ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪತ್ರ

ಅಧಿಕೃತವಾಗಿ ಪ್ರಕಟಿಸಲಾದುದು

ಸಂಪುಟ ೧೫೭ Volume 157	ಮೈಸೂರು, ಮಂಗಳವಾರ, ಫೆಬ್ರವರಿ ೧೫, ೨೦೨೨ (ಮಾಘ ಮಾಸ ೨೬, ಶಕ ವರ್ಷ ೧೯೪೩) Mysuru, Tuesday, Februay 15, 2022 (Magha masa 26, Shaka Varsha 1943)	ಸಂಚಿಕೆ – ೧೨ Issue - 12

ಭಾಗ ೬ಎ

ಮೈಸೂರು ವಿಭಾಗಕ್ಕೆ ಮತ್ತು ಮೈಸೂರು, ಮಂಡ್ಯ, ಹಾಸನ, ಚಿಕ್ಕಮಗಳೂರು, ದಕ್ಷಿಣ ಕನ್ನಡ, ಕೊಡಗು, ಚಾಮರಾಜನಗರ, ಉಡುಪಿ ಜಿಲ್ಲೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಅನ್ವಯವಾಗುವ ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಆದೇಶಗಳು

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ಮುಕ್ತಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು-೫೭೦ ೦೦೬

ಆಡಳಿತ ವಿಭಾಗ

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಆವಿ/ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ-2/956/2020-21 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 30.11.2021

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯವು ಆಡಳಿತಕ್ಕೆ ಪೂರಕವಾಗಿ ಕರಾಮುವಿ ಕಾಯ್ದೆ 1992ರನ್ವಯ ಕೆಳಕಂಡ ಆಧ್ಯಾದೇಶ ಹಾಗೂ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ನು ರಚಿಸಿಕೊಂಡಿದ್ದು, ಅವುಗಳಿಗೆ ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆಂದು ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಆಯಾ ಆಧ್ಯಾದೇಶ ಹಾಗೂ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಗಳ ಹೆಸರಿನ ಮುಂದೆ ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿಸಿರುವ ದಿನಾಂಕಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ತಿಳಿಸಿರುತ್ತದೆ.

Sl. No	Title of the Ordinance	Date of Communication through Govt. Letter
01	Statutes Relating to the Regulation of Business of (A) The Board of Management, (B) The Academic Council and (C) The Finance Committee.	Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter **Dated: 17.04.1999**
02	Statutes Relating to Karnataka State Open University Employees "Conditions of Service".	Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter **Dated: 18.01.2000**
03	Statutes Relating to holding of Convocation for conferring Degrees / Diplomas of the University (As amended by the first amendment) Statute, 2000.	Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter **Dated: 30.09.2000**
04	Karnataka State Open University (Appointment on Compassionate Grounds) Statute, 2000.	Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter **Dated: 04.12.2000**

05	The Karnataka State Open University (Acceptance and Management of Bequests, Donation and Endowments and Institution of Fellowships, Scholarships, Prizes etc.) Statutes, 2000.	**Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter Dated: 02.12.2000**
06	Statue Relating to the Karnataka State Open University Powers and Functions of Registrar (Evaluation) 2002	**Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter Dated: 10.06.2002**
07	Statutes Determining the Constitution, Powers and Functions of Board of Studies.	**Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter Dated: 26.07.2002**
08	Statutes Relating to the Establishment of chair on Dr.B.R.Ambedkar Studies.	**Dated: 05.07.2003**
09	Statutes Relating to Extension of UGC Pay Scale as Revised from 01/01/1996 to University Teachers.	**Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter Dated: 18.08.2003**
10	Statute Relating to the manner of making ordinances of KSOU.	**Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter Dated: 21.08.2004**
11	Statutes Relating to the Term of office of the members of the KSOU authorities.	**Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter Dated: 26.08.2004**
12	The Karnataka State Open University Employees (General Recruitment) Statute, 2004.	**Dated: 31.10.2006**
13	The Karnataka State Open University Employees (Probation) Statute, 2004	**Dated: 31.10.2006**
14	Statute relating to Adaptation of " The Karnataka Government Servant (Medical Attendance) Rules, 1963 to the benefit of Employees of Karnataka State Open University".	**Dated: 31.10.2006**
15	Karnataka State Open University Employees (Seniority) Statute, 2004.	**Dated: 31.10.2006**
16	Statute relating to qualifications and methods of recruitment to the post of Assistant Executive Engineer, Assistant Engineer, Junior Engineer/ Draftsman, Work Inspector, Electrician, Plumber, Gardener, Gangman in Karnataka State Open University.	**Dated: 31.10.2006**
17	Statute relating to qualification and methods of recruitment to the Posts of Drivers in Karnataka State Open University.	**Dated: 31.10.2006**
18	Statute relating to qualification and methods of recruitment to the posts of Librarian, Deputy Librarians, Assistant Librarians / Documentation officers / Library Assistants in Karnataka State Open University.	**Dated: 31.10.2006**
19	Statute relating to qualifications and method or recruitment to the post of stenographer, Typist-cum-Assistants, Data Entry Operators-cum-Assistants, Senior Assistants and Superintendents in Karnataka State Open University (Ministerial Staff).	**Dated: 31.10.2006**
20	Statute Relating to qualifications and methods of Recruitment to the post of Assistant Registrar and Deputy Registrars in KSOU.	**Dated: 24.11.2006**
21	Statute making amendment to statute XIV Relating to Term of office of members of KSOU Authorities	**Dated: 24.11.2006**

22	Amendment to Statute No.1 A1 (1) of the statute relating regulation of Business of (A) the Board of Management	**Dated: 08.12.2006**
23	Statute relating to Cadre and Recruitment Rules for the post of Group-D employees	**Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter Dated: 12.07.2007**
24	Statute relating to qualification and method of recruitment (including amendment) to the post of Deputy Registrar / Assistant Registrar / Superintendent/ Senior Assistant / First Division Clerk in KSOU	**Conveyed through Govt. of Karnataka (ED) letter Dated: 05.09.2008**
25	Statute Governing The Conduct of Interview Under Section 12 of Second Schedule of KSOU Act 1992.	**Dated: 10.02.2009**
26	Service and Kannada Language Examination Statutes -2009	**Dated: 03.09.2010**
27	KSOU (Adoption of Service Rules of State Government) Statutes-2009	**Dated: 21.10.2010**
28	KSOU (Withdrawal of Degree or Diploma) Statutes-2011	**Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter Dated: 22.09.2011**
29	KSOU (Non-Teaching posts- partial amendment) Statutes-2011 (a) Stenographer (b) S.D.C.	**Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter Dated: 18.10.2011**
30	KSOU (Cadre and recruitment of the posts of Regional Director)Statutes-2011	**Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter Dated: 27.12.2011**
31	KSOU (Appointment of Teachers –Amendment) Statute-2011	**Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter Dated: 28.12.2011**
32	KSOU (Academic Collaboration) Statutes-2011	**Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter Dated: 07.01.2011**
33	KSOU (Institution of Chair in the name of Akka Mahadevi) Statutes-2011	**Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter Dated: 21.03.2012**
34	KSOU (Upgradation of the post of work Inspector) Statutes-2011	**Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter Dated: 15.03.2012**
35	KSOU (Institution of Chair in the name of Swamy Vivekananda) Statutes-2011	**Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter Dated: 21.03.2012**
36	KSOU (Establishment of Kuvempu Research and Extension Centre) Statutes-2011	**Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter Dated: 21.03.2012**
37	KSOU (Statute relating to the Extension of UGC pay scales as revised from 01.01.2006 to University teachers) Statutes-2010	**Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter Dated: 24.03.2012**
38	KSOU (Cadre and recruitment of the posts of Assistant Executive Engineer, Assistant Engineer and Junior Engineer) Statutes-2011	**Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter Dated: 27.03.2012**
39	KSOU (Cadre and recruitment of the posts of Assistant Executive Engineer, Assistant Engineer and Junior Engineer)(Amendment) Statutes-2012	**Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter Dated: 30.01.2013**
40	KSOU (Cadre and recruitment of the posts of Water Supply Operator) Statutes-2011	**Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter Dated: 29.03.2012**
41	KSOU (Institution of Chair in the name of Dr. Babu Jagajeevan Ram) Statutes-2011	**Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter Dated: 24.03.2012**
42	KSOU (Institution of Chair in the name of Mahathma Gandhi) Statutes-2011	**Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter Dated: 24.03.2012**
43	KSOU (Institution of Chair in the name of Nalwadi Krishna Raja Odeyar) Statutes-2011	**Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter Dated: 24.03.2012**

44	KSOU (Establishment of University Health Centre) Statutes-2011	**Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter Dated: 06.02.2012**
45	KSOU (Appointment of Teachers- 2nd Amendment) Statutes-2012	**Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter Dated: 18.05.2012**
46	KSOU (Appointment of Ministerial and Menial Staff-Amendment) Statutes-2012(Group "C" and "D" Posts)	**Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter Dated: 11.06.2012**
47	KSOU (Sanction of Sabbatical Leave to Teachers) Statutes-2012	**Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter Dated: 22.08.2012**
48	KSOU (Amendment to the method of recruitment of First Division Clerk) Statutes-2012	**Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter Dated: 23.11.2013**
49	KSOU (Statute relating to Qualifications and Method of Recruitment to the posts of Stenographers, Typist-Cum-Assistants, Data Entry Operators-Cum-Assistants, Second Division Assistants, First Division Assistants, Senior Assistants and Superintendents in Karnataka State Open University(Ministerial Staff) (Amendment),2010) Statutes-2012	**Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter Dated: 23.11.2013**
50	KSOU (Creation of Posts and Absorption of Temporary Teachers) Statutes-2013	**Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter Dated: 07.05.2013**
51	Karnataka State Open University(Degree of Doctor of Philosophy) Ordinance-2012	**Conveyed through Karnataka Governor's Secretariat letter Dated: 04.10.2012**
52	Karnataka State Open University Ordinance Relating to the Prescription of Fee-2018	**Conveyed through Govt. of Karnataka (ED) letter Dated: 29.06.2019**
53	Karnataka State Open University Ordinance Relating to the Post Graduate Diploma Programmes-2017	**Conveyed through Govt. of Karnataka (ED) letter Dated: 27.06.2019**
54	Karnataka State Open University Ordinance Relating to the Diploma Programmes-2017	**Conveyed through Govt. of Karnataka (ED) letter Dated: 29.06.2019**
55	Karnataka State Open University Ordinance Relating to the M.Sc Programmes-2017	**Conveyed through Govt. of Karnataka (ED) letter Dated: 21.08.2019**
56	Karnataka State Open University Ordinance Relating to the B.Ed Programmes-2017	**Conveyed through Govt. of Karnataka (ED) letter Dated: 21.08.2019**
57	Karnataka State Open University Ordinance Relating to the M.A. & Master of Tourism and Travel Management Programmes-2017	**Conveyed through Govt. of Karnataka (ED) letter Dated: 21.08.2019**
58	Karnataka State Open University Ordinance Relating to the M.B.A. Programmes-2017	**Conveyed through Govt. of Karnataka (ED) letter Dated: 21.08.2019**
59	Karnataka State Open University Ordinance Relating to the Prescription of Fee-2017	**Conveyed through Govt. of Karnataka (ED) letter Dated: 21.08.2019**

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

MANASAGANGOTRI, MYSORE – 570006

No.KSOU/AB/UA-1/06/99-2000-718 **Date:12-8-1999**

NOTIFICATION

The Statute No.01 "relating to the Regulation of Business of (A) The Board of Management (B) The Academic Council (C) The Finance Committee" is hereby notifiedfor implementation as assented to by the Chancellor vide Letter No.GS 1 KOM 98, Dated 17th April 1999.

By Order

Sd/
Registrar

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ

KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

ಅ.ಪೆ. ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ೫೦೩೩
P.B.No.5033
ರಾಜ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore
PIN: 560 001

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ:
No. GS 1 KOM 98

17th April 1999

The Registrar
KarnatakaState Open University
Manasagangotri,
Mysore - 570 006.

Sir,

Sub:- Statutes I to XII framed by the Board of Management of the Karnataka State Open University.
Ref:- Your letter No. KSOU/1115/98-99, dated 24/29-12-1998.

With reference to the above, I am desired to convey approval of the Chancellor to the Statutes I "Statutes relating to the Regulation of Business of (A). The Board of Management (B) The Academic Council and (C) The Finance Committee", subject to the observation that the abbreviations "T.A." and "D.A" wherever found in the Statute may be expanded.

With regard to the other Statutes i.e. Statute III, IV, V and VI some more observations are made by this office and they are enclosed herewith and it is requested to reconsider these Statutes in the light of the observations made earlier and also made now and resubmit the proposal after thorough examination for consideration of the Chancellor.

Your's faithfully,
Sd/-

(CHARLES NORONHA)
Under Secretary to Governor

STATUTES I

STATUTE RELATING TO THE REGULATION OF BUSINEES OF (A) THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT, (B) THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL AND (C) THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

In exercise of the powers conferred under Section 23(2) read with Sections 21,22(c) and 25 of the Karnataka State Open University Act, 1992. The Board of Management makes the following statutes relating to the Rules of Business of the Board of Management, the Academic Council and the Finance Committee, namely:

A . THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT:

1. Meetings of the Board of Management: Meetings of the Board of Management shall be of three kinds:

 i. Ordinary

 ii. Specialand

 iii. Extraordinary

i. Ordinary Meetings:

There shall be at least one ordinary meeting of the Board of Management in each month on the date, time and at venue to be fixed

by the Vice-Chancellor. (preferably before the close of the second week of every month. The meeting to be held in the month of March, shall be called the Annual Meeting of the Board of Management) that is special meeting.

ii. Special Meeting:

The Vice-Chancellor, case of urgency, may convene a special meeting of the Board of Management whenever he thinks it necessary, on a date, time and venue to be fixed by him. The Registrar shall forward the notice of the special meeting with the agenda giving at least 7 daysnotice.

iii. Extraordinary Meeting:

The Registrar shall convene an extra-ordinary meeting on a date to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor on a requisition signed by at least 5 (five) members of the Board of Management not later than 15days from the date of requisition. At such meetings the agenda shall consist of the subjects specified in the requisition for the extraordinary meeting by themembers.

2. The Vice-Chancellor shall preside over all Meetings of the Board of Management. In case, he is unable to preside over any meeting, one of the members nominated by the Vice-Chancellor shall preside over the meeting.

3. Quorum:

i. One third (1/3) of the total members of the Board of Management including the Chairman shall form a quorum for a meeting of the Board of Management. If a quorum is not present within the thirty minutes after the time appointed for the meeting, the meeting shall not be held and the Registrar shall make a record of the fact and the record shall be signed by thechairman.

ii. If at any time during the progress of a meeting any member shall call attention to the number of members present, the Chairman shall, within a reasonable time, count the number of members present, and if a quorum is not present, he shall declare the meeting dissolved and shall leave the chair. All such dissolutions shall be recorded by the Registrar and the record shall be signed by the Chairman.

iii. When a meeting of the Board of Management is dissolved for want of quorum as provided for in Clauses (i) and (ii) above, the Vice-Chancellor

shall have power to re-convene the meeting of the Board of Management within 15 days of such dissolution to transact business already mentioned in the agenda. In such an event, no quorum for holding the meeting would be necessary.

4. Business at Adjourned Meetings:

The Chairman, shall if so directed by a meeting at which a quorum is present, adjourn the meeting, but no business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting other than the business left unfinished at the meeting from which the adjournment took place; provided that the Vice-Chancellor may bring any urgent business before an adjourned meeting with or without notice in unavoidable circumstances. When a meeting is adjourned for fifteen days or more, not less than ten days notice of the adjourned meeting and of the business to be transacted at such meeting shall be given. Save as otherwise, it shall not be necessary to give any notice of an adjourned meeting or of the business to be transacted atit.

5. Notice of Ordinary Meeting:

The Registrar, shall, under the directions of the Vice-Chancellor, give not less than “sixteen” clear days notice of the date of an ordinary meeting.

6. Agenda for the Meeting:

A preliminary statement of business to be transacted at an ordinary meeting shall be sent to the members at least “seven” clear days before the meeting.

7. Notice of Proposition by Members:

Notice by Board of Management members of subjects to be included in the agenda shall be sent so as to reach the Registrar not later than “ten” clear days before the date of the ordinary meeting.

8. Proposition withoutNotice:

Any proposition of which notice has not been given may be moved by any member, provided permission is granted by the Chairman.

9. Notice of Amendments:

Amendments, if any, relating to subjects mentioned in the agenda shall be sent to the Registrar within 10 days after the receipt of the agenda.

10. Supplementary Agenda:

A supplementary list of such amendments and other urgent subjects arising after the issue of the preliminary / first agenda shall be supplied to each member one hour before themeeting.

11. Order of Business:

At every Ordinary Meeting of the Board of Management the following shall be the order of business:

i. Confirmation of the decision of the previousmeeting;

ii. Report of orders on the statutes submitted to the Chancellor under Section 23(3) of the Karnataka State Open University Act,1992;

iii. Elections and nominations, ifany;

iv. Any motion for change in the order of business as stated in the agendapaper;

v. Business brought forward by the Vice-Chancellor; including letters containing observations of the State Government if any

i. Business brought forward by the AcademicCouncil;

vi. Business brought forward by the Members of the Board of Management.

12. Point of Order:

The Chairman shall be the sole judge of any point of order raised in the meeting. Any member may, at any time in the course of a discussion, rise and call the attention of the Chairman to a point of order. If a point of order is raised by one member in the course of a speech by another, the speaker shall forthwith resume his seat until the Chairman has decidedit.

13. Voting:

Every question shall be decided by a majority of the votes of the members present. In the case of an equality of votes, the Chairman shall have a casting vote in addition to his vote as amember.

14. Rules of Debate:

No member shall have a right to speak more than once in the course of the discussion of a motion or of an amendment except the proposer of the motion who shall have a right to reply at the close of the discussion of themotion.

But, if at the close of the discussion and before the mover begins to reply, a member wishing to make any observations in the light of the discussions that has taken place, he shall do so without taking more than fiveminutes.

No speech shall exceed ten minutes in duration except with the permission of the Chairman who may, at his discretion in any case, allow more time.

The Chairman shall regulate the order of speeches.

15. Intervention during Speech:

Any member may, by way of personal explanation, with the permission of the Chairman, try to remove any misconception of fact but in doing so, he shall strictly confine himself to a statement of the fact and his speech shall not exceed five minutes in duration.

16. Record of Proceedings:

The decision reached on any subject at a meeting shall be recorded immediately and read over to the Board of Management for approval.

17. Notes of Dissent by Members:

Any member who dissents from a decision of the Board of Management and expresses a desire to give a note of dissent may do so before the close of the meeting.Such note shall always be brief and be

confined to them a in points a tissue. Personal references of any kind, as also attributing of motives, shall invariably be avoided. The dissenting note given by a member shall be circulated with the proceedings of themeeting.

18. The Proceedings of the Meeting:

i. The proceedings of each meeting of the Board of Management shall be drawn up and circulated to members within ten days after the meeting. The salient points indicating the trend of the discussions that have taken place on the motions put to vote shall be noted briefly in the proceedings of the meeting when necessary. If any member desires to suggest any correction as to what actually was decided at the meeting, a note shall be sent by him to the Registrar within 10 days of the receipt of the proceedings. Such decisions as have thus been objected to shall be placed before the next meeting for confirmation and other matters shall be taken to be passed finally, provided that action may be taken in anticipation of confirmation in urgentcases.

ii. After confirmation, a copy of the proceedings shall be sent to theChancellor.

19. Decisions by Circulation:

In exceptional circumstances the Vice-Chancellor may obtain the decision of the members of the Board of Management, on any question, by circulation and in all such cases a note of questions decided by circulation shall also be recorded in the minutes book of the Board of Management. Further all such decision shall be placed before the Board of Management for confirmation at the next meeting. The copy of the proceedings is also to be placed before the next meeting of the Board of Management forconfirmation.

20. Propositions byMembers:

Subjects sent by members will ordinarily be included in the agenda. It shall, however, be open to the Vice-Chancellor to disallow any subject being so included, if he considers that it does not properly fall within the purview of the Board of Management or that it contravenes the provisions of the Act, the

Statutes or ordinances. The Vice-Chancellor shall give reasons for having disallowed the propositions. Subject to the above conditions, any member can send ten questions and ten sub questions as propositions at atime.

21. Reconsideration of subjects once disposedof:

Subjects once disposed of may be brought up again with reasons which appear adequate to the Vice-Chancellor.

22. Additional Powers andFunctions:

In addition to the powers vested with the Board of Management under the Act, the Board of Management shall have the following additional powers and functions:

i. To appoint such Sub-committees or other Committees as might be considered necessary to advise the Board of Management or any matter coming before it fordecision;

ii. To refer any matter to the Academic Council, a Faculty, a Board of Studies, a Board of Examiners or any Committee or person for a report or opinion thereon;

iii. To constitute the Board of Examiners for the various examinations of the University;

iv. To publish the lists of text books prescribed or recommended by the Academic Council; and

v. To maintain a Register of Donors of theUniversity.

23. In the ordinary meeting held in the month of March during each year of the Board of Management, it shall be the duty of the Vice-Chancellor to bring the Budget Estimates of the University as recommended by the Finance Committee under sections 18 (2), 20 (3) and 26 and the Annual Report and Audit Report of the University as required under sections 18(2), 20(3), and 26 read with the first statutes 8 (1) under the second schedule appended to the Karnataka State Open University Act.

24. The same foregoing procedure shall be followed in the conduct of the special and the extraordinary meetings of the Board ofManagement.

25. All members of the Board of Management shall be entitled to receive Travelling Allowance and Dearness Allowance or sitting fees and other allowances, as prescribed by the Board of Management from time totime.

B. THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL:

1. The Meetings of the Academic Council shall be held twice a year. The first meeting may be held on any date, time and venue to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor during the month of April/May and the second meeting in the month ofOctober/November.

2. **Quorum:** The quorum for a meeting of the Academic Council shall be one third (1/3) of the members entitled to be present at a meeting of the Academic Council.

3. The Vice-Chancellor, if present, shall preside at all meetings of the Academic Council; but if the Vice-Chancellor is not present, a member nominated by him shall be theChairman.

4. Non-receipt of Notice, Agenda and other papers connected with any meeting of the Academic Council by any member shall not invalidate the proceedings of the meeting.

5. **Notice of Meeting:** The Registrar shall, under the directions of the Vice-Chancellor, give not less than fifteen clear days notice of the date of an ordinary meeting. In cases of urgency, the Vice-Chancellor may convene a meeting with shorter notice at anytime.

6. **Resolutions from Members:** No member shall send more than two resolutions at any ordinary meeting of the Academic Council. Any member who wishes to move a resolution at any ordinary meeting shall forward a copy of the resolution to the Registrar so as to reach him not later than ten clear days before the date of the meeting.

7. The Vice-Chancellor shall decide over the admissibility of any resolution at

an Academic Council Meeting. The Registrar shall cause each resolution so admitted by the Vice-Chancellor and of which notice has been given as required under statute six above, to be placed on the preliminary agenda paper at the meeting at which it is to be moved.

8. **Despatch of Agenda Paper:** The Registrar shall send by post to every member a preliminary agenda paper specifying the date, time and place of the meeting and also business to be brought before an ordinary meeting, not less than seven clear days before the date of the meeting. Provided, that the Vice-Chancellor or the Board of Management may bring any business which in his or its opinion is urgent before any meeting with shorter notice or without placing the same on the agenda paper.

9. **Despatch of Final Agenda Paper:**

The Registrar shall prepare under the directions of the Vice-Chancellor a final agenda paper together with other subjects, if any, and send copy of it by post to each member of the Academic Council not less than three clear days before the date of the meeting.

10. **Special Meeting:** The Vice-Chancellor may, whenever he thinks fit, convene a Special Meeting of the Academic Council for the transaction of any urgent business. The Registrar, under the directions of the Vice-Chancellor, shall ordinarily give five clear days notice of such special meeting. However, the Vice- Chancellor, in cases of urgency, may convene a meeting with shorter notice. The agenda for the special meeting shall be sent to all members along with the meeting notice. No subject other than the subjects brought forward by the Vice-Chancellor or the Board of Management shall be disposed of in a special meeting.

The Vice-Chancellor is competent to bring any subject before a meeting even without placing it in the agenda paper.

11. **Order of Business:** At ordinary meetings of the Academic Council the order of business shall be asfollows:

 i. Confirmation of the proceedings of the previousmeeting;

 ii. Report of orders on Ordinances and Regulations submitted to the Board of Management;

 iii. Business brought forward by the Board of Management or the Vice-Chancellor;

 iv. Business brought forward by the faculties and / or Board of Studies;and

 v. Business brought forward bymembers.

12. **Procedure of Meetings:** The procedure for admission of resolutions and for the conduct of the Academic Council Meetings shall in general, be the same as that laid down for the meetings of the Board of Management so far as it is applicable.

13. **Minutes:** The minutes of all proceedings of each meeting of the Academic Council shall be signed by the Chairman of the meeting. The Registrar under the directions of the Vice-Chancellor, send by post ordinarily within a month after a meeting, a copy of the minutes of that meeting, so signed by the chairman, to each member. A copy of the minutes shall be submitted to the Chancellor.

14. **Objections to Minutes:** If no exception is taken by any member who was present at the meeting to the correctness of the minutes within fifteen days of the sending of the minutes, the minutes shall be deemed to be correct. If exception be taken, within the time aforesaid by means of a letter addressed to the Registrar, specifying the points which require correction in the minutes, theminutes shall be brought forward by the Registrar at the next meeting of the Academic Council.

15. **Lapse of Motions Etc.:** Motions and all resolutions of members together with their amendments, if any, on the agenda paper of an Academic Council

meeting, which have not been moved or voted upon for want of time or for any other reason at the meeting to which the agenda paper relates, shall at the close of the meeting be deemed to lapse. Such motions or resolutions shall not be placed on the agenda paper relates of the next or any subsequent meetings save on receipt of a freshnotice.

Provided, that a motion shall not lapse if a part thereof or an amendment thereto has been voted thereto.

16. The same foregoing procedure shall be followed in the conduct of the special meetings of the Academic Council also.

17. All members of the Academic Council shall be entitled to receive Travelling Allowance and Dearness Allowance or sitting fees as prescribed by the Board of Management from time to time.

C. THE FINANCE COMMITTEE:

1. MEETINGS:

The Finance Committee shall meet atleast the a year during May/June, September and January/February. It may also meet at other times whenever the Vice-Chancellor considers it necessary. The meeting notice together with the agenda and the notes on the agenda shall be issued by the Finance Officer on the directions of the Vice-Chancellor specifying the data, time and venue of the meeting giving atleast seven clear days to the data of the meeting.

2. QUORUM: The quorum for a meeting of the Finance Committee shall be fifty percent of the totalmembers.

3. In the meeting to be held during the month of May/June in each year, the Finance Committee, apart from other items for discussions, if any, shall conduct general examination of the Account of the University and make its recommendations thereon to the Board of Management.

4. In the meeting to be held during the month of September, the Finance Committee, apart from other items for discussions, if any shall consider the Audit Reports along with the replies furnished there upon and make its recommendations to the Board of Management.

5. In the Annual meeting to be held during the January/February in each year, the Finance Committee, apart from other items for discussions, if any, shall scrutinize the Annual Budget Estimates and make its recommendations to the Board of Management.

6. MINUTES:

The Finance Officer shall record the recommendations/decisions of the Finance Committee on each subject and read the same in the meeting immediately regarding the subject which has been considered by the Finance Committee. The recommendations/ decisions of the Finance Committee duly approved by the Vice-Chancellor shall be sent to the members within seven days from the date of the meeting.

7. All member of the Finance Committee including the Registrar who is a permanent invitee are entitled to received Travelling Allowance and Dearness Allowance or sitting fee as prescribed by the Board of Management from time to time.

Sd/- Sd/-

Vice-Chancellor **Registrar**

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

Manasagangotri,
Mysore - 570 006.
Dated: 28.01.2000

KSOU No. KSOU/UA-1/06/99-2000

N O T I F I CA T I O N

The Statute No: IX relating to Karnataka State Open University Employees conditions of Service is hereby notified (Annexure – A) for implementation as assented to by the Chancellor vide letter No: GS 13 KOM 99 Dated:18-01-2000.

By Order
Sd /-
Registrar

ದೂರವಾಣಿ: 2254102

Telephone:
ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್: 080 - 2258150
FAX:

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ
KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

ಅ.ಪೆ. ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ 5033
P.B.No.5033
ರಾಜ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore
PIN: 560 001

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ:
No. GS 13 KOM 99

18th January 2000

To
The Registrar,
KarnatakaState Open University,
Manasagangotri,
Mysore - 570 006.

Sir,

Sub:- Statutes relating to Karnataka State Open University Employees conditions of service (Statute – IX)

Ref:- Your letter No. Nil, dated 19-11-99.

With reference to the above, I am desired to convey that the Chancellor has declared his assent to Statute IX governing The Karnataka State Open University Employees Conditions of Service Statute, 1999 as per section 23 (3) of Karnataka State Open University Act, 1992.

Yours
faithfully Sd /-

(CHARLES NORONHA)
Under Secretary to Governor

STATUTE- IX

STATUTES RELATING TO KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY EMPLOYEES "CONDITIONS OF SERVICE"

The Board of Management in accordance with the provisions contained in Sub Section (d) of Section 22 read with Sub Section (2) of Section 23 of the Karnataka State Open University Act. 1992, makes the following statutes to prescribing the conditions of service of teachers and other employees of the University:

1. i. These statutes may be called " The Karnataka State Open University Employees conditions of Service Statute 1999";

 ii. They shall come into force from the date on which they receives the assent of the Chancellor.

 iii. They shall apply to all employees of the Karnataka State Open University; except those, whose contract of appointment contains any term to the contrary.

Provided that nothing in these statutes shall apply to:

 a. a member of the All India Services;

 b. a State or a Central Government servant, who is appointed on deputation;

 c. persons in casual appointment and

 d. persons appointed on contract for a fixed term.

2. In these statutes, unless the context otherwiserequires:

 i. '**Act**' means the Karnataka State Open University Act,1992;

 ii. "**Appointing Authority**" in relation to an employee means the authority
 empowered to make appointment to the respective classes ofservice;

 iii. "**University**" means the Karnataka State Open University;

iv. "**Employee**" means any person appointed to any class of post in the university; including a teacher.

v. "**Teachers of the University**" means persons appointed for the purpose of imparting instructions in the University.

3. OfRetirement:

A person appointed as teacher or as academic staff and holding lien on a teaching post in the University shall retire on superannuation on attaining the age of sixty years and any other employee shall retire on superannuation on attaining the age of fifty eight years:

Provided, that where the date of such superannuation falls on a day other than the first day of the month, he/she shall retire on the after-noon of the last day of the month.

NOTE:

i. Where an employee is required to retire or cease to be on leave, on attaining a specific age, the day on which he/she attains that age is reckoned as a non- working day, and the employee must retire or cease to be on leave (as the case may be) with effect from and including that day.

ii. **This proviso does not applyto;**

a. Cases of compulsory retirement as a measure of penalty after disciplinary proceedings and retirement on invalidation on the ground of physical invalidity and consequent pension.

Or

b. Employees whose services are extended or who are granted refused leave.

iii. In the case of teachers of the University who attain the age of superannuation in the middle of the academic year, the Board of Management may, if the teacher is physically fit and otherwise found suitable, extend his services till the end of the academic year on a re-employment basis.

The commencement and closing of the academic year shall be decided by the Board of Management from time to time.

Not withstanding anything contained in Clause 3(1), the Appointing Authority may by order retire any employee of the University, including ateacher. After he has completed twenty five years of qualifying service or has attained the age of fifty years if such retirement is, in its opinion, necessary in the interests of the University.

Provided that the concerned teacher or other employee, is given notice of three months, before the date of retirement or in lieu of such notice, is paid a sum equal to the amount of his salary for a period of three months in lieu of notice, the period in respect of which the employee is paid salary shall be treated as duty and any increment that accrues during the said period shall be taken into account for determining the amount ofpension.

NOTE

'Salary' for the purposes of this section shall not include Special Pay, Dearness

Allowance, House Rent Allowance, City Compensatory Allowance, Uniform Allowance, Deputation Allowance, Foreign Service Allowance and any other Allowances. If the services of the teacher or the other employee who is on deputation or on foreign service for a specified period on specific terms and conditions are withdrawn to his parent department before orders are passed under

this notice no deputation or on foreign service allowance shall be paid. In this regard the Karnataka Civil Service Rules shallapply.

4 A teacher or other employee may also be permitted to retire from service on attaining the age of fifty years or on completion of 15 years of qualifying service: Provided that no enquiry is pending against him or any proposal for holding an enquiry against him is underconsideration;

Provided further he shall give a notice in this behalf in writing to the appointing authority atleast three months, before the date on which he wishes to retire.

5 Subject to the provisions of Statute 3 above, the provisions of the Karnataka Civil Service Rules and Government Orders of the Karnataka Government, amendments and clarifications issued from time to time shall, to the extent the said provisions are not covered by any Statutes, Ordinances, Regulations, Rules or Orders which may hereafter come into force and applicable to the employees, be applicable to the employees of the University with the modificationthat:

(i) Any reference to Government; 'State Government' and 'Government servant' in the said Rules shall be construed as references to the 'Board of Management' and 'employees of the University'respectively;

(ii) The provisions of the said rules applicable to the employees of the vacation departments shall apply to the teachers of the University.

Provided that if in any case any doubt or difficulty arises in applying any provisions of the said rules, the Vice-Chancellor may apply such provisions. With such modifications, as may be found necessary and expedient depending on the facts and circumstances of the case.

Provided further, that where, in any case, the application of the provisions of the Karnataka Civil Service Rules, with or without modification, extending any benefit, involves additional expenditure which necessitates provisions of additional funds, no such benefit shall be extended to the University employees without the prior approval of the Finance Committee.

Sd/- Sd/-

VICE-CHANCELLOR REGISTRAR

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ManasaGangothri, Mysuru-570 006
ಮಾನಸಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು-570006

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : **ಕರಾಮುವಿ:ಯುಎ-1:04:2000-2001** **ದಿನಾಂಕ** : **08-11-2000**

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಪದವಿಗಳನ್ನು ಪ್ರದಾನ ಮಾಡುವಘಟಿಕೋತ್ಸವದ ಪಲಿನಿಯಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : III ಕ್ಕೆ ಪ್ರಥಮತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ 2000 (ಅನುಬಂಧ-ಅ)ಕ್ಕೆ ಕರಾಮುವಿ ಕಾಯ್ದೆ ಸೆಕ್ಷನ್ 23(4)ರ ಪ್ರಕಾರ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಒಪ್ಪಿರುವುದಲಿಂದ (ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಜಿ.ಎಸ್.10ಕೆ.ಓ.ಎಮ್2000 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 30-09-2000) ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಪಲಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ
ಸಹಿ/-
ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ
KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

ದೂರವಾಣಿ**: 2254102**
Telephone:
ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್: 080 - 2258150
FAX:

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ :
No.GS/10/KOM/2000

ಅ.ಪೆ. ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ5033
P.B.No.5033
ರಾಜ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore
PIN: 560 001
30th September 2000

To

The Vice-Chancellor
Karnataka State Open University
Manasagangotri
Mysore-6.

Sir,

Sub :Amendment to Statute No.III Statute relating to holding of Convocation for conferring Degrees Diplomas of the University-Reg.

Ref :Correspondence ending with letter No.KSOU/UA- 1/05/2000-2001/1368 dated: 06-09-2000

With reference to the above, I am desired to convey approval of the Chancellor To the Amendment to Status No.III "Statutes relating to Holding of Convocation for Conferring Degrees of the University". "First Amendment Statures" 2000, as per Section 23(4) of the Karnataka State Open University Act 1992.

Yours faithfully
Sd /-
(CHARLES NORONHA)

Under Secretary to Governor

STATUTES - III (As Amended)

Title : Statutes relating to holding of Convocation for conferring Degrees/Diplomas of the University (As amended by the first amendment)Statutes-2000

1. It shall come into force from the date of assent of theChancellor.
2. There shall be two types of Convocations:
 (a) Annual Convocation for the purpose of conferring Degrees to be held once in a year preferably in the first three months of the calendar year on such date and time fixed by the Board of Management with the approval of theChancellor.
 (b) Special Convocation for conferring honorary degrees or other distinctions on such date and time as the Board of Management may, with the approval of the Chancellor, determine.
3. The Registrar, shall atleast 30 days before the annual convocation, cause a Notification to be published in the Karnataka Gazette, in the University Office, in Study Centres and insome leading newspapers indicating the date of Convocation.
4. After the publication of results of the degrees examination held every year, the Registrar (Evaluation) will prepare a list of candidates eligible to receive their degrees at the next annual convocation. A list of such candidates eligible for the conferment of degrees shall be presented at the annual convocation and all such candidates shall be conferred degrees.
 Provided that, in case of the names of any of the candidates who have become eligible to be included, in the said eligibility list of candidates to receive the degrees in the said convocation but have not been included in the said list, either on account or any mistake or inadvertence on the part of the concerned staff of the University in preparing such list or due to any other ground, such names of the candidates could be added to the said list subsequently at any time, with the prior approval of the Vice Chancellor and the list of such candidates whosenames have been
 subsequently added to the main list, is circulated to all the members of the Board of Management and the Academic Council.

NOTE :The particulars of the orders of the Vice-Chancellor shall be mentioned clearly on each of such list when subsequently added, along with reasons.

5. All candidates declared eligible for the award of the Post Graduate Degrees, Doctorate, Honorary Doctorates and the Degrees shall be eligible only to attend the Convocation in which their names are presented and not at a subsequent convocation.
6. The candidates may obtain their degrees of her in person or in-absentia at the annual convocation, provided they have qualified themselves by duly passing all the prescribed examinations for award of such degrees by the authorities of the University and their names are included in the eligibility list of candidates and also they have made an application in the prescribed form to the Registrar (Evaluation) along with the prescribed fee so as to reach him not later than 20 days before the date fixed for the convocation.
7. (a) The Degree Certificate to such of those candidates who have applied for obtaining the Degree “In Person” shall be distributed at the convocation. However, a candidate, having applied for obtaining the Degree Certificate and fails to be present at the said convocation may obtain his certificate from the Registrar (Evaluation) by postthereafter.

 (b) The Degree Certificates, to such of those candidates who have applied for obtaining “In absentia”, shall be sent by registered post within eight weeks after the annual convocation isover.

 (c) In respect of candidates whose names are included in the presentation list mentioned in the statute 4 above, but have not taken the candidates certificates at the convocation,

and also in respect of candidates whose names are subsequently added to the list, they may at any time after theannualconvocation apply to the Registrar (Evaluation) in the prescribed form and obtain the certificate by post only on payment of the prescribedfee.

8. (a) Between two annual convocation, if University Examinations are held and the students are successful in such examinations and become eligible for conferment of Degrees at the next annual convocation, the Registrar (Evaluation) is competent to issue Provisional Pass Certificates declaring them to have passed such public examinations. Such candidates will, however be entitled for conferment of degrees only at the next annual convocation.

(b) The Degree Certificates to such candidates will be issued at the next annual convocation only on an application made to the Registrar (Evaluation) by paying the prescribed fees at the next annual convocation.

9. Every candidate applying for the degree shall sign a declaration in the following from printed in the application form:

"I hereby solemnly declare and promise, that, if admitted to the Degree/Diploma for which I have been recommended, I shall, in my daily life and conversation conduct myself, as befits a member of this University that I shall to the utmost of my capacity and opportunity, support the cause of morality and sound learning; and that, as far as in me lies, I shall uphold and advance the social order and well- being of myfellowmen".

"Further, I shall faithfully and carefully fulfil the duties of the profession to which I may be admitted by virtue of my Degree that I shall on all occasions maintain its purity and reputation and I shall never deviate from the straight path of their honorable exercise by making my knowledge subservient to unworthy ends".

10. Attendance at Convocation : Candidates attending the convocation shall come in white dress only and shall occupy their respective seats before the proceedings begin.

11. Preliminary Meeting of the Board of Management :

(a) There shall be a meeting of the Board of Management preliminary to the convocation at which the report of the Academic Council containing lists of candidates recommended for admission to the several degrees shallbe approved:

(b) The Dean (Academic) or in his absence, a member of the Board of Management designated by the Vice-Chancellor shall then move the resolution that the persons so recommended for the degrees relating to various levels of study offered by the University could be added as and when such Degrees have to be conferred on the candidates having qualified themselves be admitted to the several degrees for which they have been recommended.

12. Convocation Procession:

On the passing of the motion, the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice- Chancellor, the members of Board of Management, the Deans and other members of academic council, shall pass in procession to the place where the Convocation is to be held, the order of the Procession being as under:

a. The Members of Board of Management (Inpairs)
b. The Registrar
c. The Deans (Inpairs)
d. Other members of Academic Council (Inpairs)
e. The Registrar (Evaluation)
f. Recipients of Honorary Degrees
g. Chief Guest invited to deliver Convocation Address
h. The Vice-Chancellor
i. The Pro-Chancellor

j. The Chancellor

Candidates and others in the hall shall remain standing till the members forming the procession take their seats and remain in their seats till the said procession returns in the reverse order.

13. Conferment of Degrees:

(a) After the members forming the procession have their seats, the Vice-Chancellor will request the Chancellor of the Pro-Chancellor (in the absence of the Chancellor) to declare the Convocation open in the following words after a brief resume about the University.

Mr. Chancellor, Mr. Pro-Chancellor (in the absence of the Chancellor), I have the Honour to request you, Sir to declare the Convocation open", (if both the Chancellor and the Pro-Chancellor are absent, the Vice-Chancellor will preside over the Convocation).

1) The Chancellor or the Pro-Chancellor (in the absence of the Chancellor) or the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of both the Chancellor and the Pro-Chancellor) will then declare the Convocation open and say:

"This Convocation of the Karnataka State Open University has been called to confer Degrees upon the candidates who in the examinations held for the purpose, have been successful and certified to be worthy of receiving the degrees. Let the candidates be presented".

(b) The Dean (Academic) or in his absence, a chairperson of Boards of Studies designated by the Vice-Chancellor shall then call upon such of the chairpersons of the Boards of Studies, who may be nominated for the purpose by the Vice- chancellor and, each of them shall then present the candidates to the Chancellor or the Pro-Chancellor (in the absence of the Chancellor) or to the Vice- Chancellor (in the event of both the Chancellor and the Pro-Chancellor being absent) for the award of Degrees thus:

"Sir, I present the candidates whose names are set out in the list for the Degrees of Under Graduation and Post Graduate under respective of subjects of studies. They have been examined and found qualified for the respective Degree for which I pray they may be admitted:

Then all the candidates who belong to the several degrees under respective levels of studies will rise from their seats and bow to the Chancellor / the Pro- Chancellor / Vice-Chancellor and remain standing till the declaration is read and then resume their seats.

(c) At the conclusion of presentation of candidates, the Chancellor or in the absence of the Chancellor the Pro-Chancellor, or in the absence of both Chancellor and Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor shall say to the candidates.

"By virtue of the authority vested in me as Chancellor of the Karnataka State Open University, I admit all the candidate presented for the Degrees of in this University and in token thereof they have been presented with these degrees".

14. Convocation Address : The Vice-Chancellor will then read out his report and then request the Chief Guest invited to deliver the Convocation Address.

15. The Chancellor or the Pro-Chancellor (in the absence of the Chancellor) or the Vice-Chancellor (in the absence of both the Chancellor and the Pro-Chancellor) shall then dissolve the convocation. The Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, The Vice- Chancellor, Deans, other members of Academic Council and other members of the Board of Management shall return in procession in the reverse order.

16. Every Degree Certificate shall bear the signature of the Vice-Chancellor.
17. Schedule of Robes (Gowns) for the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice- Chancellor, The Registrar, The Deans, The Members of the Board Management, Members of Academic Council and Candidates:

Chancellor's Gown	:	Maroon Colour Velvet Gown Crimson with Gold border
Pro-Chancellor's Gown	:	Purple Velvet Gown with Gold Border
Vice-Chancellor's Gown	:	Blue Colour Velvet Gown with Gold Border
Chief Guest Gown	:	Blood Red (Brick Red) Velvet with Golden Border
Registrar & Registrar (Eva.)	:	Black Velvet with Gold Border
Hon. Doctorate	:	White Satin with Gold Border
Dean (Academic), Dean (Study Centre)	:	Black Satin with Yellow Border
Board of Management Members	:	Green Satin with Yellow Border
Academic Council Members	:	Black Satin with Yellow Border
Candidates	:	White Dress with a prescribed scarf

Note : Women Participants are exempted from wearing Mysore Turban.

18. Special Convocation: Special Convocation for conferring Honorary Degrees or other distinctions may be held on such date and time as the Board of Management may decide with the approval of the Chancellor.

19. Honorary Degrees:

(a) If not less than 2/3 (two thirds) of the members of the Board of Management recommend that any of the following honorary degree or academic distinctions be conferred on any person on the ground that he/she is, in their opinion, by reason of their eminent attainment and position, fit and proper to receive such a degree or academic distinction, the Board of Management may recommend the same for the approval of the Chancellor for the conferment on person concerned.

Doctor of Literature : D.Litt. or

Doctor of Science : D.Sc.

(b) After obtaining the approval of the Chancellor for such recommendations of the Board of Management, honorary degree shall be conferred only at the Convocation, annual or special, and may be conferred in person or in absentia.

(c) The presentation of the person at the convocation on whom honorary degree are to be conferred shall be made by the Vice-Chancellor.

(d) The honorary degree shall be signed by the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor.

(e) The procedure outlined in the statutes relating to the annual Convocation shall apply

mutatis mutandis in the case of conferment of honorary degree also; except that in the latter case, the recipient of the honorary degree may be allowed to make a brief address after receiving the degree.

20. All medals, prizes and other distinctions won by the candidates shall be issued at the convocation provided they are present and for those who were absent, the same may be sent by registered post / insured post after the convocation is over
.The Vice-Chancellor may make suitable changes with the prior approval of the Chancellor in regard to the procedure to be followed at the convocation when the circumstances so necessitate.

21. Conferment of Diplomas, Certificates etc. : All Diplomas and certificates of the University shall be conferred to successful candidates by the Board of Management without waiting for the convocation to be held and such diplomas and certificates in the form prescribed by the Board of Management and bearing the seal and emblem of the University and the signature of the Vice-Chancellor will be issued by the Registrar (Evaluation), either in person or through Registered Post. Ack. Due.

Sd/-
VICE-CHANCELLOR

Sd/-
REGISTRAR

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ಮಾನಸಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು-570006

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : **ಕರಾಮುವಿ:ಯುಎ-1:04:2000-2001** **ದಿನಾಂಕ** : **07-12-2000**

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ : ಪರಿನಿಯಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ :XI ಅನ್ನು ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ : ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರಕಛೇರಿ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಜಿ.ಎಸ್.ಕ.ಕೆ.ಒ.ಎಂ 2000,
ದಿನಾಂಕ : 04-12-2000.

ಪರಿನಿಯಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : XI ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ (ಅನುಕಂಪದ ಆಧಾರದ ಮೇಲೆ ನೇಮಕ) 2000ಕ್ಕೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಕಾಯ್ದೆ 23(4)ರ ಪ್ರಕಾರ ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ. ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ

ಸಹಿ/-

ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ:2254102

Telephone:
ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್:080-2258150
FAX:080-2258150

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರು ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ

KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

ಉ.ಪ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: 5033
P.B. NO.5033
ರಾಜ್ಯ ಭವನ ಬೆಂಗಳೂರ
RAJ BHAVAN,BANGALORE
PIN : 560001

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ
No.GS/8/KOM/2000

4th December 2000

Sir,

The Vice-Chancellor
Karnataka State Open University,
Manasagangotri, Mysore-6.

Sir,

Sub : Draft Statutes XI Governing Karnataka State Open University (Appointment on Compassionate grounds) Statutes, 2000- Reg.

Ref : Letter No. KSOU/UA-1/05/2000-2001 dated 18-05-2000.

With reference to the above, I am desired to convey approval of the Chancellor to the Draft Statute XI. governing Karnataka State Open University (Appointment on Compassionate grounds) Statutes, 2000, as per Section 23(4) of the Karnataka State Open University Act, 1992. Statutes both in Kannada and English version as approved by the Chancellor are appended.

Yours faithfully

Sd / -
(CHARLES NORONHA)
Under Secretary to Governor

STATUTE NO. XI

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY (APPOINTMENT ON COMPASSIONATE GROUNDS) STATUTES, 2000

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (2) of section 23 read with clause (d) of section 22 of the Karnataka State Open Universities Act, 1992, (Karnataka Act 46 of 1994) the Board of Management of the Karnataka State Open University hereby makes the following Statutes, namely:

1. **Title, commencement and application -** (1) These Statutes may be called the Karnataka State Open University (Appointment on Compassionate Grounds) Statutes, 2000.

(2) They shall come into force from the date of assent of theChancellor.

(3) They shall apply to all employees the University. Provided that nothing in these Statutes shall apply to:-

(a) a member of the All India Services.

(b) a State or Central Government Servant, who is appointed ondeputation.

(c) an employee of the University for whom the provisions of the Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946 applies

(d) persons on casualemployment

(e) persons appointed oncontract.

2. **Definitions -** (1) In these Statutes, unless the context otherwise requires-

(a) 'Act' means the Karnataka State Open UniversityAct;

(b) 'Appointing Authority' in relation to an employee means the Authority empowered to make the appointment to the respective class ofservice;

(2) Words and expressions used but not defined here shall have the same meaning assigned to them in theAct.

3. **Adaptation of Karnataka Civil Services (Appointment on Compassionate Grounds) Rules, 1996 -** Notwithstanding anything contained in the Cadre and Recruitment Statutes of the University, the Karnataka Civil Services (Appointment on Compassionate Grounds) Rules, 1996 as amended from

time totime shall to the extent they are not inconsistent with any other Statute or Ordinance framed by the University, be applicable to the employees of the University with the modification that any reference to "Government" "or" Head of the Department" and "Government Servant" in the said rules, shall be read as reference to "Board of Management", "The Registrar" and "the employee" of the University, respectively:

Provided that if in any case any doubt or difficulty arises in applying any provision of the said rules, the Vice-Chancellor may apply such provision with such modification as may be found necessary and expedient, depending on the facts and circumstances of the case.

Sd/-
REGISTRAR

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ಮಾನಸಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು-೫೭೦೦೦೬

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಕರಾಮುವಿ:ಯುಎ-1:04:2000-2001 ದಿನಾಂಕ : 07-12-2000

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ಪರಿನಿಯಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ :XVII ಅನ್ನು ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಕಛೇರಿ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಜಿ.ಎಸ್.೨.ಕೆ.೭.ಎಂ 2000,
ದಿನಾಂಕ: 02.12.2000

ಪರಿನಿಯಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : XVII ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ (ಉಯಿಲು ಆಸ್ತಿ, ದಾನಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ದತ್ತಿಗಳ ಸ್ವೀಕಾರ ಮತ್ತು ನಿರ್ವಹಣೆ ಹಾಗೂ ಸಂಶೋಧನಾ ವೇತನಗಳು, ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿ ವೇತನಗಳು, ಬಹುಮಾನಗಳು, ಇತ್ಯಾದಿಗಳ ಸ್ಥಾಪನೆ) 2000ಕ್ಕೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಕಾಯ್ದೆ 23(4)ರ ಪ್ರಕಾರ ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ. ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ
ಸಹಿ/-
ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ: 2254192
Telephone:
ಫಾಕ್ಸ್ :080-2258150
FAX:

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ

KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

ಅ.ಪ.ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ:5033
P.B. NO.5033

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ

No.GS/9/KOM/2000

ರಾಜ್ಯ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
RAJ BHAVAN, BANGALORE
PIN : 560001
2nd December- 2000

To
The Vice-Chancellor
Karnataka State Open University
Manasagangotri,
Mysore-6.

Sir,

Sub. : Statute No. XVII : Statute relating to the acceptance of Bequests, Donations and Endowments of Karnataka State Open University - Reg.

Ref. : Letter No. KSOU/UA-1/05/2000-2001 dated : 01-06-2000 and Letter No. UA-1/05/2000-2001/1369 dated : 06-09- 2000 from the Registrar, Karnataka State Open University,Mysore.

With reference to the above, I am desired to enclose here with the Statute No.Ho. XVII relating to the acceptance of Bequests, Donations and Endowments of Karnataka State Open University both in English and Kannada versions as approved by the Chancellor as per section 23(4) of Karnataka State Open University Act, 1992 for taking further action at yourend.

Yours faithfully

Sd /-
(CHARLES NORONHA)
Under Secretary to Governor.

STATUTE NO. XVII

THE KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY (ACCEPTANCE AND MANAGEMENT OF BEQUESTS, DONATIONS AND ENDOWMENTS AND INSTITUTION OF FELLOWSHIPS, SCHOLARSHIPS, PRIZES, ETC.)

STATUTES, 2000

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (2) of section 23, read with clause (viii) and (xvi) of sub-section (1) of section 5 of the Karnataka State Open University Act, 1992 (Karnataka Act 46 of 1994) the Board of Management hereby makes the following statutes, namely:

1. Short title andcommencement:

(1) These Statutes may be called the Karnataka State Open University (Acceptance and Management of Bequests, Donations and Endowments and institution of fellowships, scholarships, prizes etc) Statutes 2000.

(2) They shall come into force from the date on which they receive the assent of the Chancellor.

2. Acceptance of bequests, donationsetc.:

The Board of Management may accept hold and manage any bequests, donations, endowment or funds from any individual or organization orinstitution.

Provided that no bequest, donation, endowment or funds from a foreign country, foreign foundation or any a foreign national shall be accepted by the University save with the approval of the StateGovernment.

Provided further that the University shall not accept an endowment for establishment of fellowships, scholarships, prizes, gold medals and other merit awards, which are not open to all the students of the University in the concerned course/paper at an examination, irrespective of caste, creed, community, religion or region.

3. Donation amount:

The minimum amount to be donated by donors for instituting an endowment in the University shall be as follows.

i)	For awarding agoldmedal	Rs.50,000-00
ii)	For awarding acashprize	Rs.25,000-00
iii)	For institution ofa‘Chair’	Rs. 15lakhs
iv)	For arranging anendowmentlecture (Any person within the country maybe	Rs. 2.5 lakhs

invited and the Traveling Allowance and Daily Allowance and the cost of printing and lecturing will be met from the University)

v) For awarding scholarship Rs.30,000-00

4. Procedure for institution of fellowshipsetc:

(1) A proposal for the institution of fellowships, endowment, lectures, scholarships, medals and prizes by an individual or body, shall be made to the Registrar in writing accompanied by a cheque or bank draft for any amount not less than the minimum amount mentioned in clause 3, and such cheque or bank draft shall be drawn in favour of the Registrar, Karnataka State Open University Funds. A copy of the terms of award proposed by the donors shall be enclosed to the written proposal.

(2) No such proposal shall be accepted unless the donor/donors agree for utilization of only 80% of the annual interest/income derived from such bequest or donation for the purpose for which the bequest or donation has been made and to add the balance 20% of the annual interest/income to the corpus, so as

to take care of the escalation of costs due to inflation in carrying out the purposes of theproposal.

(3) When such a proposal for instituting a scholarship, medal or prize or for institution of posts of professorships, readerships or lecturers or other posts of teachers, is made the Academic Council shall be consulted and the proposal along with the opinion of the Academic Council shall be placed before the Board of Management.

(4) The Board of Management shall then consider the proposal and may accept, reject or accept it subject to such modifications as it maymake.

(5) If the Board of Management accepts the proposal subject to any such modifications, it shall communicate its decision to the person who has made the

proposal for obtaining his consent for the same. Further, even if the proposal is not accepted, the said decision shall be communicated to the person who made the proposal.

5. Acceptance of donationetc:

The person who made the proposal shall then enter into a contract with the University regarding the conditions of the Award as approved by the Board of Management. The Board of Management while entering into such contract, reserve to itself the right to make such further modifications of the proposal as may become necessary for carrying out the purposes of the proposal, unless the donor donates or endows such further fund as may be required.

6. Investment of amount :

The Board of Management shall invest the amount endowed/donated in Government securities, as it may deem fit and award scholarships, medals, prizes etc., or institute the 'chair' or 'endowment lectures' from out of the 80% of the annual interest accrued. The remaining 20% of the accrued interest/income generated shall be added to the corpus of the endowment. If in any year, no medal or prize is awarded, such accrued interest shall also be added to the corpus of theendowment.

7. Award of cash prize in certain circumstances:

(1) If the interest accrued on the endowment amount during any year is not sufficient to award the gold medal, the Board of Management shall have the powers to award a cash prize instead of the gold medal. However, if the donor offers to meet the extra amount required then the Board of Management may consider the award of gold medalitself.

(2) If the donor desires that the first medal or prize should be awarded at a convocation held before the expiry of one year from the date of acceptance of the endowment, he may pay to the University separately in cash, the actual cost of such medal or prize.

8. Repayment ofamount:

If for carrying out the purposes of the proposal originally made, it becomes necessary to make some modifications in the terms of the agreement and the person who made the proposal is not agreeable for making such modifications, the funds bequeathed or endowed or part of such funds shall be repaid tohim.

9. Award from out of UniversityFund:

The Board of Management may after consultation with the Academic Council and the Finance Committee, institute fellowships, studentship, scholarship, stipends, medals and prizes from out of the funds ofUniversity.

10. Eligibility for award :

No candidate shall be eligible for award of Gold medal/prize/scholarship unless the candidate passes the course in the minimum period prescribed and in the first attempt with not less than 60% of marks of the examination as a whole, if the ward is on the basis of examination as a whole or not less than 60% of the marks in the concerned paper/subject, if the award is on the basis of thepaper/subject.

11. Donor to be treated as aninvitee:

Every donor shall be treated as an invitee for the University Convocation's both special and ordinary and a guest pass will be issued to admit two persons to witness such convocation functions asVIPs.

Sd /-

REGISTRAR

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ

KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

P.B. NO.5033

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ ರಾಜ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು

No.GS/15/KOM/2002

RAJ BHAVAN,
BANGALORE
PIN : 560001

From:

The Principal Secretary to Governor, Raj Bhavan, Bangalore.

Date: 08-11-2004

To

The Vice-Chancellor
Karnataka State Open University
Manasagangotri,
Mysore-6.

Madam,

Sub. : Amendment to Statute No.XVII-Endowment relaxation eligibility conditions - Reg.
Ref. :University's Letter No. KSOU/AB:GL-2: 07:2004-05 dated :06-09-2004

In the circumstances explained in the letter cited above on the subject, H.E. the Governor and Chancellor has given his assent to the proposed amendment to Statute No. XVII-Endowment relaxation eligibility conditions, on 5.11.2004, under section 23(4) of the Karnataka State Open University Act 1992; subject to making correction of para 16 as para 10. Act 1992; subject to making correction of para 16 as para 10. An assented copy of the amendment statute is sent herewith.

Yours faithfully,

Sd /-
(V. MOHAN KUMAR)
Under Secretary to Governor

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY, MANASAGANGOTRI, MYSORE –570 006

Amendment to Statutes No.XVII Para No.10 regarding Endowment relaxation eligibility conditions.

Conditions of Statutes No:XVII Para No. 10	**Proposed Amendment to the existing conditions of Statute No. XVII Para 10**	**Remarks**
Candidate shall beeligible for a ward of Gold Medal / Prize / Scholarship unless the candidate passes the course in the minimum period prescribed and in the first attempt with 60% of the marks of the examination as whole, if the award is on the basis of examination as whole or 60% of the marks with the concerned paper / subject, if the award is on the basis of the paper /subject.	**Existing:** No Candidate shall be eligible for award of Gold Medal / Prize. Scholarship unless; the candidate passes thecourse. 1) In the minimum period prescribed 2) In the first attempt with 60% of marks in the examination as a whole, if he award is on the basis of examination as a whole or 3) Obtaining 60% of the marks in the concerned paper/subject, if the award is on the basis of the paper/ subject. Provided, in the event of non- availability of candidates who fulfill the above conditions, students who score highest marks in Second Class Category and who fulfill the other conditions shall be considered fortheaward.	An additional Provision has been inserted as approved by the Board of Management in order to award the gold medal / prize / scholarship to the II class students in the event of non-availability of I classstudents.

REGISTRAR

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ಮುಕ್ತಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

STATUTES – XII

STATUTE RELATING TO THE KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY POWERS AND FUNCTIONS OF REGISTRAR (EVALUATION)2002

MANASAGANGOTRI
MYSORE - 570 006

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ
ಮಾನಸಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು –570 006 ☎: 519943, 512471

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕರಾಮುವಿ:ಯುಎ1–/16/2002–2003 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 25–07–2002

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ಪರಿನಿಯಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: XII "ಕುಲಸಚಿವ (ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾಂಗ), ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಅವರ ಅಧಿಕಾರ ಮತ್ತು ಕರ್ತವ್ಯಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಪರಿನಿಯಮ".

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ : 1) ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಕಚೇರಿ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಜಿಎಸ್ 12 ಕೆಒಎಂ 2002, ದಿನಾಂಕ:10.06.2002

2) ದಿನಾಂಕ : 11–07–2002 ರಂದು ನಡೆದ 55 ನೇ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನ ಮಂಡಳೀ ಸಭೆಯ ನಿರ್ಣಯ.

ಪರಿನಿಯಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ:XII "ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಕುಲಸಚಿವ (ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾಂಗ) ಇವರ ಅಧಿಕಾರ ಮತ್ತು ಕರ್ತವ್ಯಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಪರಿನಿಯಮ 2002 ಕ್ಕೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 04–06–2002ರಂದು "ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಕಾಯ್ದೆ 23(4) ರ ಪ್ರಕಾರ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆಂದು ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಟಾನಗೊಳಿಸಿ ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

(ವಿ. ರಾಮಣ್ಣ)
ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ**:22541**
TELEPHONE:2254102
ಫಾಕ್ಸ್**:080-2258150**
Fax :**080-2258150**

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರು ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ
KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

ಅ.ಪ. ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ೫೦೩೩
P.B.No.5033
ರಾಜ ಭವನ ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
Raj Bhavan,Bangalore
Pin : 560 001
Date: 10th June 2002

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ
No. GS 12KOM2000

To
The Registrar
Karnataka State Open University
Manasagangotri,
Mysore-6.

Sir,

Sub : Statute XII relatiang to the powers and functions of Registrar (Evaluation),KSOU.

Ref :Your letter No. KARAMUVI/UA-1/05/2001-02 Dt.27.10.2001

With reference to the above, I am directed to inform that the Chancellor has given assent to the Statutei XII relating to the Powers and Functions of Registrar (Evlaution), on 04.06.2002 under Section 23(4) of the Karnataka State Open University Act 1992, as scrutinized by the Department of Parliamentary Affairs and Legislation. The assented statute is enclosed.

Your's faithfully,
Sd/-
(M.V. JAGANNATHA GUPTA)
Under Secretary to Governor

STATUTE XII

STATUTE RELATING TO THE KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY POWERS AND FUNCTIONS OF REGISTRAR (EVALUATION) 2002

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (2) of section 13 read with clause (1) of section 23 of Karnataka State Open University Act, 1992 (Karnataka Act 46 of 1994) the Board of Management hereby makes the following Statutes, namely:

STATUTE

1. **Title and commencement -** (1) This Statute shall be called the Karnataka State Open University Powers and Functions of Registrar (Evaluation) Statute, 2002.

(2) It shall come into force from the date on which it receives the assent of the Chancellor.

2. Powers and Functions of the Registrar (Evaluation)-

(1) The Registrar (Evaluation) shall work under the general control of the Vice-Chancellor and except in the case of departmental service examinations, he shall be in charge of the conduct of examinations of the University and matters relating there to and shall perform such other powers and duties as prescribed by thisstatute.

(2) The Registrar (Evaluation) may be assisted in his duties by one or more Deputy Registrars (Evaluation).

(3) To ensure safe conduct of examinations, the Registrar (Evaluation) shall have the powers to prepare the Gradation List of teachers of the University/Institutions/other Universities in each subject according to their Teaching experience. Such list shall contain the following details,namely:-

i) Name of theTeacher:

ii) Designation:

iii) Qualificationacquired:

iv) Specialization

v) Date ofBirth:

vi) Total number of years of teaching experience as on 31st July of every calendar Year (P.G. and U.G.separately):

vii) Subjects/taught during the academic year(P.G/U.G);

viii) Number of times worked as Board member, paper setter,valuer;

ix) Whether the Teacher has worked either as Chairman or as Member of board

of examiners during the preceding twoyears.

x) Remarks of Registrar (Evaluation).

(4) Without prejudice to the generality of clause (1) above it shall be the duty of the Registrar (Evaluation) to

a) Forward the Gradation list to each member of Board of Studies through the Chairman of the concerned Board of Studies to enable the said Board of studies to recommend to the Board of Appointment of Examination, the names of persons to be included in the Board of Examiners for the conduct of Examination.

b) Collect the recommendation of Board of Studies regarding constitution of Board of Examiners and place them before the Board of Appointment of Examiners, a sub-committee constituted by Board of Management.

c) Convene the meeting of the Board of Appointments of Examiners on the date, time and venue fixed by the Vice-Chancellor, to deliberate on the recommendation of the Board ofStudies.

d) Record the proceedings of the Board of Appointment of Examiners and place the recommendations thereon before the Board of Management with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor for appointment ofexaminers.

e) Appoint all examiners duly constituting the Board of Examiners in accordance with the approved list by the Board of Management.

f) Take action to make alternative arrangements to fill in the vacancy that may arise in the Board of Examiners including the Chairman with the approval of theVice-Chancellor.

g) Make arrangements for setting, printing, storing and supply of question papers required for the conduct of various examinations (as per the approved Regulations and syllabi) to the examinationcenter.

h) Issue notifications calling for applications regarding the conduct of various examinations fixing the dates for payment of fees and sending the filled applications etc., as per the academic calendar fixed by the University and give publicity in leading newspapers for the information of students and also send blank examination applications along with the challan for paying prescribed examination fee, to the students concerned as per the approved list given by theRegistrar.

i) Fix and notify the Centre of examinations with the approval of the Vice

Chancellor for eachexamination.

j) Grant change of centres to the students and collect the prescribed fee for such change, provided that the examination concerned is conducted in the changed Centre. Grant of changes in the Centre to the students shall be given till the time for the submission of examination applications and the students shall not have more than two chances of changing centers during their entire course/ Programme in this University. Under extraordinary circumstances the Vice – Chancellor can take decisions regarding changes in Centre for a third and subsequent time.

k) Arrange to scrutinize the examination applications and prepare the list of candidates eligible to take the various examinations as per regulations in force.

l) Issue detailed timetable of the various examinations and supply the same to all students concerned.

m) Arrange for the issue of admission tickets to eligible candidates for the various examinations at the respective Centre and depute officials for that purpose.

n) Appoint the Chief Superintendent and Deputy Chief Superintendents required for the conduct of examinations to various examination centres with the approval of Vice-Chancellor.

o) Permit the Chief Superintendents to appoint invigilators and other staff required for the conduct of examinations in their centres as per approved rates.

p) Sanction A.C. Bills received from the Chief Superintendent in connection with the University examinations and obtain the D.C. Bills thereon, and transmit the DC bills to the Finance Officer duly countersigned.

q) Draw the required money on AC Bills with the approval of the Vice- Chancellor to meet the expenditure in connection with the University examinations and render properaccounts.

r) Arrange for valuation, tabulation and announcement of results, after the examinations areover.

s) Prescribe the format and issue of marks cards, rank certificates, provisional pass certificate and migration certificate under his signature and seal and arrange for issue of Degree/Diploma Certificates and any other certificates to eligible students on application as per ordinances after the results are announced.

t) Issue duplicate and consolidated marks cards and other certificates on payment of prescribed fees.

u) Arrange the revaluation and re-totaling of answer books as per the University ordinances if any.

v) Take suitable steps for ensuring proper conduct of examinations.

w) Arrange printing of forms, applications, marks cards, certificates etc., required for the conduct of University Examinations at approved presses.

x) Take steps to prescribe remuneration for various examinations works as approved by the Board of Management.

y) Take steps to constitute bodies known as MPLEC (Malpractice and Lapses Enquiry Committee) constituted by the Vice-Chancellor to enquire and report on lapses committed by examination staff, examiners and students at University examinations to the Board of Management for imposing penalties.

z) Arrange for inspection of examination centers whenever necessary.

za) Impose penalties as prescribed by the University for error committed by valuers and tabulators in totaling, wrong entries, wrong declaration of results etc.

zb) Arrange for preserving the valued answer books at least for one year from the date of announcement of result and the revalued and retotalled answer books for one year from the date of announcement upon revaluation or retotalling.

zc) Dispose off, under the order of the Vice-Chancellor, answer books etc., by calling quotation and observing other rules and credit the money thereon to the Karnataka State Open University Funds.

zd) Make arrangements to provide all types of examinations statistics as may be required by the University Bodies, Distance Education Council, University Grants Commission, State and Central Government and other agencies.

ze) Arrange for the preparation of eligibility lists, rank list and medal/prize winners lists, required for the Annual Convocation of theUniversity.

zf) Make all the arrangements for the Convocation and exercise general supervision and control over examination staff and such other powers, incidental to the discharge of his duties.

3. **Additional Duties of the Registrar (Evaluation)** – The Registrar (Evaluation) shall discharge the duties that may be assigned to him by the Board of Management or the Vice-Chancellor from time totime.

Sd/- Sd/-

REGISTRAR **VICE-CHANCELLOR**

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ
ಮಾನಸಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು –570 006

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಯುಎ1–/16/2002–2003 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 27–08–2002

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ಪರಿನಿಯಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ:II"Statutes Determining the Constitution, Powers and Functions of Board of Studies"–ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: 1. ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರಕಛೇರಿ ಪತ್ರಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಜಿಎಸ್ 7 ಕೆಒಎಂ. 99 ದಿನಾಂಕ 26–07–2002.
2. ದಿನಾಂಕ: 09–08–2002 ರಂದು ನಡೆದ 56 ನೇ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನಾ ಮಂಡಳಿಯ ಸಭೆಯ ನಿರ್ಣಯ.

ಪರಿನಿಯಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: II "Statutes Determining the Constitution, Powers and Functions of Board of Studies" ಗೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ದಿನಾಂಕ 22–07–2002 ರಂದು ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ 1992ರ ಪ್ರಕರಣ 23(3)ರ ಪ್ರಕಾರ ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆಂದು ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಿ ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ
(ವಿ. ರಾಮಣ್ಣ)
ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ: 2254102
Telephone:
ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್: 080 - 2258150
FAX:

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ
KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

ಅ.ಪೆ. ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ5033
P.B.No.5033
ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ :ರಾಜ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore
PIN: 560 001

No. GS 7 KOM 99

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 26-07-2002

ಗೆ,
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ
ಮಾನಸಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ
ಮೈಸೂರು -570 006

ಮಾನ್ಯರೆ,

ವಿಷಯ :ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಪರಿನಿಯಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : II ಅಧ್ಯಯನ ಮಂಡಳಿಗಳನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಿಯಾಗಿ ಘೋಷಿಸುವ ಕುರಿತು.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ :ಕರಾಮುವಿ : ಯುಎ - 1-01-2002-03, ದಿನಾಂಕ 3-5-2002.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯವು ಅಧ್ಯಯನ ಮಂಡಳಿಗಳನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರವಾಗಿ ಘೋಷಿಸುವ ಬಗೆಗಿನ ಪರಿನಿಯಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ IIಕ್ಕೆ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ 1992ರ ಪ್ರಕರಣ 23(3)ರ ಪ್ರಕಾರ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುವರು. ಅಂಕಿತಗೊಂಡ ಪರಿನಿಯಮದ ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ಈ ಪತ್ರದೊಂದಿಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿದೆ.

ತಮ್ಮ ನಂಬುಗೆಯ
ಸಹಿ/-
(ಎಂ. ವಿ. ಜಗನ್ನಾಥ ಗುಪ್ತ)
ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ

STATUTE - II

STATUTES DETERMINING THE CONSTITUTION, POWERS AND FUNCTIONS OF BOARD OF STUDIES

In exercise of the powers vested with the Board of Management under section 23 read with sub-section (4) of section 17 and section 20 of the Karnataka State Open University Act, 1992 (Karnataka Act 46 of 1994) the Board of Management makes the following Statutes namely:-

1. These Statutes shall be called the "Statutes determining the constitution, powers and functions of Board ofStudies".

2. These statutes shall come into force from the date on which it is assented to by the Chancellor.

3. **Constitution of Board of Studies:-**(1) The University shall have a Board of Studies for every subject, or a group of subjects as may be decided by the Board of Management from time totime.

(2) There shall be a common Board of Studies for both Post Graduate and Under Graduate studies in the subject. However the board of Management, on the recommendation of the Academic Council may constitute separate Boards of studies for Post Graduate courses in asubject.

(3) Each Board of studies shall consist of not more than nine members including the Chairman, in subjects with both Post Graduate and Under Graduate studies and not less than three members including the Chairman in subjects where there is only Undergraduate studies.

(4) Each Board of studies shall be constituted by the Board of Management from out of a panel of names consisting of both internal and external teachers given by the Vice-Chancellor at the time of its first constitution. For re-constitution of the Board of Studies, the out going Chairman shall be required to give a panel of names of internal and external teachers for constitution; Provided that the Board of Management shall be competent to appoint any person on its own or on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor outside the panel to get academic excellence.

(5) The Board of Management while constituting the Board of Studies shall select not more than two members outside the University for each of the subjects having both post graduate and under graduate studies and not exceeding one external member for a subject having only under graduate studies.

(6) The Chairperson of each Board of Studies shall be nominated by the Vice-

Chancellor from among the internal members of the Board of Studies appointed by the Board of Management, and shall hold the office for a period of three years only. Provided, whenever the Chairman of a Board of Studies is absent or is temporarily unable to carry on his functions, the Vice-Chancellor may nominate any other member of the Board to officiate as Chairman.

(7) The Chairman, with the prior approval of the Vice-Chancellor, obtained through Dean (Academic), may invite one or more experts for any meeting of the Board of Studies in the case of necessity.

(8) The term of office of the members of each of the Board of Studies shall be three years and after that it shall be reconstituted.

4. **Powers and Functions of Board of Studies:** (1) It shall be the duty of every Board of Studies to consider and report on any matter referred to it by the Board of Management, the Academic Council or the Vice-Chancellor, in the subject dealt by it,

(2) The Board of Studies shall recommend to the Academic Council detailed courses of study and curricula for the different levels of studies in the respective subjects.

(3) To prepare and recommend to the Academic Council schemes of Examinations.

(4) To recommend REFERENCE BOOKS for the several courses ofstudy.

(5) To recommend a panel of persons (both external and internal) suitable for appointment as examiners and paper setters in the subjects concerned and prepare model question papers.

(6) To design Programmes in various subjects of studies, including subjects in vocational and professional areas:

(7) To frame rules for evaluation of assignments, Project Reports/ Dissertations /Seminars/Viva-voce examinations/Thesis/Interactive electronic modeetc.

(8) To advise the University Authorities on such matters as may be referred toit.

5. **Joint Meetings:** Whenever it is deemed necessary it shall be competent to the Vice-Chancellor to convene joint meetings of two or more Boards of Studies and at all such meetings, the Vice-Chancellor shall preside.

6. **Notice and Agenda for the Meetings:** The Chairperson shall issue the meeting notice and agenda at least 10 (ten) days before the date of the meeting to all the members of the Boards of Studies concerned and send a copy of the same to

the Dean (Academic) for reference.

7. **Quorum :**The Quorum for any meeting of a Board of Studies shall be not less than half of the strength of the Board.

8. **Minutes:** The Chairperson of the Board of Studies shall record every Resolution passed at the meeting and read out at the meeting itself. Further, the Chairman of the meeting shall send to the dean (Academic) a copy of the minutes as approved at the meeting within ten days after the date of the meeting.

9. **Opinion by Circulation:** The Vice-Chancellor may, in urgent cases obtain the opinion of the Board of Studies by circulation of any proposal, among the members of the Board. Such opinion together with the action taken thereon shall be communicated to all the members of the Board.

10. **Cessation of Membership:** A member appointed in his capacity as a teacher in any of the University or affiliated colleges or as the holder of office shall cease to be a member of the Board of studies, from the date on which he ceases to be a teacher in the University or of such college or the holder of such office.

11. **Filling up of Vacancies:** Any vacancy caused due to the non-acceptance of membership/retirement/death/absence for a long period/ ceases to hold such office by virtue of which he was appointed as a member may be filled in by the Vice-Chancellor at his discretion from the same category of persons. Any such person appointed shall, subject to other provisions, be a member of such Board of Studies concerned for a residual period for which the person in whose place he is appointed would have continued.

12. **Frequency of Meeting:** The Board of Studies shall meet ordinarily once a year (annual meeting). However, the Vice-Chancellor may permit, direct the Chairman of any of the Boards of Studies, on a request made by the Chairman concerned with sufficient reasons, to hold special or additional meeting in the interest of the University.

13. **Majority Decision:** Every subject shall be decided unanimously, but whenever a difference of opinion exists, it shall be decided by a majority of votes of the members present and where the voting is equal the Chairman shall have a casting vote in addition to his vote as a member.

14. **Reconsideration of any subject:** Where any subject is once considered, it may be brought up again with reasons which appear to be adequate to the Vice-Chancellor, for reconsideration and decision.

Sd /- Sd /-

VICE-CHANCELLOR **REGISTRAR**



ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ಮಾನಸಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು –570 006

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕರಾಮುವಿ:ಯುಎ1–/201/2002–2003 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 10–09–2003

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ : ಪರಿನಿಯಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: XIX "ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಡಾ॥ ಬಿ.ಆರ್‌ಅಂಬೇಡ್ಕರ್ ಪೀಠ ಸ್ಥಾಪನೆ ಕುರಿತ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಬಗೆಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ : 1) ಮಾನ್ಯರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರಕಛೇರಿ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಜಿಎಸ್ 16 ಕೆಒಎಂ 2003 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 09–07–2003

2) ದಿನಾಂಕ : 02–08–2003 ರಂದು ನಡೆದ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನ ಮಂಡಳಿಯ 66ನೇ ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಸಭೆಯ ನಿರ್ಣಯ(ವಿಷಯ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: 66.08)

ಪರಿನಿಯಮ: XIX "ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಡಾ॥ ಬಿ.ಆರ್‌ಅಂಬೇಡ್ಕರ್ ಪೀಠ ಸ್ಥಾಪನೆ ಕುರಿತ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 05–07–2003 ರಂದು ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ 1992ರ ಪ್ರಕರಣ 23(3) ಅನ್ವಯ ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆಂದು ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ (1)ರ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ದಿನಾಂಕ: 02–08–2003 ರಂದು ಜರುಗಿದ 66ನೇ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನಾ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಸಭೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಒಪ್ಪಿರುವಂತೆ ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಿ ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ

(ವಿ. ರಾಮಣ್ಣ)

ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ:೨೨೫೪೧೨೨
TELEPHONE:225412
ಫಾಕ್ಸ್ :೦೮೦–೨೨೫೮೧೫೦
Fax : **080-2258150**

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರು ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ

KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

ಅ.ಪ. ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ೫೦೩೩
P.B.No.5033
ರಾಜ ಭವನ ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
Raj Bhavan,Bangalore
Pin : 560 001

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ :
No. GS 16 KOM2003

ದಿನಾಂಕ 09–07–2003.

ಇಂದ

ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು,
ರಾಜ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.

ಇವರಿಗೆ:

ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ,
ಮಾನಸಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು.570 006.

ಮಾನ್ಯರೇ

ವಿಷಯ: ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಡಾ॥ ಬಿ.ಆರ್‌ಅಂಬೇಡ್ಕರ್ ಪೀಠ ಸ್ಥಾಪನೆ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ರಚಿಸಿರುವ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳ ಅಂಕಿತ ದೊರಕಿಸಿ ಕೊಡುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ:ಕರಾಮುವಿ:ಯುಎ–1:201:2002–03, ದಿನಾಂಕ:10:16–06–03.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಡಾ॥ ಬಿ.ಆರ್‌ಅಂಬೇಡ್ಕರ್ ಪೀಠ ಸ್ಥಾಪನೆ ಬಗೆಗೆ ರಚಿಸಿರುವ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಗಳಿಗೆ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯವು ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ 1992ರ ಪ್ರಕರಣ 23(3) ರನ್ವಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 05–07–2003 ರಂದು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿದ್ದು, ಅದರ ಕನ್ನಡ ಮತ್ತು ಅಂಗ್ಲ ಪ್ರತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಈ ಪತ್ರದೊಂದಿಗೆ ಕಳುಹಿಸಿ ಕೊಡಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ತಮ್ಮ ನಂಬುಗೆಯ,
(ಎಂ. ಜಗನ್ನಾಥ ಗುಪ್ತ)
ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ

Statutes relating to the establishment of Chair on Dr. B.R. Ambedkar Studies.

PREAMBLE AND JUSTIFICATION

India has produced several great thinkers and social leaders, who by their thoughts and actions have had a lasting impact not only on India but also on the whole world. They have propounded thoughts and have initiated actions which have provided cultural and ethical identity to India. One such great personality is Dr. B.R. Ambedkar, the architect of Indian constitution. There is a great need to acquaint teachers, students and general public with the thought and action of Dr. B.R. Ambedkar, and to involve them in studies and research. For pursuing the studies relating to the thought and action of this great personality, a separate Centre for Studies and Research is to be set-up in Karnataka State Open University, Manasagangotri, Mysore. Further, there is demand from students and general public to start Diploma and Certificate Courses on Dr. B.R. Ambedkar studies and to take up extension works on the development of weaker sections.

I Short Title:

1. These statutes shall be called "Statutes Relating to the establishment of Chair on Dr. B.R.Ambedkar Studies".
2. These statutes shall come into effect from the date of assent of the Chancellor.

II Location:

Dr. B.R. Ambedkar chair shall be located in KSOU, Mysore.

III Objectives:

1. To open a reading room with books and articles written by Dr. B.R. Ambedkar for the benefit of students and teachers and general public.
2. Arranging seminars, workshops and extension lectures in the Headquarters and in the Regional Centres of KSOU
3. Provide necessary support for research on Dr. B.R. Ambedkar and to publish them.
4. To take up research on the Socio-Economic conditions of SCs/STs living in rural areas.
5. To conduct Diploma and Certificate courses on Dr. B.R. Ambedkar Studies.
6. To collaborate with other NGOs involved in related activities.

IV Governing Council :

There shall be a Governing Council for the guidance and monitoring of Dr. B.R. Ambedkar Chair. Its organization and conduct shall be as follows:

1. The Vice-chancellor shall be theChairman.
2. Two members to be nominated by the Vice-chancellor from the University, They must have knowledge and experience in the area of Dr. B.R. Ambedkar's works with the approval of the Board of Management.
3. One worker to be nominated by the Vice-chancellor (who is a Social Worker) who has worked for the upliftment of Dalits with the approval of the Board of management.
4. Three members to be nominated (one shall belong to SC/ST) from other Universities. They must be experts in the area with the approval of Board of Management.

5. The Registrar, KSOU shall be Ex.Officio Member.
6. There shall be an Honorary Director of Dr. B.R. Ambedkar Chair. (Ex-Officio Secretary).
7. Total No. of Governing Council shall not exceed Nine (9) including the Chairman.
8. This body shall be responsible for all Academic, Administrative and Financial affairs of Dr. B.R. Ambedkar Chair.
9. The term of office of the nominated members shall be two years renewable for one more term.
10. Any casual vacancy of a member by death, resignation or other reasons, shall be filled up by the Vice-chancellor unexplored term office of the member ceasing to hold office.
11. The Governing Council shall meet at least once in three months.
12. Five members shall form the quorum for the meeting.
13. The Vice-chancellor shall preside over the meeting and in his absence, any member nominated by him shall preside.
14. Members shall receive sitting fee at admissible rates.

V Director:

1. A senior member drawn from KSOU shall be appointed as Honorary Director by the Vice-chancellor with the approval of Board of Management and he shall discharge his regular duties in addition to his duties as Honorary Director of Dr. B.R. Ambedkar Chair without any additionalremuneration.

 The Director is responsible for the efficient implementation of the various objectives statedabove.

VI Staff :

The Board of Management may appoint necessary staff to assist the Director, but such staff shall be identified from amongst the teaching and non-teaching staff of the University and they shall discharge their functions in addition to their regular work, without any additional remuneration.

VII Academic Work :

The Diploma and Certificate Courses shall be conducted with the assistance of Honorary Teachers/visiting Professors, drawn from different departments of the University, Institutions etc., They must have practical knowledge in respective area of training. They may, however, be paid some Honorarium.

VIII Funds:

Apart from the seed money of Rs. 5,00,000/-(Rupees Five lakhs) to be given by the University for the maintenance of Dr. B.R. Ambedkar Chair, from out of the interest earned on the said seed money and further funds may be generated from various funding agencies.

The activities of the said Dr. B.R. Ambedkar Chair shall be managed without any further liability to the University.

Sd /- Sd/-

Vice-Chancellor **Registrar**



ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ಮಾನಸ ಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು –570 006

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಯುಎ1–/17/2002–2003 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 06–11–2003

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ : ಪರಿನಿಯಮ X – ದಿನಾಂಕ: 01–01–1996 ರಿಂದ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬಂದಂತೆ ಪರಿಷ್ಕರಿಸಲಾಗಿರುವ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಧನಾ ಸಹಾಯ ಆಯೋಗದ ವೇತನ ಶ್ರೇಣಿಯನ್ನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಅಧ್ಯಾಪಕರಿಗೆ ವಿಸ್ತರಿಸುವುದಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ : 1) ಮಾನ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಕಛೇರಿ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಜಿಎಸ್ 13 ಕೆಒಎಂ 2002 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 18–08–2003

2) ದಿನಾಂಕ : 17–10–2003 ರಂದು ನಡೆದ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನ ಮಂಡಳಿಯ67ನೇ 'ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಸಭೆಯ ನಿರ್ಣಯ (ವಿಷಯ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : 67.03)

ಪರಿನಿಯಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: X ದಿನಾಂಕ: 01–01–1996 ರಿಂದ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬಂದಂತೆ ಪರಿಷ್ಕರಿಸಲಾಗಿರುವ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಧನಾ ಸಹಾಯ ಆಯೋಗದ ವೇತನ ಶ್ರೇಣಿಯನ್ನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಅಧ್ಯಾಪಕರಿಗೆ ವಿಸ್ತರಿಸುವುದಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 14–08–2003 ರಂದು "ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ 1992ರ ಪ್ರಕರಣ 23(3) ರ ಅನ್ವಯ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆಂದು ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ(1) ರ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದ್ದು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 17–10–2003ರಂದು ಜರುಗಿದೆ 67 ನೇ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನ ಮಂಡಳಿಯ ಸಭೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಒಪ್ಪಿರುವಂತೆ. ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಿ ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ

(ವಿ. ರಾಮಣ್ಣ)

ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ:೨೨೫೪೧೦೨
TELEPHONE:2254102
ಫಾಕ್ಸ್ :೦೮೦–೨೨೫೮೧೫೦
Fax : **080-2258150**

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರು ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ

KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

ಅ.ಪ. ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ೫೦೩೩
P.B.No.5033
ರಾಜ ಭವನ ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
Raj Bhavan,Bangalore
Pin : 560 001

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ
No. GS 13KOM2002

18 th August 2003

To:

The Vice Chancellor,
Karnataka State Open University,
Manasagangothri,
MYSORE-570 006

Sir,

Sub: Statute relating to extension of UGC pay Scales as revised from 1-1-1996 to University Teachers.

Ref: University letter No. KARAMUVI:UA-1:17:2002-03/3572 Dated:18.3.2003.

With reference to the above, I am directed to inform that H.E. the Chancellor has approved the Statute No.X-relating to extension of U.G.C. Pay scales as revised from 1-1-1996 to Karnataka State Open University, Mysore, teachers, under Section 23(3) of Karnataka State Open University act,1992.

Approved copy is sent herewith.

Your's faithfully,

Sd/-
(K.G. ANANTHA)
Under Secretary to Governor, I/c

STATUTE NO. X

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

STATUTE RELATING TO EXTENSION OF UGC PAY SCALES AS REVISED FROM 01.01.1996 TO UNIVERSITY TEACHERS

(Framed under section 23(2) of the Karnataka State Open University Act 1994)

1. PREAMBLE

The University Grants Commission in their Notification Nos. F.3-1/94(PS) dated 24-12-1998 have revised pay scales and subsequently superceded by the notification No.F.3-1-2000(PS) of 04-04-2000 have revised minimum qualification for appointment of Teachers in Universities and Colleges and have suggested other measures for the maintenance of standards. Various clarifications have also been issued by the Government of India and the UGC on the implementation of the revised UGC pay scales. The Government of Karnataka in their Notification No.GO ED 100 UNE 99 dated, 15th November 1999 and partially modified by GO NO.ED 100 UNE 2000 dated, 8th August 2000 have decided to adopt and enforce the norms, guidelines and the standards enshrined in the said notification intoto, barring age superannuation and applicability of UGC pay scales to Registrars, Deputy Registrars and Assistant Registrars.

The Board of Management at its meetings held on 25-03-2000, 31-10-2000 and 23-11-1999 have resolved to adopt the said GO NO.ED 100 UNE 99 dated, 15th November1999 and GO NO.ED 100 UNE 2000 Bangalore dated, 8th August 2000. Hence these Statutes.

2. TITLE ANDCOMMENCEMENT

(i) The Statute shall be called "STATUTE RELATING TO EXTENSION OF UGC PAY SCALES AS REVISED FROM 01/01/1996 TO TEACHERS IN KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY.

(ii) Statute shall come into force w.e.f. the date of assent of H.E. the Chancellor.

(iii) However, the University shall implement the GO extending the UGC pay scales as revised from 01/01/1996 and all other benefits from15-11-1999.

3. COVERAGE

This scheme applies to Professors, Readers, Lecturers, Lecturers (Senior Scale) Lecturers (Selection Grade), in the Karnataka State Open University.

4. DATE OF EFFECT

The revised UGC payscales shall be retrospectively effective from Ist January 1996

and other benefits prospectively from the date of order No.ED 100 UNE 99 dated, 15th November 1999.

5. PAYSCALES

1. The revised pay scales which shall come into force from 01.01.1996 shall be as under

Sl.No	Category	Existing Scale of Pay	Revised Scale of Pay
1	Lecturer	2200-775-2800-100-4000	8000-275-13500
2	Lecturer (Senior Scale)	3000-100-3500-125-5000	10000-325-15200
3	Lecturer (Sel.Grade)/Reader	3700-125-4950-150-5700	12000-420-18300
4	Reader	3700-125-4950-150-5700	12000-420-18300
5	Professor	4500-150-5700-200-7300	16400-450-20900-500-22400

2. The super time scale of Rs.22000-500-24500 shall be accorded to Professors of Eminence recruited directly and who have completed 28 years of service. The eligibility criteria and selection process shall be as determined by the UGC.
3. Such a post shall not be created without framing the statue and obtaining assent under sections 22 and 23 of the Karnataka Open UniversityAct,1992.
4. The revised scales of pay are inclusive of basic pay, DA, interim relief and fixed dearness allowance admissible as on 01.01.1996

6. FIXATION OF PAY AND ALLOWANCES

(1) The pay of Teachers, in Universities who joined service prior to 1st January 1996 and were in service as on that date i.e., as on 1st January 1996, may be fixed in the following manner.

(i) An amount representing 40% of basic pay on the existing scale be added to the "existing emoluments".

(ii) After the existing emoluments are so increased, pay shall be fixed in the revised scale at the stage next above the amount thus computed, Provided that,

(a) If the minimum of the scale is more than the amount so arrived at, the pay shall be fixed at the minimum of the scale;

(b) If the amount so arrived at is more than the maximum of the revised scale, the pay shall be fixed at the minimum of that scale;

(c) The benefit so given should be added to the minimum of the revised scale and if the stage arrived at is higher than the stage as per para 6(a), the pay should be fixed in the revised scale.

"Existing emoluments" of University teachers as on 01/01/1996 shall include:

(a) Basic Pay

(b) D.A. on the basic pay sanctioned upto the index level of 1510 points i.e., D.A. sanctioned vide G.O.No.FD 8 SRP 96 dated, 08-05-1996.

(c) Fixed D.A., if any.

(d) The two instalments of IR sanctioned to teachers @ Rs.100/- and 10% of basic pay.

(2) The pay with effect from 01.01.1996 in the revised scale will be fixed after giving the benefit of one increment for every three increments earned in the pre-revised scales.

(3) The initial pay in cases where there is no element of fixed DA shall be fixed in the revised pay scale applicable in respect of the post held as on 01.01.1996 at the stage specified in Col.No.7 of annexures I to IV corresponding to the basic pay in the revised scales appearing in Col.No.I

(4) The initial pay in cases where there is an element of fixed DA shall be fixed in the revised pay scale applicable in respect of the posts held by them as on 01.01.1996 and on the basis of the pay so fixed, the pay in the promoted/appointed post shall be re-fixed under the normal rules.

(5) In the event of appointment after 1.1.1996, the pay shall be fixed on the revised scales as applicable to the post to which appointed.

(6) In the event of promotion on or after 1.1.1996 to any post, the pay shall be fixed in the revised pay scales applicable to the post prior to 1.1.1996 and on the basis of the pay so fixed, the pay in the promoted/appointed post shall be re-fixed under the normal rules.

(7) (i) Lecturers(Selection Grade) or Readers who were selected strictly in accordance with the rules and regulations framed by the UGC with 5 years service drawing pay at the sixth stage, viz., Rs.4325/- on 01.01.1996 in the pre-revised scale of Rs.3700-5700 will be fixed at the stage of Rs.14940/- in the revised scale ofRs.12000-420-18300. The lecturers drawing pay at 6^{th}, 7^{th}, 8^{th} and 9^{th} Stage (viz First Fourstages of bunching) will not be eligible for the benefit of bunching. Accordingly, in their case the date of next increments in the revised scale will be the date on which they would have drawn increments had they continued in the pre-revised scale. The Lecturers drawing pay at the 10^{th}, 11^{th}, 12^{th} and 13^{th} stage in the pre-revised scale will be comeen titled to one increments in the revised scale with effect from 01-01-1996 and the lecturers drawing pay at 14th and 15th stage of the pre- revised scale will become entitled to two increments in the revised scale on 01.01.1996. As the Lecturers drawing pay from 10^{th} to 15^{th} stage will get the benefit of bunching, they will become entitled to the next increment in the revised scale on completion of 12months from the date of stepping up of their pay viz., 12months

from 01.01.1996.

(ii) The fixation of pay of lecturers (Selection Grade) or Readers in the pre-revised scale of Rs.3700-125-4950-150-5700 who were selected strictly in accordance with the rules and regulations framed by the UGC and who were in position as Lecturers (Selection Grade) or Readers s on 01.01.1996, will be made in a manner that they get their pay fixed at the minimum of Rs. 14940/- in the revised scale of Rs.12000-420-18300 as and when they complete five years in the grade.

(8) For the period from 01.01.1996 to 31.03.1998 they will be eligible for DA, at the following rates, on the basic pay in the pre-revised scale of pay:

(i)	1st January 1996 to 30th June 1996	NIL
(ii)	1st July 1996 to 31st December, 1996	a. Basic pay upto Rs.3500/- p.m.11% of basic pay. b. Basic pay between Rs.3501/- to Rs.6000/- p.m. 8% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs.385/-P.M c. Basic pay above Rs.6000/- p.m. 7% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs.420-/p.m
(iii)	1st January 1997 to 30th June 1997	a. Basic pay upto Rs. 3500/- p.m. 22% of basic pay. b. Basic pay between Rs.3501/- to Rs.6000/- p.m.; 16% of Basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs.770/-P.M c. Basic pay above Rs.6000/- p.m; 14% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs.840/- p.m
(iv)	1st January 1997 to 31st December 1997	a. Basic pay upto 3500/-p.m. 33% of basic pay. b. Basic pay between Rs.3501/- to 6000/- p.m; 24% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs.1155/-P.M; c. Basic pay above Rs.6000/- p.m.;21% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs.1260- p.m.
(v)	1st January 1998 to 31st March 1998	a. Basic pay upto Rs.3500/- p.m.: 40% of basic pay. b. Basic pay between Rs.3501/- to 6000/- p.m.; 30% of basic pay subject to a minimum ofRs.1400/-p.m c. Basic pay above Rs.6000/-p.m.; 26% of basic pay subject to a minimum of Rs.1560/-p.m.

(9) The DA payable under the revised DA formula with effect from 01.04.1998 shall be

calculated with reference to the basic pay in the revised pay scale at the rates specified in para 1 of GO NO. ED 4 SRP 99 dated, 18.01.1999 and para 1 of GO No.ED 20 SRP 99 dated, 07.05.1999. The provisions of GO.No.FD 4 SRP 99 dated 18.01.1999 stands modified to this extent.

(10) Consequent on the revision of pay with effect from 01.01.1996, there shall be no change in the entitlement so far as HRA and CCA are concerned, for the period from 01.01.1996 upto 31.03.1998. The HRA and CCA payable in accordance with annexure-III of G.O No.FD.48 SRP 98 dated, 18-01-1999 shall be calculated with reference to basic pay in the revised scale of pay with effect from 01.04.1998.The orders contained in para. 9.1. of the said G.O. dated, 18.01.1999 stands modified to this extent.

7. STEPPING UP OF PAY

(1) Where in the fixation of pay under para 6 the pay of a teacher, who in the existing scale wasdrawing immediately before 01.01.1996 more pay than another teacher junior to him in the same category, gets fixed in the revised scale at a stage lower than that of such junior, his pay shall be stepped upto the same stage in the revised scale as that of the junior.

(2) In case where a senior teacher promoted to a higher post before 01-01-1996 draws less pay in the revised scale than his junior who is promoted to the higher post on or after 01.01.96 the pay of the senior teacher shall be stepped up equal to the pay of his junior in that higher post. The stepping up shall be effected from the date of promotion of the junior subject to the fulfillment of the following conditions, namely:

(a) Both the junior and senior should belong to the same category and the post to which they have been promoted should be identical in the same category

(b) The pre-revised and revised scales of pay of the lower and higher posts in which they are entitled to draw pay should be identical.

(c) The senior at the time promotion has been drawing equal or more pay than the junior.

(d) The anomaly should be directly as a result of the application of the provisions of KCSRs or orders regulating the pay fixation on such promotion in the revised scale. If, even in the lower post the junior teacher was drawing more pay in the pre-revised scale than the senior by virtue of any advance increments sanctioned to him, these provisions shall not be invoked to step up the pay of the senior.

(3) The order relating to refixation of pay of the senior in accordance with the above provisions shall be issued under these provisions. The senior shall be entitled to the next increment on completion of his required qualifying service of one incremental period of 12 months w.e.f. the date of stepping up of pay.

8. MODE OF PAYMENT OFARREARS

(1) The arrears of pay and allowances during the period from 1/1/1996 to 31/05/1999 shall be invested in the NSC VIII issue in multiples of Rs.100 to the extent of 80% of the amount, the balance amount being paid in cash.

(2) In the case of an employee who ceases to be in service due to death, retirement or resignation the arrears shall be fully payable in cash.

9. RECRUITMENT AND QUALIFICATION

(1) Recruitment to the post of Lecturers, Lecturers (Senior Scale) and Lecturer (Selection Grade), Readers, Professors, shall be as prescribed in the UGC Notification on revision of pay scales, Minimum Qualification for Appointment of teachers in Universities and Other Measures for the Maintenance of Standards 1998, published vide No.F.3-1/94 (PS) dated 24/12/1998 for the UGC, as amended and supplemented from time to time.

(2) Recruitment shall be on the basis of merit through an all India advertisement. Selection shall be by a duly constituted Board of Appointment under Statute No-12 of First Statutes Appended as second schedule to Karnataka State Open University Act 1992.

(3) The reservation roster applicable to the recruitment shall be adopted in terms of the Government orders in force from time to time.

10. INCENTIVES FOR Ph.D., ANDM.Phil

(1) Four advance increments will be admissible for those who hold Ph.D at the time of recruitment as Lecturers. Candidates with D.Litt/D.Sc should be given benefit on par with Ph.D.holders.

(2) Two advance increments will be admissible to those who hold M.Phil. and M.Litt. at the time of recruitment as Lecturers.

Provided that such of the candidates who are already in service as on 1/1/1996 holding Ph.D./ M.Phil/D.Litt./D.Sc. shall not be eligible for such incentives.

(3) One increment will be admissible to those teachers with M.Phil who acquire Ph.D within two years of recruitment.

(4) A lecturer with Ph.D. will be eligible for two advance increments when he moves into selection grade under career advancement. Provided that a Lecturer who is sanctioned four advance increments at the time of recruitment shall not be eligible for grant of two advance increments on moving to the selection grade.

(5) A Lecturer will be eligible for two advance increments as and when he acquires Ph.D. in his services career.

Provided that a Lecturer who is granted four advance increments at the time ofrecruitment or two advance increments on moving to the selection grade shall not be eligible for sanction of two advance increments for acquisition of Ph.D.in his service career.

11. CAREER ADVANCEMENT

(1) The minimum length of service for eligibility to move into the grade of Lecturer (Senior Scale), would be four years for those holding Ph.D., five years for those with M.Phil. and six years for others at the level of Lecturer. The eligibility for movement to the grade of Lecturer (Selection Grade), would be a minimum service of five years in the senior scale.

(2) The selection committee for career advancement shall be as those for direct recruitment for each category. Their cases shall be recommended by a Board of Appointment duly constituted under Statute No.-12 of First Statutes Appended as second schedule to Karnataka State Open University Act 1994.

12. PROCEDURE FOR SELECTION AS LECTURER (SENIORSCALE)

(1) A Lecturer will be eligible for placement through a procedure of selection by the Board ofAppointment.

(2) The eligibility criteria for selection will be the completion of six years of service after regular appointment with a relaxation of one year for those with M.Phil. and two years for those with Ph.D. They should have participated in one orientation course and one refresher course of approved duration or engaged in other appropriate continuing education programmes of comparable quality as may be specified or approved by the UGC from time to time. Those with Ph.D. are exempted from one refresher appraisal reports.

(3) They shall have consistently satisfactory performance appraisal reports.

13. PROCEDURE FOR SELECTION AS LECTURER (SELECTIONGRADE)

(1) A Lecturer in the senior scale without a Ph.D. or equivalent published work and who does not meet scholarship and research standards shall be eligible for placement through a procedure of selection by a Board of Appointment.

(2) The eligibility criteria for selection will be completion of five years of service in the cadre of lecturer (senior scale).

(3) They shall have a good record in teaching and preferably have contributed in various ways, such as to the corporate life of the institution, examination work or through extension activities.

(4) They shall posses consistently good performance appraisal reports.

(5) They could offer themselves for fresh assessment after obtaining Ph.D. and fulfilling other requirements for promotion as Reader. They will be eligible for designation as Reader if found suitable.

14. ORIENTATION AND REFRESHERCOURSES

(1) The requirement of participation in orientation/Refresher Courses/Summer Institutes, each of atleast three to four weeks duration, and consistently satisfactory performance appraisal reports, shall be a mandatory requirement

for career advancement from lecturer to lecturer in the senior scale and from lecturer in the senior scale to Lecturer in the selection grade.

The requirement for completing these courses would be as follows:

(i) From lecturer to lecturer in the senior scale, one orientation course would be compulsory for University and college teachers. Those without Ph.D. would be required to do one refresher course in addition.

(ii) Two refresher courses are required for promotion from lecturer in the senior scale to lecturer in the selection grade.

(2) If the number of years required in the feeder cadre are less than those stipulated in the G.O.No.ED 100 UNE 99 dated, 15th November 1999. thus entailing hardship to those who have completed more than the total number of yearsin their entire service for eligibility in the cadre, they may be placed in the next higher cadre after adjusting the total number of years, provided that the minimum number of years (required for placement from SSL to SGL shall be maintained at five years) in all cases. This situation is likely to arise, as in the earlier scheme, the number of years required in a feeder cadre were much more than those envisaged under this G.O.NO.ED 100 UNE 99 dated, 15th November 1999.

15. PROMOTION OF LECTURER (SENIOR SCALE) AS READER

(1) A lecturer (Senior Scale) will be eligible for promotion to the post of Reader through a procedure of selection by Board of Appointment constituted under Statutes No.-12 of First Statutes Appended as second schedule to Karnataka State Open University Act 1992 (Karnataka Act No.46 of1994).

(2) The eligibility criteria for selection will be the completion of five years of service in the senior scale with a Ph.D. or equivalent published work. He/She should have done some work in the areas of scholarship and research as evidenced through a self-assessment, reports of referees, quality of publication, contribution to educational innovation, design of new courses and curricula and extension activities.

(3) He should have participated in two refresher courses/summer institutes of approved duration or engaged in other appropriate continuing education programme of comparable quality as may be specified or approved by the UGC.

(4) He / She should possess consistantly good performance appraisal reports.

16. PROMOTION OF READERS ASPROFESSORS

(1) In addition to the recruitment of Professors by direct recruitment in open selection through an all India advertisement, promotion may be made from the post of readers to the post of Professors, after eight years of service as readers.

(2) The selection committee for promotion should be the same as that for direct recruitment. The procedure for promotion to the post of Professor shall be as applicable to direct recruitment.

(3) For promotion of Reader, the candidate should be present personally with self-appraisal report, research contribution/books/articles published/any other academic contributions. The best three written contributions of theteacher, adefined by him/her may be sent in advance to the experts before selection, in three sets with the application, seminars/conferences attended, contribution to teaching; academic environment/ institutional corporate life and extension and field out reach activities.

(4) He / She should have participated in orientation/ refresher courses/ summer institutes, each of atleast three to four weeks duration and have consistently satisfactory performance appraisal reports.

17. EXCEPTION TO ATTEND REFRESHER COURSES

(1) Lecturers (Senior Scale), Readers and Professors may opt to attend two seminars/conferences in their subject area and present papers as one aspect for their promotion or attend refresher courses offered by Academic Staff College for this level.

18. COUNTING OF PASTSERVICE

(1) Previous service without any break as lecturer in a University, College, National Laboratory or CSIR, ICAR, DRDO, UGC, ICSR, ICHR and as a UGC research assistant shall be counted for placement of a Lecturer as Lecturer (Senior Scale)/ Lecturer (Selection Grade).

(2) Counting of such past service shall be subject to the following conditions:

(a) The post is in an equivalent grade/scale of pay as the post of lecturer in the UGC payscale.

(b) The qualifications for the post were not lower than the qualifications prescribed by the UGC for the post of Lecturer.

(c) The candidates should have applied for direct recruitment through the proper channel.

(d) The concerned lecturers possessed the minimum qualification prescribed by the UGC for appointment as Lecturer.

(e) The post was filled in accordance with the prescribed selection procedure as laid down in the statutes.

(f) The appointment was not adhoc or in a leave vacancy of less than one year's duration.

(g) Adhoc service of more than one year's duration can be counted provided:

(h) The adhoc service was of more than one year'sduration.

(i) He was appointed on the recommendation of the Board of Appointment or duly constituted Selection Committee.

(i) He was selected to the permanent post in continuation of the adhoc service without any break.

19. MERIT PROMOTION SCHEME

(1) Merit Promotion Scheme of 1983 which was terminated in 1987 for those who did not opt for it stands abolished.

(2) Professors who were governed by the old Merit Promotion Scheme of 1983 would be eligible for the pay scale of Professors w.e.f.1/1/1996.

(3) The interse seniority between the merit promotees and direct recruits based on the date of selection shall be decided by the Syndicate in terms of existing statute.

20. PROBATION

The minimum period of probation shall be two years in terms of the statute governing conditions ofservice.

21. DEPUTATION TO ORIENTATION AND REFERENSHER COURSES:

(1) The concerned University shall devise a mechanism for ensuring that the teachers for the required orientation and refresher courses are duly sponsored. Such opportunity shall not be denied ordinarily to the teachers except on sufficient grounds.

(2) If the teachers complain that they did not get admission to the courses for which they had applied for, this shall be brought to the notice of the UGC duly indicating the name of the teachers, department in which he is working, course applied for in Academic Staff Colleges or the department, date of the course and the reasons for refusal.

22. TEACHING DAYS

The University departments must observe atleast 180 actual teaching days with a minimum of 30 weeks of actual teaching in a six day week. Of the remaining period, twelve weeks may be devoted to admission and examination activities and non-instructional activities like sports and other activities. Eight weeks for vacation and two weeks for public holidays may also be provided.

23. WORKLOAD NORMS FOR KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY TEACHING STAFF.

The University has plans to finalise workload norms for the Teaching Staff of Karnataka State Open University based on the nature of activities/functions required to be discharged by the Teaching Staff. Accordingly, the workload norms are prepared as follows:

(A) Assumptions:

(a) The teachers shall annually observe 1200 working hours (on anaverage)

(b) The work load every teacher shall be forty hours aweek.

(c) Every teacher would be available in the university for academic work and for other works of the University in average of five hours each working day.

(d) Every teacher shall perform the core function pertaining to the discipline i.e., dissemination and advancement of knowledge as decided collectively by all the members of the discipline/unit/division etc., as the case may be.

(B) WorkingHours:

The faculty members of the University shall be available for consultation, guidance, administrative and academic work from 10.00 am to 5.30 pm on a working day unless otherwise he/she is on leave or on duty/on other duty.

(C) TimeAllocation:

The time allotted for different major academic activities is as detailed here under:

1	Planning and Designing of Curriculum and Programme	60-100
2	Writing/Rewriting a Unit (approx, 5000words)	100-150
3	Editing a Unit(Format, Content, Copy editing)	40-60
4	Revision of a Unit	80-100
5	Translation of a Unit	60-80
6	Vetting of Translation and Copy editing	40-60
7	Adaptation of a Unit	40-60
8	Audio Progreamme (Audio Brief, Script, Presentation-One)	40-80
9	Video Programme (Video Brief, Script, Presentation-One)	100-120
10	Radio Conferencing/Tele-Conference-One Hour (Preparation)	10-20

11	Maintenance of a Course (4-8 Credits: Updating, Correcting Errors, Supplementary Material, Revision of Programme Guide & Prospectus, Assignment)	60-100
12	Co-ordination of a Course/Programme	100-120
13	Designing, Establishing, Monitoring Student Support Services	80-120
14	Professional Development(Seminars etc)	80-120
15	Research & Self Development	200-300

Examination related work should also be treated as an integral part of teachers work and due weightage may be given to this workload in the overall work plan.

In future, the teachers in the Open University may have to spend more time on developing electronic media based materials and electronic media based counseling system.

For Professors/Readers engaged in Research Guidance and Planning of Academic Programmes the workload allocation to different activities has to be adjusted suitably.

(D) Teachers with AdministrativeResponsiblities

Chair persons of Departments who are entrusted with the administrative responsibilities may be given concession in the total work load.

(E) Time required to complete individual units ofwork

(i) Subject Editing of Course material 200 hours

24. SUPERANNUATION

The age of superannuation of University teachers shall be 60 years.

25. SERVICEAGREEMENT

(1) Every Professor, Reader, Lecturer shall at the time of recruitment in the University, execute a service agreement signed between himself and the University. It shall be lodged with the Registrar, with a copy to the concerned.

(2) The self-appraisal of performance should be a part of the service agreement.

26. CODE OF PROFESSIONALETHICS

The University shall evolve its own professional ethics in addition to the conduct rules statutes after full discussion in the academic bodies in consultation with the associations and frame the statutes which are applicable to all the teaching and non- teaching employees including administrators.

27. ACCOUNTABILITY

(1) The self-appraisal of performance shall be adopted as a mandatory part of the career advancement scheme and shall be implemented with the revised pay scales with the time-frame of one year, if not already implemented.

(2) The University may consider introduction of student evaluations as a method of assessment of the teacher particularly in the colleges, post-graduate departments and professionals colleges attached to the University.

28. ANOMALIES

(1) Anomalies and disparites if any, in the implementation of the revised UGC pay scales shall be brought to the notice of the State Government which could consider them in consultation with the UGC.

(2) The University shall not rectify or remove anomalies if any, including steping up of the pay in giving effect to the revised UGC pay scales.

29. NON-APPLICATION OF UGC PAYSCALES

(1) The University shall not extend the UGC pay scales to any of its employees except those having coverage under these orders.

30. REVISON OF PENSIONARY BENEFITS

(1) UGC scales as revised from 1/1/1996 have been linked to the index level of 1510 points in as much as the revised pay scale structure includes the D.A. admissible as on that date to the extent of 138% of basic pay. As on 1/1/96 the pensionary benefits for the State Government employees have not been revised. The revised pay scales of the State Government employees came into force from 1/4/98 by merging the DA as on 1/1/96. The pensionary benefits were also simultaneously revised w.e.f.1/4/98. Therefore, the revised pay drawn in the UGC pay scales for the period from 1/1/96 upto 31/3/98 shall not be taken as emoluments for the purpose of pensionary benefits. Accordingly.

(a) Teachers who have retired during the period from 1/1/96 to 31/3/98 are entitled to the benefit of fixation of pay and arrears under the revised UGC scales of pay only. There shall not be any change in their pensionary benefits with reference to the revised UGC pay andretirement benefits already sanctioned in the pre-revised UGC pay scales will not undergo any modifications. However, they are entitiled to the benefit to fixation of revised pension/family pension as contemplated in G.O.No.FD(Spl) 1 PET dated,15.02.99.

31. DISCOUNTINUANCE OF EXAMINATIONREMUNERATION

(1) Under Section-28 of the Karnataka Education Act, 1983 discharge of examination work is mandatory notwithstanding anything contained in any law or contract or judgement /decree awarded by the Court. There has not been any provision for the payment of any extra remuneration to carry out the examination related works of

Universities and Colleges. Lecturers shall discharge their examination related duties including valuation and tabulation work as part of their academic function and will not be entitled to payment of any extra remuneration. However, they shall be entitled to TA/DA admissible under KCSRs for the journeys performed by them for examination work.

32. MODIFICATION OF THE STATUTE

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the orders of the Government of Karnataka issued from time to time shall be deemed to have been incorporated in these statutes and shall constitute an integral part of this Statute.

Sd /- Sd /-

Vice-Chancellor **Registrar**

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ಮಾನಸಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು –570 006

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಯುಎ–1/20/2002–2003 **ದಿನಾಂಕ: 30–09–2004**

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ಪರಿನಿಯಮ XIII ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶಗಳನ್ನು ಹೊರಡಿಸುವ ಕ್ರಮಗಳನ್ನು ನಿಗಧಿಪಡಿಸುವ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಮಾನ್ಯರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಯವರ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಜಿಎಸ್ 19ಕೆಒಎಂ 2003 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 21–08–2004.

ಪರಿನಿಯಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: XIII ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶಗಳನ್ನು ಹೊರಡಿಸುವ ಕ್ರಮಗಳನ್ನು ನಿಗಧಿಪಡಿಸುವ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 17–08–2004 ರಂದು "ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ 1992ರ ಪ್ರಕರಣ 23(3) ರಅನ್ವಯ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆಂದು ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ(1) ರ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಿರುವುದರಿಂದ, ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಿ ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ

ಸಹಿ/–

ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ
KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

ದೂರವಾಣಿ:೨೨೫೪೧೦೨
TELEPHONE: 2254102
ಫಾಕ್ಸ್:೦೮೦–೨೨೫೮೧೫೦
Fax :**080-2258150**

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ
No. GS 19KOM2003

ಅ.ಪ.ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ೫೦೩೩
P.B.No.5033
ರಾಜ ಭವನ ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore
Pin : 560 001

21st August 2004

Form:

The Principal Secretary to Governor,
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore.

To,

The Vice-Chancellor
Karnataka State Open University,
Manasagangotri,
Mysore - 570 006.

Madam,

Sub:-Statute No. XIII relating to the "Manner of Making Ordinance of K.S.O.U"

Ref:- University's letter No. KSOU/UA-1/20/2002-03/1009

Dated: 02-08-2004.

With reference to the subject cited above, herewith returned the Statute No XIII relating to the "Manner of Making Ordinance of KSOU" duly assented to by the Chancellor under Section 23(3) of Karnataka State Open University Act, 1992.

Your's faithfully,

Sd / -

(M.V. JAGANNATHA GUPTHA)
Under Secretary to Governor

ಪರಿನಿಯಮ -XIII

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಕಾಯ್ದೆ 1992 (1994 ರ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಕಾಯ್ದೆ 46)ರ ಪರಿಚ್ಛೇದ 22, 23ರಲ್ಲಿ ದತ್ತವಾದ ಅಧಿಕಾರದ ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಈ ಕೆಳಕಂಡ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ನು ರೂಪಿಸುತ್ತದೆ.

1. ಈ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ನು "ಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶಗಳನ್ನು ಹೊರಡಿಸುವ ಕ್ರಮಗಳನ್ನು ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸುವ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಗಳು 2003" ಎಂದು ಕರೆಯತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.
2. ಈ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಗಳಿಗೆ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳು ಅಂಗೀಕಾರ ನೀಡಿದ ದಿನಾಂಕದಿಂದ ಈ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಗಳು ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.
3. ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಈ ನಂತರ ಹೊರಡಿಸುವ ಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶಗಳನ್ನು ಈ ಕೆಳಗೆ ಹೇಳಿರುವ ಕ್ರಮದಲ್ಲಿ ಹೊರಡಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.
4. ಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶಗಳನ್ನು ಹೊರಡಿಸುವಾಗ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಈ ಕೆಳಗೆ ನಮೂದಿಸಿರುವ ನಿಕಾಯಗಳೊಂದಿಗೆ ಸಮಾಲೋಚಿಸಬಹುದು.
 i. ಹೊರಡಿಸುವ ಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶಗಳು ಪರೀಕ್ಷಕರ ಕರ್ತವ್ಯಗಳ ಮೇಲೆ ಪರಿಣಾಮ ಉಂಟುಮಾಡುವ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಧ್ಯಯನ ಮಂಡಳಿಗಳು.
 ii. ಹೊರಡಿಸುವ ಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶಗಳು ಅಧ್ಯಯನಕ್ರಮ, ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆ ನಡೆಸುವಿಕೆಅಥವಾ ಮಟ್ಟ ಅಥವಾ ಪರೀಕ್ಷಕ ನೇಮಕಾತಿಯ ಷರತ್ತು ಮತ್ತು ನಿಬಂಧನೆಗಳು ಮೊದಲಾದವುಗಳ ಮೇಲೆ ಪರಿಣಾಮ ಉಂಟುಮಾಡುವ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ವಿದ್ಯಾ ವಿಷಯಕ ಪರಿಷತ್ತು.
5. ವಿದ್ಯಾ ವಿಷಯಕ ಪರಿಷತ್ತು ಪ್ರಸ್ತಾಪಿಸಿದ ಯಾವುದೇ ಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶಗಳ ಕರಡನ್ನುತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಮಾಡುವಅಧಿಕಾರ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನ ಮಂಡಳಿಗೆ ಇರತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ. ಆದರೆ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಪ್ರಸ್ತಾಪವನ್ನು ತಿರಸ್ಕರಿಸಬಹುದು ಅಥವಾ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಸೂಚಿಸಬಹುದಾದ ಅಂತಹ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಗಳ ಸಹಿತವಾಗಿ ಕರಡನ್ನು ಇಡಿಯಾಗಿ ಅಥವಾ ಭಾಗಶಃವಾಗಿ ಪುನರ್ ಪ್ರಸ್ತಾವನೆಗೆ ವಿದ್ಯಾ ವಿಷಯಕ ಪರಿಷತ್ತಿಗೆ ಹಿಂತಿರುಗಿಸಬಹುದು.
6. ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಹೊರಡಿಸುವ ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶಗಳು ಮಂಡಳಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿಸುವ ದಿನಾಂಕದಿಂದ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಆದರೆ ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶವನ್ನು ಹೊರಡಿಸಿದ ಎರಡು ವಾರಗಳೊಳಗೆ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಆಧ್ಯಾದೇಶಗಳನ್ನು ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸಿದ ನಾಲ್ಕು ವಾರಗಳೊಳಗೆ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳು ಯಾವುದೇ ಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶದ ಕಾರ್ಯಚರಣೆಯನ್ನು ಅಮಾನತ್ತುಗೊಳಿಸುವ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನವನ್ನು ಆದೇಶದ ಮೂಲಕ ನೀಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಸಾಧ್ಯವಾದಷ್ಟು ಶೀಘ್ರವಾಗಿ ತನ್ನ ಆಕ್ಷೇಪಣೆಯನ್ನು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನ ಮಂಡಳಿಗೆ ತಿಳಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನ ಮಂಡಳಿಯ ವಿವರಣೆಯನ್ನು ಪಡೆದ ನಂತರ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳು ಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶವನ್ನು ಸಮ್ಮತಿಸದಿರಬಹುದು, ಅವರ ನಿರ್ಣಯ ಅಂತಿಮವಾದದ್ದು.

೭. ವಿದ್ಯಾವಿಷಯಕ ಪರಿಷತ್ತು ಪ್ರಸ್ತಾಪಿಸಿದ ಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶದ ಕರಡನ್ನು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನ ಮಂಡಳಿ ತಿರಸ್ಕರಿಸಿದಾಗ, ಉಪಕುಲಪತಿಗಳು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನ ಮಂಡಳಿಯ ವಿರುದ್ಧ ಕುಲಪತಿಯವರಿಗೆ ಮೇಲ್ಮನವಿ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಬಹುದು.

೮. ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನ ಮಂಡಳಿಯಿಂದ ಅಭಿಪ್ರಾಯಗಳನ್ನು ಪಡೆದುಕೊಂಡ ನಂತರ ಕುಲಪತಿಯವರು ಮೇಲ್ಮನವಿಯನ್ನು ತಿರಸ್ಕರಿಸಬಹುದು ಅಥವಾ ವಿದ್ಯಾವಿಷಯಕ ಪರಿಷತ್ತು ಪ್ರಸ್ತಾಪಿಸಿದಂತೆ ಅಧ್ಯಾಧೇಶವನ್ನು ಅಂಗೀಕರಿಸಬಹುದು. ತದನಂತರ ಈ ಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಹೊರಡಿಸಿದ ಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶದಂತೆ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

೯. ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನ ಮಂಡಳಿಯಿಂದಾಗಲಿ ಅಥವಾ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳಿಂದಾಗಲಿ ಒಮ್ಮೆ ತಿರಸ್ಕೃತವಾದ ಯಾವುದೇ ಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶವನ್ನು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಅಥವಾ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳು ಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶವನ್ನು ಮಾರ್ಪಡಿಸಿ ಅಥವಾ ಇನ್ನು ಯಾವುದೇ ರೀತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಪುನರ್ಮಂಡಿಸಿ ಎಂದು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿಸದ ಹೊರತು, ಅದೇ ರೂಪದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಥವಾ ಮಾರ್ಪಡಿಸಿದ ರೂಪದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಥವಾ ಮಾರ್ಪಡಿಸಿದ ರೂಪದಲ್ಲಿ ಮೂರು ತಿಂಗಳುಗಳ ಒಳಗೆ ಮಂಡಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ.

ಸಹಿ/-	ಸಹಿ/-
(ಪ್ರೊ.ಕೆ.ಸುಧಾರಾವ್)	**(ವಿ.ರಾಮಣ್ಣ)**
ಉಪಕುಲಪತಿ	**ಕುಲಸಚಿವ**

STATUTE – XIII

STATUTES RELATING TO THE MANNER OF MAKING ORDINANCES OF KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNVIERSITY

Under Section 22, 23 of the Karnataka State Open University Act, 1992 (Karnataka Act 46 of 1994) the Board of Management makes the following statutes.

1. The statutes may be called 'the statute to prescribing the manner of making ordinances 2003.
2. This statute shall come into force with effect from the date on which it receives the assent of the Chancellor.
3. The Ordinances shall be made here in after by the Board of Management in the manner provided below.
4. The Board of Management, in making the Ordinances, may consult:
 a. The Board of studies, when such ordinances affect the duties of examiners;
 b. The Academic Council, when such ordinances affect the course of study, conduct or standard of Examination or the conditions and terms of appointment of examiners and the like.
5. The Board of Management shall not have the power to amend the draft of any ordinances proposed by the Academic Council but it may reject the proposal or return the draft to the Academic Council for reconsideration either in whole or in part together with such amendments as the Board of Management may suggest.
6. All ordinances made by the Board of Management shall have effect from the date as it may

direct. But every ordinance shall be submitted to the Chancellor within two weeks from the making thereof. The Chancellor may within four weeks of the receipt of the ordinances by order direct that the operation of any ordinance shall be suspended and shall as soon as possible, inform the Board of Management of his objection to it. The Chancellor may after receiving the comments of the Board of Management disallow the ordinance. His decision shall befinal.

7. When the Board of Management has rejected the draft of an ordinance proposed by the Academic Council, Vice-Chancellor may appeal to the Chancellor against the decision of the Board of management.

8. The Chancellor may after obtaining the comments of the Board of Management either reject the appeal or approve the ordinance as proposed by the Academic Council. There upon the ordinance shall have effect as it was made by the Board of Management.

9. No ordinance once rejected either by the board of Management or by the Chancellor shall be brought forward in the same form or in a modified within three months. Unless the Board of Management or the Chancellor has directed to resubmit the ordinances after modification or other wise.

Sd /-
(Prof. K.SudhaRao)
VICE-CHANCELLOR

Sd /-
(V.Ramanna)
REGISTRAR

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ
ಮಾನಸ ಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು –570 006

ರಾಷ್ಟ್ರಕವಿ ಕುವೆಂಪು ಶತಮಾನೋತ್ಸವ ವರ್ಷ

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಯುಎ–19/2002–2003 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 07–09–2004

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ಪರಿನಿಯಮ XIV ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳ ಸದಸ್ಯರ ಕಾರ್ಯಾವಧಿಗೆ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಬಗೆಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: 1) ಮಾನ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಯವರ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಜಿಎಸ್ 18 ಕೆಒಎಂ 2003 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 26–08–2004.

ಪರಿನಿಯಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: XIV ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳ ಸದಸ್ಯರ ಕಾರ್ಯಾವಧಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 25–08–2004 ರಂದು "ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ 1992ರ ಪ್ರಕರಣ 23(3) ರ ಅನ್ವಯ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಅಂಕಿತ

ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆಂದು ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಿರುವುದರಿಂದ, ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಿ ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ
ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ

KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

Telephone::**22254102**
FAX::**080–22258150**

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ
No. GS 18KOM2003

ಅ.ಪ.ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ೫೦೩೩
P.B.No.5033
ರಾಜ ಭವನ ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
Raj Bhavan,Bangalore
Pin : 560 001

26th August 2004

From

The Principal Secretary to
Governor, Raj Bhavan, Bangalore.

To

The Vice-Chancellor,
Karnataka State Open University,
Manasagangotri,
Mysore – 570 006.

Madam,

Sub: Statute No.XIV- Governing the term of office of members of the K.S.O.U. Authorities.

Ref: University's Letter No. KSOU/UA-1/19/2003-04/1130 dt. 12/17-08-2004.

I am returning herewith a set of the Statute No. XIV (Kannada and English) governing the 'Term of Office of the Members of Karnataka State Open University Authorities' duly assented to by the Chancellor on 25th August 2004, under section 23(3) of Karnataka State Open University Act, 1992.

Your's
faithfully, Sd/-
(M.V. JAGANNATHA GUPTA)
Under Secretary to Governor

ಪರಿನಿಯಮ –XIV

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳ ಸದಸ್ಯರ ಕಾರ್ಯಾವಧಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಗಳು

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಕಾಯ್ದೆ 1992 (1994 ರ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಕಾಯ್ದೆ 46, 1994)ರ ಪರಿಚ್ಛೇದ 22(ಸಿ) ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅಗತ್ಯವಿರುವಂತೆ, ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ವಿವಿಧ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳ ಅಧಿಕಾರ ಅವಧಿಯನ್ನು ನಿಗಧಿಗೊಳಿಸುವುದು ಯಥೋಚಿತವಾದ ಕಾರಣದಿಂದ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನ ಮಂಡಳಿಯ ಪರಿಚ್ಛೇದ 23(2) ರಲ್ಲಿ ದತ್ತವಾಗಿರುವ ಅಧಿಕಾರವನ್ನು ಚಲಾಯಿಸಿ ಈ ಕೆಳಗಿನ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ನು ರೂಪಿಸುತ್ತದೆ.

1. ಈ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ನು "ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳ ಸದಸ್ಯರುಗಳ ಅಧಿಕಾರ ಅವಧಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಗಳು 2002" ಎಂದು ಕರೆಯತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

2. ಈ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಗಳು ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಅಂಗೀಕಾರ ಪಡೆದ ದಿನಾಂಕದಿಂದ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

3. ಈ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸಂದರ್ಭ ಬೇರೆ ರೀತಿ ಇರದ ಹೊರತು.

 ಅ) "ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ" ಎಂದರೆ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಮಾನಸಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು.

 ಆ) "ಕಾಯ್ದೆ" ಎಂದರೆ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ ಕಾಯ್ದೆ-1992 (1994 ರ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಕಾಯ್ದೆ 46)

 ಇ) "ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳು" ಎಂದರೆ ಕಾಯ್ದೆಯ ಪರಿಚ್ಛೇದ 17 ರಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಪಟ್ಟಿ ಮಾಡಿರುವ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಪರಿನಿಯಮಗಳಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳೆಂದು ಘೋಷಿತವಾದ ಇತರ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳು.

4. ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಮತ್ತು ಹಣಕಾಸು ಸಮಿತಿಗಳ ಪದನಿಮಿತ್ತ ಸದಸ್ಯರುಗಳನ್ನು ಬಿಟ್ಟು ಉಳಿದ ಸದಸ್ಯರ ಕಾರ್ಯಾವಧಿ ಈ ಕೆಳಗೆ ಹೇಳಿರುವಂತೆ ಇರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

 i) ಪರಿಚ್ಛೇಧ 18(1)(5)ರಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ನಾಮಕರಣ ಹೊಂದಿದ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಗಳು, ಬೇರೆ ರೀತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ನಿರ್ದಿಷ್ಟಪಡಿಸದ ಹೊರತು, ನಾಮಕರಣ ಹೊಂದಿದ ದಿನಾಂಕದಿಂದ ಮೂರು ವರ್ಷ ಇರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

 ii) ಪರಿಚ್ಛೇದ 18(1)(7)ರಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ನಾಮಕರಣ ಹೊಂದಿದ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಗಳು, ನಾಮಕರಣ ದಿನಾಂಕದಿಂದ ಮೂರು ವರ್ಷ ಇರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

 iii) ಪರಿಚ್ಛೇದ 18(1)(8) ಮತ್ತು (9)ರಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಚುನಾಯಿತರಾದ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಗಳ ಅವಧಿ ಅವರ ವಿಧಾನ ಸಭಾ/ವಿಧಾನ ಪರಿಷತ್ತು ಸದಸ್ಯತ್ವ ಅಂತ್ಯಗೊಳ್ಳುವುದರ ಜೊತೆಗೆ ಅಂತ್ಯಗೊಳ್ಳತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

 iv) ಪರಿಚ್ಛೇದ 20(4)ರಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ನಾಮಕರಣ ಹೊಂದಿದ ಸದಸ್ಯರ ಅವಧಿ ಅವರ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಸದಸ್ಯತ್ವ ಅಂತ್ಯಗೊಳ್ಳುವುದರ ಜತೆಗೆ ಅಂತ್ಯಗೊಳ್ಳತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

5. ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನ ಮಂಡಳಿಮತ್ತು ಹಣಕಾಸು ಸಮಿತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯವಾಗಿ ಏಕ ಕಾಲದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಥವಾ ಹತ್ತಿರ ಕಾಲದಲ್ಲಿಯೇ ರಚಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಈ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳ ಸದಸ್ಯರುಗಳನ್ನು ಬಿಟ್ಟು ಮುಂದಿನ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರ ರಚನೆಯ

ದಿನಾಂಕದವರೆಗೆ ಸದಸಯರಾಗಿ ಮುಂದುವರಿಯುತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಅಥವಾ ಹಿಂದೆ ರಚನೆಯಾದ ದಿನಾಂಕದಿಂದ ಮೂರು ವರ್ಷದ ಅವಧಿ, ಯಾವುದು ಮುಂಚೆ ಫಣಿಸುವುದೋ ಅಲ್ಲಿನ ಅವಧಿವರೆಗೆ ಮಾತ್ರ ಮುಂದುವರಿಯತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಆದರೆ ತೆರವಾದ ಸ್ಥಾನಕ್ಕೆ ನೇಮಕವಾಗಿ ಬಂದ ಸದಸ್ಯನ ಅವಧಿ ಹಿಂದಣ ಸದಸ್ಯನ ಉಳಿಕೆ ಅವಧಿಯವರೆಗೆ ಮಾತ್ರ ಇರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

೬. ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳ ನಾಮಕರಣ ಸದಸ್ಯರ ಸದಸ್ಯತ್ವದ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ನಿರ್ದಿಷ್ಟ ಸೂಚನೆಗಳು

ಅ) ಯಾವುದೇ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳಿಗೆ ನಾಮಕರಣ ಹೊಂದಿದ ಯಾವುದೇ ಸದಸ್ಯ ನಾಮಕರಣ ಮಾಡಿದ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿ ಅಥವಾ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರ ಪುರಸ್ಕಾರ ನೀಡುವವರೆಗೆ ಮಾತ್ರ ಸದಸ್ಯತ್ವ ಹೊಂದಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ಆ) ಪದನಿಮಿತ್ತ ಸದಸ್ಯರ ಹೊರತುಪಡಿಸಿ ಯಾವುದೇ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರ ನಾಮಕರಣ ಹೊಂದಿದ ಯಾವುದೇ ಸದಸ್ಯ ಆ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಕ್ಕೆ ಸತತವಾಗಿ ಎರಡು ಬಾರಿಗಿಂತ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿಗೆ ಸದಸ್ಯತ್ವ ಪಡೆಯತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ.

ಸಹಿ/-
(ಪ್ರೊ. ಕೆ. ಸುಧಾರಾವ್)
ಉಪಕುಲಪತಿ

ಸಹಿ/-
(ವಿ. ರಾಮಣ್ಣ)
ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

STATUTES XIV

Statutes relating to the Term of Office of the members of the Karnataka State Open University Authorities.

Whereas it is expedient to fix the term of the office of the various Authorities of the University as required under Section 22(c) of the Karnataka State Open University Act, 1992 (Karnataka Act 46 of 1994) the BOARD OF MANAGEMENT in accordance with the powers vested with at under Section 23(2) makes the following Statutes.

1. These Statutes shall be called the term of office of the members of the Karnataka State Open University Authorities Statutes2002.
2. They shall come into force from the day they receive the assent of the Chancellor.
3. In these Statutes unless the context other wise requires.
 a. The University means the Karnataka State Open University, Manasagangotri, Mysore.
 b. The Act means the Karnataka State Open University Act 1992. (Karnataka Act 46 of1994)
 c. Authorities means the bodies listed under section 17 of the Act including such other Authorities as have been declared to be the Authorities under the Statutes.
4. The term of office of the members other than the ex-officio members of the Board of Management and the Finance Committee shall be as follows:

i) Persons nominated under section 18 (1) 5} shall be three years from the date of nomination unless other wise specifed.

ii) Persons nominated under section 18 (1) 7} shall be three years from the date of nomination.

iii) Persons elected under section 18 (1) 8 and 9} shall be co-terminus with their membership as MLA /MLC.

iv) Persons nominated under section 20(4) shall be co-terminus with their membership as BOM members.

5. The Board of management and The Finance Committee shall normally be constituted at or about the same time and the members of the said Authorities shall except in the case of Ex-officio members, hold office as members there-of to the date of next constitution or three years from the date of last constitution whichever isearlier.

Provided that the term of a member appointed to fill a casual vacancy shall be the residuary term of his predecessor.

Provided further that the Authorities of the University shall be deemed to have duly constituted or reconstituted when it is constituted or reconstituted with not less than three fourth of the total number of members thereof.

6. Certain Instructions on the holding of office by nominated members of the Authorities.

a. Any member nominated to any of the Authorities shall hold office during the pleasure of the person or Authority, nominates the member.

b. No person nominated to any of the Authorities other than the ex-officio members shall hold office for more than two consecutive terms in such Authority.

Sd/- Sd/-

(Prof. K.SudhaRao) (V.Ramanna)
Vice-Chancellor Registrar

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ
ಮಾನಸಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು –570 006

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಯುಎ–1/16/2002–2003 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 06/22–11–2006

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ : ಪರಿನಿಯಮ XII ರಿಂದ XXVII ಮತ್ತು XXIX ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಬಗೆಗೆ.
ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ : ಮಾನ್ಯರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಯವರ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಜಿಎಸ್ 24/ ಕೆ.ಓ.ಎಂ 2004 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 03–11–2006

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಈ ಕೆಳಕಂಡ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಗಳಿಗೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 31–10–2006 ರಂದು "ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದಅಧಿನಿಯಮ 1992ರ ಪ್ರಕರಣ 23(3) ರ ಪ್ರಕಾರ 'ಅಂಕಿತ

ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆಂದು ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಿ ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

Sl. No	**Statute No.**	**Title of the Statute**
1	XXI	The Karnataka State Open University Employees (General Recruitment) Statute 2004
2	XXII	The Karnataka State Open University Employees (Probation) Statute 2004
3	XXIII	Statute relating to Adaptation or "The Karnataka Government Servant (Medical Attendance) Rules, 1963 to the benefit or Employees of Karnataka State Open University".
4	XXIV	Karnataka State Open University Employees (Seniority) Statute 2004
5	XXV	Statute relating to qualifications and methods of recruitment to the post or assistant Executive Engineer, assistant Engineer, Junior Engineer/Drafts man, work inspector, Electrician, Plumber, Gardener, Gangman in Karnataka State Open University.
6	XXVI	Statute relating to qualification and methods of recruitment to theposts of Drivers in Karnataka State Open University
7	XXVII	Statute relating to qualifications and methods of recruitment to the posts of Librarian, Deputy Librarians, Assistant Librarians/Documentation Officers/ Library Assistants in Karnataka State Open University.
8	XXIX	Statute relating to qualifications and method or recruitment to the post of stenographer, Typist-cum Assistants, Data Entry Operators – cum Assistants, Senior Assistants and Superintendents in Karnataka State Open University (Ministerial Staff)

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ
ಸಹಿ/–
ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ

KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ P.B.No.5033

No.

GS 24KOM2004 Raj Bhavan,Bangalore

Pin : 560 001

3rdNovember 2006

From

The Secretary to Governor,

Raj Bhavan,Bangalore

To

The Vice-Chancellor,

Karnataka State Open University,

Manasagangotri,

Mysore – 570 006.

Madam,

Sub: Assent of Draft Statutes XXI to XXVII and XXIX of Karnataka State Open University,Mysore.

Ref: 1. University's Letter No. KSOU/UA-1/279/2003-04, dated 11/16.6.2004.

2. Govt. letter No. ED 40 UOV 2006 Dated 11-10-2006.

With reference to your letter cited at (1) above, I am directed to convey that His Excellency the Governor and Chancellor has assented the following Statutes under Section 23(3) of Karnataka State Open University Act 1992, on 31-10-2006.

1	Statute No. XXI	The Karnataka State Open University Employees (General Recruitment) Statute 2004
2	Statute No. XXII	The Karnataka State Open University Employees (Probation) Statute 2004.

3	Statute No. XXIII	Statute relating to Adaptation of "The Karnataka Government Servants' (Medical Attendance) rules, 1963 to the benefit of Employees of Karnataka State Open University".
4	Statute No. XXIV	Karnataka State Open University Employees' (Seniority) Statute 2004.
5	Statute No. XXV	Statute relating to qualifications and methods of recruitment to the post of Assistant Executive Engineer. Assistant Engineer, Junior Engineer/Draftsman, Work Inspector, Electrician, Plumber, Gardener, Gangman in Karnataka State Open University.
6	Statute No. XXVI	Statute relating to qualifications and methods of recruitment to the posts of Drivers in Karnataka State Open University.
7	Statute No. XXVII	Statute relating to qualifications and methods of recruitment to the posts of Librarian, Deputy Librarians, Assistant Librarians/Documentation Officers/ Library Assistants in Karnataka State Open University.
8	Statute No. XXIX	Statute relating to qualifications and methods of recruitment to the post of Stenographers, Typist-cum Assistants, Data Entry Operators – cum Assistants, Senior Division Assistants, First Division Assistant, Senior Assistants and Superintendents in Karnataka State Open University (Ministerial Staff)

Attested copies of the above Statutes are enclosed herewith.

Yours faithfully, Sd/-
(K.G. ANANTHA)
Under Secretary to Governor

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

STATUTES – XXI

The Karnataka State Open University Employees (General Recruitment) Statute 2004

MANASAGANGOTRI

MYSORE - 570 006

STATUTE – XXI

The Karnataka State Open University Employees' (General Recruitment) Statutes 2004

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 23 of the KSOU Act, 1992 (Karnataka Act 46 of 1994), the Board of Management of the Karnataka State Open University hereby makes the following statutes.

1. Title, Commencement and Application:

i. These Statutes may be called the Karnataka State Open University Employees' (General Recruitment) Statutes, 2004.

ii. They shall come into force from the date on which they are assented to by the Chancellor.

iii) (a) These Statutes shall apply to recruitment to all services and posts in the University *and to the holders of Posts, whether temporary or permanent, except to the extent otherwise expressly provided by or under any law for the time being in force.

(b) These Statutes shall not apply to recruitment to the posts, thatare:

i) To be filled by appointment of members of All IndiaServices:

ii) To be filled by appointment of members of Karnataka State Civil Services;

iii) In any Industrial undertaking of the University ; and

iv) In work- charged establishments.

v) To be filled by casual employment.

2. Definitions:

1) In these Statutes and in the Statutes of recruitment specially made in respect of any service or post, unless the context otherwise requires–

a. "Appointed on probation" or "appointed on officiating basis" means appointed on trial.

b. "Bachelor's degree", "Master's Degree" or "Doctorate" means such Degree or Doctorate granted by the University established by Law in India or in other Countries.

c. "Backward Classes" mean the Backward Classes as notified by the State Government from time to time;

d. "Diploma" or "Certificate" means a Diploma or Certificate granted by the University established by Law or by an authority authorized by the Government to grant such Diploma or Certificate;

e. "Direct recruitment" in relation to any service or post means appointment made other than by promotion or transfer.

f. "Employee" means any person appointed to any post or class of post in the University;

g. "Equivalent qualification" means a qualification notified by the University to be equivalent

to that of a qualification prescribed in respect of that post or class of posts in the University.;

h. "Government" means the Government of Karnataka;

i. "Local Candidate" means a daily wager or a temporary employee in the service of the University not appointed on regular basis as per the Statutes of Recruitment to that service;

j. "Promotion" means the appointment of an employee from a post or grade of service or class of service to a higher post or higher grade of service or higher class of service;

k. "Selection" means selection in accordance with the provisions of the KSOU Act 1992 or in accordance with these Statutes, as the case maybe;

l. "University" means Karnataka State Open University; The provisions of the Karnataka General Clauses Act (Karnataka Act No 3 of 1899), shall apply for the interpretation of these statutes as it applied for the interpretation of a Karnataka Act.

3. Method of Recruitment: Save as otherwise provided in the KSOU Act, 1992 or in these Statutes or in any other Statutes specially made in this behalf, recruitment to any post shall be made by direct recruitment, which may be either by competitive examination or by selection or by promotion, which may be either by selection or on the basis of seniority-cum-merit. The methods of recruitment and qualification shall be specified in the Statutes of recruitment specially made in that behalf;

Provided that in respect of direct recruitment to any post, when the method of recruitment is not specified in the Statutes of recruitment specially made, the method of recruitment shall be by selection after an interview by the Board of Appointment or by the Appointing Authority as the case maybe:

Provided That no person shall be eligible for promotion unless he/she has satisfactorily completed the period of probation or officiation, as the case may be, in the post held by him/her.

4. Authority to appoint Professors, Readers and the Lecturers in theUniversity:

1) The authority for the purpose shall be the Board of Management, Under Sec. 12(6) of the First Statutes incorporated in second schedule to the Act.

2) Where a new subject is introduced in any Study Center/ Regional Center maintained in the university, the Board of Management may make appointments which considered necessary on a contract basis for a maximum period not exceeding two years.

5. Temporary Appointments:

1) Temporary appointments under Section 2(9) (iii) of First Statute incorporated in the second schedule of the KSOU Act, 1992 may be made by the Vice-Chancellor on contract basis.

2) Such appointments shall be made after due publicity in local News papers and selection by the committee constituted by Vice-Chancellor.

6. Disqualification forAppointment:

(1) No person shall be eligible for appointment to a post in the University unless he/she is –

a). a citizen of India;or

b) a subject of Nepal'or

c) a subject of Bhutan;or

d) a Tibetan refugee who came over to India before the 1st January 1982 with the intention of permanently settling in India;or

e) a person of Indian origin who has migrated from Pakistan, Burma, Sri Lanka and the East African countries of Kenya, Uganda, the United republic of Tanzania (formerly Tanganika and Zamaibar) Zambia, Malaid, Zaire and Ethiopia with the intention of permanently settling in India.

Provided that a person belonging to category (b), (c), (d) or (e) shall not be appointed unless he/she produces a certificate of eligibility issued by the Deputy Commissioner/District Magistrate of the district in the State in whose jurisdiction the applicant ordinarily resides:

Provided further that a person belonging to category (b), (c), (d) or (e) may be admitted without such certificate to an examination or interview conducted by the recruiting authority-

2) No man who has more than one wife living and no woman who has married a man already having another wife shall be eligible for appointment:

Provided that the Chancellor may, if satisfied, on the special grounds for doing so, exempt any person from the application of this clause.

3) No person who attempts to obtain extraneous support by any means for his/her candidature from officials or non-officials shall be eligible for appointment to any post in the University.

4) No applicant for appointment to a post in the University shall be eligible for appointment if he/she is, at the time of his / her application, in permanentor temporary employment in any Government or Local Authority unless he/she has made the application through the proper channel.

Provided that this clause shall not be applicable to a person employed in any Government as a local candidate as long as he/she is treated as such.

5) No person shall be eligible for appointment to a post in the University if he or she–

a) is or has been a member of or has associated himself or herself, with anybody or association after such body or association is declared as an unlawful body or association; or

b) has participated in, or is associated with, any activity or programme;

i. aimed at subversion of the constitution on India;

ii. aimed at organized breach or defiance of law involving violence;

iii. which is prejudicial to the interests of the sovereignty and integrity of India or the security of the State; or

iv. which promotes-on grounds or religion, race, languages, caste or community- feelings of enimity or hatred between different sections of the people; or

c) is dismissed from service under the Government of India or any State Government; or University.

d) is or has been permanently debarred or disqualified by the Union or any State Public Service Commission from appearing for any examinations or selections conducted by it.

6) No person who is or has been convicted on an offence involving moral turpitude or who is or has been temporarily debarred or disqualified by the Union or any State Public Service Commission from appearing for examination or selections conducted by it shall ordinarily be appointed to a post in the University, unless the Chancellor, after are view of all the circumstances, considers him suitable for such appointment.

7) Age limit forApplication:

1) Save as otherwise provided in the Statute of recruitment specially made and applicable to any post, every candidate for appointment by direct recruitment musthave *on the last date fixed for receipt of applications attained the age of eighteen years and not attained the age of -

a) thirty-eight years in the case of a person belonging to any of the Scheduled Castes or Scheduled Tribes and thirty-five years in the case of a person belonging to any of the Backward classes; and

b) thirty-three years in the case of persons belonging to general category on the last date fixed for the receipt of applications or on such other date as may be specified by the appointing authority.

c) However, the Upper Age limit is not applicable to recruitment of teachers.

2) Where a maximum age limit other than the limit specified in Clause (1) is fixed for recruitment to any post, then unless the Statute of recruitment provide for enhanced age limit in the case of a candidate belonging to any Scheduled Castes or Scheduled Tribes or Backward Classes, the maximum age limit shall be deemed to have been enhanced by five years in respect of such candidate.

3) Not withstanding anything contained in Clause (1), the maximum age limit for appointment shall be deemed to be enhanced in the following cases to the extent mentioned,namely-

a) in the case of a candidate who is or was holding a post under the Central/State Government or a local authority or a Corporation owned or controlled by the Government,

by the number of years during which he/she is or was holding such post or five years whichever isless;

b) in the case of a candidate who is an ex-serviceman, by the number of years of service rendered by him/her in the Armed Forces of the Union.

c) In the case of a candidate who has been released from the National Cadet Corps after service as wholetime Cadet Instructor, by the number of years of service rendered by him as such Cadet Instructor.

d) In the case of a candidate who is physically handicapped, by tenyears;

e) In the case of a candidate who is a widow, by tenyears.

f) In the case of a candidate who is an temporary/daily wage/contract employee by the number of years of service rendered by him in Karnataka State Open University in any cadre.

g) In the case of women, by five years;

Explanation

For the purpose of Clause (d), a physically-handicapped candidate is one –

a) who suffers from-

i) total absence of sight,or

ii) visual acquity not exceeding 3/60 or 10/200 (snellen) in the better eye with correcting lenses, or

b) in whom the sense of hearing is fully non-functional for the ordinary purpose of life;or

c) who has physical defect or deformity which causes adequate interference, and significantly impedes normal functioning of the bones, muscles and joints.

8) Promotion after date of compulsory Retirement:

No employee who is retained in service after the date of compulsory retirement or superannuation shall be promoted to another post.

9) Conditions relating to suitability and Certificates of Character:

No person shall be appointed to any service post unless the Appointing Authority is satisfied that he/she is of good character and is in all respects suitable for appointment to any post in the University. Every candidate selected for direct recruitment shall furnish to the Appointing Authority certificates given not more than six months prior to the date ofhis/her selection, by two respectable persons unconnected with the University, and not related to him/her testifying to his/her character, in addition to the certificate or certificates which may be required to be furnished from the educational institution last attended by the candidate. If any doubt arises regarding the

suitability of a candidate for appointment to any post in the University, the decision of the Appointing Authority shall befinal.

10) Conditions relating to Physical Fitness:

1) No candidate selected for appointment *in accordance with the provisions of Statute 12 and 14 of First Statutes of KSOU Act shall be appointed to any post in the University, unless he/she satisfies the Appointing Authority that he/she is physically fit to discharge the duties that he/she may be called upon to perform. The Board of Management may by order prescribe the physical standards required to be satisfied by a person for appointment to any post and specify the medicalauthority which may grant the certificate of physical fitness and provide for such other incidental matters as may be necessary. The opinion of the Medical Authority, regarding the physical fitness or otherwise of thecandidate shall be binding on the candidate.

2) The Board of Management may, in any case, for good and sufficient reasons, dispense with the production of the certificate under Clause (1).

Fees: Every candidate for direct recruitment to any post in the University may be required to pay such fees, if any, as may be prescribed by the Board of Management.

Provided that in the case of a candidate belonging to a Scheduled Caste or a Scheduled Tribe or a Backward Classes or any other class of persons that may be specified by the Government from time to time for grant of fee concession, the fess payable shall be one fourth of the fees prescribed under the Statute

12. Joining time for Appointment: (1) A candidate appointed by direct recruitment shall assume charge of the post specified by the Appointing Authority as soon as possible after the date of the order of appointment, but not later than thirty days from that date.

Explanation

For the purpose of this Clause, the date of the order of appointment means the date of dispatch of the order of appointment by registered post to the address given, by the candidate.

(2) Not withstanding anything contained in Clause(1), the Appointing Authority may, on the application of the candidate and if satisfied that there are good and sufficient reasons for doing so, by order in writing, grant such further time as it may deem necessary.

(3) The name of the candidate who fail to assume charge of the post within the specified time under Clause (1) or within the further time granted under Clause (2), shall stand deleted from the list of selected candidates and the candidate concerned shall cease to be eligible for appointment.

(4) Probation and Officiation:

1) All appointments by direct recruitment to any post shall be on probation for such period, not less than two years, as may be provided for in the Statutes specially made in respect of such post.

2) (a) Save as otherwise provided in the Statute of recruitment relating to post and subject to the proviso to Sub-clause (f), all appointments by promotion shall be on an officiating basis for a period of one year, which may, for reasons to be recorded in writing, be extended by the appointing authority by a period not exceeding one year:

Provided that the Board of Management, may, by order-

(i) waive the period of officiation of a person if he/she has already discharged for a period of one year the duties of the post to which he/she is promoted or

(ii) reduce the period of officiation of a person by such period not exceeding the period during which he/ she has discharged the duties of such post.

b) At the end of the period of officiation or the reduced or extended period of officiation, as the case may be, the Appointing Authority shall considerthesuitability of the person so promoted to hold the post to which he/she was promoted.

c) If the Appointing Authority considers that the work of the person so promoted during the period of officiation or the reduced or extended period of officiation, is satisfactory, it shall as soon as possible, Issue an order declaring the person to have satisfactorily completed the period of officiation. Such an order shall have effect from the date of the expiry of the period of officiation or the reduced or extended period of officiation, as the case maybe.

d) If, at the end of the period of officiation or the extended period of officiation under Sub-clause (a), as the case may be, the Appointing Authority considers that the person is not suitable for the post to which he/she is promoted, it shall, by order, revert the person to the post which he/she held prior to his/her promotion.

e) A person shall not be considered to have satisfactorily completed the period of officiation, unless a specific order to that effect is passed. Any delay in the issue of an order, under Sub-clause (C) or sub-clause (d) of this clause, shall not entitle the person to be deemed to have satisfactorily completed the period of officiation.

f) A person who has been declared to have satisfactorily completed his/her officiation under sub-clause (c) shall be confirmed as a full member of the service in the class or category for which he/she was promoted at the earliest opportunity in any substantive vacancy which may exist or arise in the permanent cadre of such class or category.

Provided that where the appointment is made by promotion to a temporary post, the person concerned shall be continued on an officiating basis in the temporary post.

Not withstanding anything contained in these Statutes or in Karnataka State Open University Employees (Probation) Statutes 2003, no person whose period of probation or officiation has been either waive do reduced,as the case may be, shall be eligible for confirmation till the expiry or the period of officiation or probation as the case may be, but for such waiver or reduction.

14. Misconduct:

A candidate found guilty of impersonation or of submitting fabricated documents or documents which have been tampered with or of making statements which are incorrect or false or of suppressing material information or of using or attempting to use unfair means in an examination conducted for purpose of recruitment or otherwise resorting, to any other irregular or Improper means in connection with his/her recruitment may, in addition to rendering him/herself liable to a criminal prosecution and to disciplinary action, be debarred either permanently or for a specified period–

(a) by the other recruiting or examining authority from admission to any examination or appearing for any interview for selection of candidates,and

(b) by the Board of Management from employment under theUniversity;

Sd/-
(Prof. K.SudhaRao)
Vice-Chancellor

Sd /-
(V.Ramanna)
Registrar



Karnataka State Open University Employee's (Probation) Statutes, 2004

In exercise of the powers conferred under Section 23(2) read with Sec.22(d) of the KSOU Act, 1992, the Board of Management hereby make the following Statutes.

1. Title andcommencement:

1. These Statutes may be called "the Karnataka State Open University Employee's (Probation) Statutes,2004.
2. They shall come into force from the date on which these statutes are assented to by theChancellor.

2. Definition: In these Statutes, unless the context otherwiserequires,

i. "appointed on probation, means appointed ontrial,

ii. "Probationer" means an employee of the Karnataka State Open University appointed on probation.

3. Period ofProbation:

The period of probation shall be as may be provided in the Statutes of recruitment specially made for any service or post, which shall however be not less than 2 years excluding the period, if any, during which the probationer was on extra-ordinary leave.

4. Extension or Reduction of period ofProbation:

(1) The period of probation may, for reasons to be recorded in writing, beextended,

(i) by the Board of Management by such period as he deemsfit:

(ii) by the Vice-Chancellor by such period not exceeding oneyear:

Provided that if within the prescribed or extended period of probation, a probationer has appeared for any examination or tests required to be passed during the period of probation and the results thereof are not known before the expiry of such period, then the period of probation shall be deemed to have been extended until the publication of the results of such examinations or tests or of the first of them in whichhe fails to pass.

(2) The appointing authority may, by order, reduce the period of probation of a probationerby such period not exceeding the period during which he discharged the duties of the post to which he was appointed or of a post the duties of which are, in opinion of the appointing authority, similar or equivalent to those of such post.

5. Declaration of Satisfactory Completion of Probation,etc:

(1) At the end of the prescribed or, as the case may be, the reduced or extended period of probation, as the case may be, the appointing authority shall consider the suitability of the probationer to hold the post to which he was appointed,and-

(a) If it decides that the probationer is suitable to hold the post to which he was appointed and has passed the special examination or tests, if any, required to be passed during the period of probation, it shall, as soon as possible, issue an order declaring the probationer to have satisfactorily completed his probation and such an order shall have effect from the date of the expiry of the prescribed, reduced or extended period of probation:

Explanation :A probationer shall be deemed to have passed the special examination or test on the day following the last day on which he appeared for examination or test, notwithstanding that the result that he has passed the examination is published on a subsequentdate.

(b) If the appointing authority decides that the probationer is not suitable to hold the post to which he was appointed or has not passed the special examinations or special tests, if any, required to be passed during the period of probation, it shall, unless the period of probation is extended under Statute 4, by order, discharge him from service.

(2) A probationer shall not be considered to have satisfactorily completed the probation unless a specific order to that effect is passed. Any delay in the issue of an order Clause (1) shall not entitle the probationer to be deemed to have satisfactorily completed his probation.

Note: In this Statute and Statute 6, discharge in the case of a probationer appointed from another service or post, means reversion to that service or post.

6. Discharge of a Probationer during the period ofProbation:

(1) Notwithstanding anything in Statute 5, the appointing authority may at any time during the period of probation, discharge from service a probationer on grounds arising out of the conditions, if any, imposed by the Statute or in the order of appointment, or on account of his unsuitability for the service or post.

(2) An order discharging a probationer under this Statute shall indicate the grounds for the discharge but no formal proceedings under the Karnataka State Open University Employee's (Classification, Control and Appeal) Statutes, 2003 shall be necessary.

7. Termination forMisconduct:

No order terminating the services of a probationer, whether during or at the end of the period of probation for any misconduct, shall be passed except in accordance with the Karnataka State Open University Employees' (classification, control and appeal) statutes 2003.

8. Appeal:

No appeal shall lie against an order discharging a probationer under Statutes 5 and 6.

9. Confirmation:

Subject to Clause(3) of Statute* 13 of the Karnataka State Open University Employee's (General Recruitment) Statutes, 2003, a probationer who has been declared to have satisfactorily completed his probation shall be confirmed at the earliest opportunity in any substantive vacancy which may exist orarise:

Provided that where more than one approved probationer is available for such confirmation, the seniormost approved probationer on the date of vacancy shall be confirmed

10. Increment andPay:

(1) A probationer appointed at the initial or higher stage of a time scale may draw the increments that fall due during the prescribed or extended period of probation; he shall not however, draw any increments after the expiry of such period unless and until he is declared to have satisfactorily completed hisprobation.

(2) When a probationer is declared to have satisfactorily completed his probation, he shall draw as from the date such order takes effect, the pay he would have drawn had he been allowed the increments for the whole of his service from the date of his appointment on probation.

11. Probation where validity of Appointment isquestioned:

Notwithstanding anything contains in the preceding Statutes, where the validity of the appointment of any person as probationer is question in any legal proceeding before a court of law, the period of probation of such persons shall continue until the final disposal of such proceedings and pending such disposal, the appointing authority may, if it is satisfied that the probationer has satisfactorily completed the prescribed or extended period of probation, direct that the probationer shall be entitled to draw increment in the scale of pay of the post held by such probationer for such date as may be specified in such direction and increments shall, subject to the other provisions governing the drawl of increments applicable to the University Employees generally, be drawn by such probationer accordingly.

Sd /- Sd /-

(Prof. K.SudhaRao) **(V.Ramanna)**

Vice-Chancellor **Registrar**



STATUTES –XXIII

Statute relating to Adaptation of "The Karnataka Government Servants" (Medical Attendance) Rules, 1963 to the benefit of Employees of Karnataka State Open University"

(as per section 23 of Karnataka State Open University Act 1992)

1. **Title and Commencement :** These Statutes shall be called "The Statutes relating to adaptation of the Karnataka Government Servants (Medical Attendance) Rules, 1963 to the benefit of Employees of Karnataka State Open University-2004".
2. These Statutes shall come into force from the date on which the Statutes are assented to by the Chancellor.
3. The provisions of the Karnataka Government Servants (Medical Attendance) Rules, 1963 and Amendments and Clarifications issued there on from time to time by the Government of Karnataka Shall be applicable Mutatis-Mutandis to the Karnataka State Open University for the benefit of its employees. However, in respect of clause 15 of KGX Medical Attendance Rules 1963 relating to reimbursement of Medical expenses, the maximum limit shall not exceed 1 lakh per annum, per employee.
4. *Wherever the word "Government" appears in the afore said Rules, I, may be read as "Board of Management" and wherever the words "government servant" appears in the said rules, it may be read as "KSOU employees".
5. In case any doubt or difficulty arises in implementing any of these provisions the Vice-Chancellor shall decide the matter depending upon the merit of the case and where in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, reference to the Board of Management is necessary the Board of Management may decide the matter suitably keeping in view the object and intention of such provision.

Sd/-
(Prof. K.SudhaRao)
Vice-Chancellor

Sd /-
(V.Ramanna)
Registrar



MYSORE - 570 006

STATUTE- XXIV

Karnataka State Open University Employees (Seniority) Statutes, 2004

In exercise of the powers conferred under Section 23(2) read with Sec.22(f) of the KSOU Act 1992, the Board of Management of the Karnataka State Open University hereby makes the following Statutes.

1. ***Title and Commencement :***(i) These Statutes may be called the "Karnataka State Open University Employees, (Seniority) Statutes,2004.

ii) They shall come into force on the date they are assented to by the Chancellor.

2. ***Statutes not to apply to certain employees:*** Nothing in these Statutes shall be applicable to any employee appointed as a Local Candidate so long as he is treated as such:

Provided that where his appointment is treated as regularized from any date, his seniority in the service shall be determined in accordance with these Statutes as if he had been appointed regularly as per the Statutes of recruitment to the post held by him on the date of regularisation.

Explanation: In these Statutes, "Local Candidate" means temporary employee in service of the University not appointed regularly as per Statutes of Recruitment to that service.

3. **Subject to the provisions hereinafter contained, the seniority of an employee in a particular cadre of service or class of post shall be determined asfollows.**

a) employees appointed substantively in clear vacancies shall be senior to all persons appointed on officiating capacity in the same cadre of service or class of post.

b) The seniority inter-se of employees who are confirmed shall be determined according to date of confirmation, but where the date of confirmation of any two employees is the same, their relative seniority will be determined by their seniority inter-se while officiating in the same post and in other cases, by their seniority inter-se in the lower cadre or class ofpost.

c) Seniority inter-se of employees appointed on officiating basis will be determined by the dates of their continuous officiation in that grade and where the period of officiation is the same, the seniority inter-se in the lower grade or cadre shallprevail.

d) Seniority inter-se of employees appointed on temporary basis will be determined by the dates of their continuous officiation in that grade and where the period of officiation is the same, the seniority inter-se in the lower grade or cadre shall prevail.

Explanation: When an employee otherwise fit for promotion from a particular cadre of service or class of post is not available for promotion on account of deputation, the shortness of the vacancy or similar reason resulting in his junior in the same cadre of service or class of post being promoted, the senior employee will maintain his seniority in the cadre of the service or class of post to which the promotion has been made. But this provision will not be applicable to employees who are not considered fir for promotion. In such cases, a definite decision shall be taken whether the employee who is not available for promotion would have been promoted to the higher post if he were available. Unless there is a positive decision to supercede, he shall rank for seniority over hisjunior.

4. **Where employees are recruited to any service or a class of post by promotion and by direct recruitment, the employees directly recruited will take precedence over the promoted employees in case where the date of appointment is the same.**

5. **When promotions to a class of post or cadre are made on the basis of seniority- cum-merit at the same time, the relative seniority shall be determined.**

 i. If promotions are made from anyone cadre or class of post, by their seniority inter-se in the lower cadre or class or post.

 ii. If promotions are made from several cadres or classes of posts of the same grade, by the period of service in these grades.

 iii. If promotions are made from several cadres or classes of posts, the grades of which are not same, by the order in which the candidates are arranged by the authority making promotion, taking into consideration the order in which promotions are to be made from these several cadres or classes of posts.

6. **When promotions to a class of post or cadre are made by selection at the same time either from several cadres or classes of post or from same cadre or classes of posts, the relative seniority shall be determined, by the order in which the candidates are arranged in order of merit, by the appointing authority making the selection.**

Explanation: For the purpose of this Statute, "several cadres or classes of posts" shall be deemed to include cadre or classes of posts of different grades from which recruitment is made in any specified order of priority in accordance with any Statutes of recruitment.

7. **(1) Decision regarding the seniority of direct recruits to a cadre to a class of post shall be made by the appointing authority at the time of their first appointment in one of the modes mentioned below.**

 a) When the recruitment is made on the result of a competitive examination, the order of seniority will be in the order of merit, or

 b) When the recruitment is made by selection, the order of seniority will be determined by the order in which the candidates are arranged in the order of merit by the selecting/appointing by Board of Appointment.

 (2) Notwithstanding anything contained in Clause (1), the seniority of a candidate who assumes charge of a post after the period specified in the appointment order or such extended period as may be allowed by the appointing authority, shall be determined as from the date on which he assumed charge of such post.

8. When a member of any service, class or grade is reduced to a lower service, class or grade, he shall be placed at the top of the latter unless the authority ordering such reduction directs that he shall take rank in such lower service, class or grade next below any specified member thereof.

9. Any case which cannot be determined by any of the above methods shall be determined in such a manner as may be decided by the appointing authority.

10. A Seniority List consisting of the names of all employees borne on each cadre or class of post, arranged in the order of seniority in accordance with the provisions of these Statutes,as on the1st January of each year shall be prepared and published by the University before the end of February of the same year.

Sd/-
(Prof. K.SudhaRao)
Vice-Chancellor

Sd /-
(V.Ramanna)
Registrar



Statute-XXV

Statute Relating to Qualifications and Methods of Recruitment to the Posts of Assistant Executive Engineer, Assistant Engineer, Junior Engineer/ Drafts man, Work Inspector, Electrician, Plumber, Gardener, Gangman, in Karnataka State Open University

(Framed under Section 23(2) read with section 22(d) of the Karnataka State Open Universities Act, 1992)

I TITLEANDCOMMENCEMENT: (1) This Statute shall be called "The Statutes relating to qualifications and methods of recruitment to the posts of Assistant Executive Engineer, Assistant Engineer, Junior Engineer/Draftsman, Work Inspector, Electrician, Plumber, Gardener, Gangman, in Karnataka State Open University Statutes2004"

(2) This Statute shall come into force from the date on which they are assented to by theChancellor.

II. THE MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS AND METHODS OF RECRUITMENT ETC., shall be asfollows:

Sl No (1)	Category of Post (2)	Pay Scale (3)	Minimum Qualification (4)	Period of Probation (5)	Method of Recruitment (6)
1	Assistant Executive Engineer	Rs.7400-200- 8800-260-10880-320-13120	-	-	On deputation from Government of Karnataka Department of PWD
2	Assistant Engineer	Rs.6000-150- 7200-200-8800-260-10880-320-11200	a) Must have passed B.E (Civil) Degree from the Recognised University and should have working knowledge in Design and Construction of buildings. Roads and other Public Engineeringworks. b) At least 5 years experience in the abovefield		On deputation from PWD or by Direct Recruitment
3	Junior Engineer / Draftsman	Rs.4575-125- 5700-150-7200-200-8400	a) Must have passed Diploma in Civil Engineering, from the Institution recognized by the Technical Board and should have working knowledge in Construction of buildings , Roads and other Public Engineeringworks. b) AtleastFiveyearsexperienceintheabove field		On deputation from PWD or by Direct Recruitment

Sl No (1)	Category of Post (2)	Pay Scale (3)	Minimum Qualification (4)	Period of Probation (5)	Method of Recruitment (6)
4	Work Inspector	Rs.3000-75- 3450-100-4450-125-5450	a) Must hold a diploma in Civil/ Mechanical Engineering from a recognized polytechnic and have working knowledge in supervision of Buildings, Roads and other Public Engineering works.	Two years	By Deputation or by Direct Recruitment
5	Electrician	Rs.4575-125- 5700-150-7200-200-8400	a) At least five years experience in the above field. Must have passed 10thStandard and have diploma in Electrical Engineering from a polytechnic or ITI course in Electrical with working knowledge of executing the electrical work, with Five years Experience.	Two years	By Deputation or by Direct Recruitment
6	Plumber	Rs.3000-75- 3450-100-4450-125-5450	Must have passed 10thStandard, with work experience of Two years in Plumbing and Civil works or 7thStandard with 5 years experience in Plumbing and Civil work.	Two years	By Direct Recruitment
7	Gardener	Rs.2500-50- 2700-75-3450-100-3850	Must have passed 10thStandard with Two years experience in Gardening or 7thStandard with 5 years experience in Gardening.	Two years	By Direct Recruitment
8	Gangman	Rs.2600-50- 2700-75-3450-100-4350	Must have passed 10thStandard or 7thStandard with 5 years experience in relative field	Two years	By Direct Recruitment

Saving Clause: However, in respect of Sl. No. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 preference shall be given to employee working temporarily in Karnataka StateOpen University on Daily wage basis / Contract basis who have put in such service not less than for a period of three years with provenrecords.

Sd/-
(Prof. K.SudhaRao)
Vice-Chancellor

Sd/-
(V.Ramanna)
Registrar



Statute – XXVI

Statute Relating to Qualifications and Methods of Recruitment to the posts of Drivers in Karnataka State Open University

(Framed under Section 23(2) of the Karnataka State Open Universities Act, 1992)

1. TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT: (1) This Statutes shall be called "The Statute relating to qualifications and methods of recruitment to the post of Drivers in Karnataka State Open University Statutes2004"

2. This Statute shall come into force from the date on which they are assented to by theChancellor.

II THE MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS AND METHODS OF RECRUITMENT ETC., shall be as follows:

Sl. No (1)	Category of Post (2)	Pay Scale (3)	Minimum Qualifications (4)	Period of Probation (5)	Method of Recruitment (6)
	Driver	Rs.2600- 4350	(i) A pass in 10th Standard OR A pass in 7th Standard with five years experience as driver. (ii) Should possess a current driving licence to drive heavy vehicle,and (iii) First Aid certificate from a recognized TrainingCentre. (iv) However, preference shall be given to an employee working temporarily in KSOU on Daily wage basis/ Contract basis, who have put in such service not less than for a period of three years with proven records.		

Sd/-
(Prof.K.SudhaRao)
Vice-Chancellor

Sd / -
(V.Ramanna)
Registrar

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

Statute –XXVII

Statute Relating to Qualifications and Methods of Recruitment to the Posts of Librarian, Deputy Librarian, Assistant Librarians/Documentation Officers/Library Assistant in Karnataka State Open University.

Manasagangotri,
Mysore – 570 006

Statute-XXVII

Statute Relating to Qualifications and Methods of Recruitment to the Posts of Librarian, Deputy Librarian, Assistant Librarians/ Documentation Officers/ Library Assistants in Karnataka State Open University

(Framed under Section 23(2) of the Karnataka State Open Universities Act, 1992)

I.TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT:

(1) These Statutes shall be called " The Statute relating to qualifications and methods of recruitment to the posts of Librarian, Deputy Librarians, Assistant Librarians/ Documentation Officers/ Library Assistants in Karnataka State Open University Statutes 2004"

(2) This Statute shall come into force from the date on which they are assented to by theChancellor

II. THE MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS AND METHODS OF RECRUITMENT ETC., shall be as follows:

Sl No (1)	Category of Post (2)	Pay Scale (3)	Minimum Qualifications (4)	Period of Probation (5)	Method of Recruitment (6)
1	University Librarian	12000-420-18300 (UGC)	(a) Master's degree in Library Science/ Information Science/ documentation with at least 55% marks or its equivalent grade and consistently good academicrecord. (b) Atleast ten years experience as Deputy Librarian or in a responsible	Two years	By Direct Recruitment under Sec.12 of the first statutesecond schedule of Karnataka State Open University Act, 1992.

Sl No (1)	Category of Post (2)	Pay Scale (3)	Minimum Qualifications (4)	Period of Probation (5)	Method of Recruitment (6)
			professional capacity in a University Library. (C) Ph.D Degree or equivalent research work in the field relevant to the Profession (d) Training in computerization/ information Technology/ Specialised areas may be taken into consideration.		
2	Deputy Librarian	10000-325-15200 (UGC)	(a) **For Direct Recruitment**: (i) Master's degree in Library Science/ Information Science/documentation with atleast 55% marks or its equivalent grade	Two years	(i) 50% by Direct recruitment under Section 14 of second Schedule First Statute of Karnataka State Open

Sl No (1)	Category of Post (2)	Pay Scale (3)	Minimum Qualifications (4)	Period of Probation (5)	Method of Recruitment (6)
			and consistently good academic record. (ii) Atleast Eight years experience as Assistant Librarian. (iii) Ph.D. Degree or equivalent research work in the field relevant to the profession. **(b) For Promotion:** Master's degree in Library Science/ Information Science/ documentation with atleast 55% marks; consistently good academic record, and (ii) Must have put in a continuous		UniversityAct. ii) 50% by promotion from among the cadre of Assistant Librarian/ Documentation Officer on the basis of Seniority-cum- merit subject to fulfillment of minimum qualification prescribed for promotion under Column 4(b) and proven record of excellent performance at lower levels.

Sl No (1)	Category of Post (2)	Pay Scale (3)	Minimum Qualifications (4)	Period of Probation (5)	Method of Recruitment (6)
			service of not less than ten years as a Assistant Librarian in a recognized University Library or a library of an Higher Education Institution.		
3	Assistant Librarians	8000-20-8800-200-10880-320-13440 (UGC scale of pay)	(a) **For Direct Recruitment:** i) Good academic record with atleast a high Second Class Master's Degree in Library Science/ InformationScience. ii) Qualifying the national level test conducted for the purpose by the UGC or any other agency approved by theUGC	Two years	i) 50 percent of the post shall be filled up by direct recruitment through the Board of Appointment under section 14 of second Schedule first Statute of Karnataka State Open UniversityAct.

Sl No (1)	Category of Post (2)	Pay Scale (3)	Minimum Qualifications (4)	Period of Probation (5)	Method of Recruitment (6)
			iii) Should possess knowledge of Computer fundamentals and working knowledge of Office Automation tools and to that effect authenticated by a recognized Computer Training Institute. **(b) For Promotion:** The Library Assistant should have put in a minimum service of TEN years as Library Assistant in a University Library.		ii) 50 percent of the post shall be filled up by promotion from the cadre of Library Assistants on the basis of seniority-cum-merit.
4	Library Assistants	4150-7800 (State scale of pay)	(i) Bachelor of Library Science, securing not less than 55%marks (ii) Should possess knowledge of computer fundamentals and working	Two Years	By Direct recruitment through Board of Appointment under section 14 of (Second

Sl No (1)	Category of Post (2)	Pay Scale (3)	Minimum Qualifications (4)	Period of Probation (5)	Method of Recruitment (6)
			knowledge of Office automation tools and to that effect authenticated by a recognized Computer TrainingInstitute. (iii) However, preference shall be given to an employee working temporarily in KSOU on Daily wage basis/Contract basis, who have put in such service in the KSOU library not less than for a period of three years with proven records.		Schedule)first statute of Karnataka State Open UniversityAct.

Sd/-
(Prof.K.SudhaRao)
Vice-Chancellor

Sd/-
(V.Ramanna)
Registrar

STATUTE – XXIX

Statute-XXIX

Statute Relating to Qualifications and Methods of Recruitment to the Posts of Stenographers, Typist-Cum-Assistants, Data Entry Operators' Cum-Assistants, Second Division Assistants, First Division Assistants, Senior Assistants and Superintendents in Karnataka State Open University (Ministerial Staff)

(Framed under Section 23(2) read with Section 22 (d) of the Karnataka State Open Universities Act, 1992)

I TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT :

(1) These Statutes shall be called " The Statute relating to qualifications and methods of recruitment to the posts of Stenographers, Typist-Cum-Clerks, Data Entry Operators'-Cum-Assistants and Second Division Assistants, First Division Assistants, Senior Assistants and Superintendents in Karnataka State Open University 2004".

(2) This Statute shall come into force from the date on which they are assented to by the Chancellor.

II THE MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS AND METHODS OF RECRUITMENT ETC., shall be as follows:

Sl No (1)	Category of Post (2)	Pay Scale (3)	Minimum Qualifications (4)	Period of Probation (5)	Method of Recruitment (6)
1	Stenographers	Rs.4150-100-4450-125-5700-150-7200-200-7800	(a) Must have passed a Degree Examination of any recognized University. OR A pass in S.S.L.C. Examination or equivalent Examination with five years experience as Stenographer, and (b) Senior Typewriting and Senior Shorthand Examination in Kannada conducted by the Department of Public Instruction or is a holder of a Diploma in Secretarial Practice with Kannada Shorthand and Kannada Typewriting as optional (elective) subjects granted by the Board of Technical Education in Karnataka or possesses an equivalent qualification, and	Two years	50% by Direct Recruitment, 25% by promotion from among Typist-Cum-Assistants and 25% by promotion among Data-Entry-Operators-Cum-Assistants who possess the Qualification prescribed under column (4) and must have put in a total service for a period of not less than 3 years excluding the period of probation/officiation in the cadre of Typist- cum-Assistant / DEO- cum-Assistant in KSOU.

Sl No (1)	Category of Post (2)	Pay Scale (3)	Minimum Qualifications (4)	Period of Probation (5)	Method of Recruitment (6)
			(c) Senior Typewriting and Senior Shorthand examinations in English conducted by the Department of Public Instruction or is a holder of a Diploma in Secretarial practice with English Shorthand and English. Typewriting as optional (elective) subjects granted by the Board of Technical Education in Karnataka or possesses an equivalent qualification. (d) Should have certificate issued by a recognized computer training institute to the effect that he possess knowledge of computer fundamentals in addition to working knowledge of automation tools. (e) However, preference shall be given to an employee working temporarily in KSOU on Daily wage basis/ Contract Basis as Literary Assistant/ Data Entry Operator, ho have put in such service, not less than for a period of three years with proven records.		
2	Typist-Cum-Assistants	Rs.3000-75-3450-100-4450-125-5450	a) Must have passed a degree examination of any recognized University OR Pass in S.S.L.C or equivalent examination With five years experience as Typist-Cum-Assistant. b) Senior type writing examination in Kannada and English, conducted by the Department	Two years	By Direct Recruitment

Sl No (1)	Category of Post (2)	Pay Scale (3)	Minimum Qualifications (4)	Period of Probation (5)	Method of Recruitment (6)
			of Public Instruction OR Possesses an equivalent qualification. c) Should posses knowledge of Computer fundamentals and working knowledge of Office Automation tools and to that effect authenticated by a recognized Computer Training Institute. d) Must be qualified in the preliminary Test conducted by Karnataka State Open University, relating to Desk Top Publishing and Data Entry. e) However, preference may be given to an employee working temporarily in KSOU on Daily wage basis/Contract basis as Literary Assistant/Data Entry Operator, who have put in such service, not less than for a period of three years with proven records.		
3	Data Entry Operators – Cum-Assistants	3000-75-3450-100-4450-125-5450	a) Must have passed a degree examination of any recognized University **OR** Pass in S.S.L.C. or equivalent examination with five years experience as Data Entry Operator/Data Entry Operator Cum Assistant. b) Should possess knowledge of Computer Fundamentals and working knowledge of Office Automation tools and to that effect authenticated by a recognized Computer Training Institute.	Two Years	By Direct Recruitment

Sl No (1)	Category of Post (2)	Pay Scale (3)	Minimum Qualifications (4)	Period of Probation (5)	Method of Recruitment (6)
			c) Should have working knowledge of Desk Top Publishing Software's (DTP) d) Must be qualified in the preliminary Test conducted by Karnataka State Open University, relating to Desk Top Publishing and Data Entry. e) However, preference may be given to an employee working temporarily in KSOU on Daily wage basis/Contract basis as Literary Assistant/Data Entry Operator, who have put in such service, not less than for a period of three years with proven records.		
4	Second Division Clerk	3000-75-3450-100-4450-125-5450	(a) **For Direct Recruitment:** (i) Should have passed a degree examination of any recognized University. OR a pass in S.S.L.C or equivalent examination with five years experience as Second Division clerk/ Literary Assistant in any University or government departments, and (ii) Should have S.S.L.C or equivalent examination or Higher examination with Kannada as one of the languages. OR A pass in certificate course testing knowledge in Kannada, conducted by any university or government. (iii) Should have certificate issued by a recognized computer training institute to the effect that he possesses knowledge of	Two Years	By Direct Recruitment (i) 75 percent by direct recruitment (ii) 25 percent by promotion from among the employees working as attenders on Seniority-cum- Merit basis.

Sl No (1)	Category of Post (2)	Pay Scale (3)	Minimum Qualifications (4)	Period of Probation (5)	Method of Recruitment (6)
			computer fundamental in addition to working knowledge of automation tools. However, preference shall be given to an employee working temporarily in KSOU on Daily wage basis/ Contract Basis as Literary Assistant/ Data Entry Operator, who have put in such service, not less than for a period of three years with proven records. **For Promotion:** (i) Must have passed S.S.L.C examination or an equivalent examination. (ii) Must have put in a total service for a period of not less than 5 years. Provided that if persons who have put in a minimum of five years are not available in the respective cadre, persons who have put in a minimum service of three years in KSOU in the respective cadre shall be considered. (iii) Should have certificate issued by a recognized computer training institute to the effect that he possesses knowledge of computer fundamentals in addition to working knowledge of automation tools. (iv) Should have proven record of excellent performance in the lower cadres.		

Sl No (1)	Category of Post (2)	Pay Scale (3)	Minimum Qualifications (4)	Period of Probation (5)	Method of Recruitment (6)
5	First Division Clerk	4150-100-4450-125-5700-150-7200-200-7800	**a) For Direct Recruitment:** Must have passed a Degree Examination of any recognized University. **b) For Promotion:** (i) Must have passed a degree Examination of any recognized University. (ii) Must have passed University Departmental Examinations (Higher Grade) (iii) Must have put in a continuous service of not less than five years. (iv) Provided that if persons who have put in a minimum of five years are not available in the respective cadre, persons who have put in a minimum service of three years in KSOU in the respective cadre shall be considered. (v) Should posses knowledge of Computer fundamentals and working knowledge of Office Automation tools and to that effect authentication by a recognized computer Training Institute. (vi) Should have proven record of excellent performance in the lower cadres. (vii) However, preference shall be given to an employee working temporarily in KSOU on Daily wage basis / Contract Basis as Literary Assistant / Data Entry Operator, who have put in such service, not less than for a period of three years with proven records.	Two Years	i) 50% by Direct Recruitment ii) 50% by promotion from among the (a) Cadre of Second Division Assistant and the Cadre of Data Entry Operators-Cum- Assistants on the basis of Seniority- Cum-merit and Subject to fulfillment of minimum qualification prescribed for promotion under Column 4(b) (b) The ration for promotion between the Second Division Clerk and Data Entry Operator shall be 5:1 respectively.

Sl No (1)	Category of Post (2)	Pay Scale (3)	Minimum Qualifications (4)	Period of Probation (5)	Method of Recruitment (6)
6	**Senior Assistants**	5200-125-5700-150-7200-200-8800-260-9580	**BY PROMOTION:** **From among First Division Assistants and Stenographers:** (i) Must be a graduate of a recognized university. (ii) Must have passed University departmental examination (higher grade) (iii) Must have completed five years service as First Division Assistant/ Stenographer. Provided that if persons who have put in a minimum of five years are not available in the respective cadre, persons who have put in a minimum service of three years in KSOU in the respective cadre shall be considered. (iv) Should possess knowledge of Computer fundamentals and working knowledge of Office Automation tools and to that effect authentication by a recognized Computer Training Institute.	Two Years	1) By promotion from among the First Division Assistants and Stenographers on the basis of seniority-cum- merit. 2) The ratio for promotion between the First Division Assistants and Stenographers shall be 5:1 respectively.

NOTE: The filling up of Vacancies of Senior Assistant shall be in the following orders:

1) First Vacancy To Fifth Vacancy } Promotion from among the First Division Assistants.
2) Sixth Vacancy: Promotion from among the Stenographers.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
7	**Superintendents**	Rs.6000-150-7200-200-8800-260-10880-320-11200	(i) Must be a graduate of a recognized University. (ii) Must have put in a continuous service of not less than five years as Senior Assistant. Provided that if persons who have put in a minimum of five years are not available in the respective cadre, persons who have put in a minimum service of three years in KSOU in the respective cadre shall be considered. (iii) Should possess knowledge of Computer fundamentals and working knowledge of Office Automation tools and to that effect authentication by a recognized Computer Training Institute.	Two years	1) By promotion from the cadre of Senior Assistant on the basis of Seniority-Cum- Merit.

Sd/-
(Prof. K. Sudha Rao)
Vice-Chancellor

Sd/-
(Dr. Chambi Puranik)
Registrar

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

Statute –XXVIII

Statute relating to qualifications and methods of Recruitment to the Posts of Assistant Registrars and Deputy Registrars in KSOU.

Manasagangotri,
Mysore – 570 006

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ಮಾನಸಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು–570 006

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಯುಎ–1/16/2002–2003 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 11/19.12.2006

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ಪರಿನಿಯಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: XXVIII ಮತ್ತು XXVII ಅನ್ನು ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಬಗೆಗೆ

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಮಾನ್ಯರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ :ಜಿ.ಎಸ್.24.ಕೆ.ಒಎಂ:2004

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 27.11.2006

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದಈ ಕೆಳಕಂಡ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಗಳಿಗೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 24.11.2006 ಕರಾಮುವಿ ಅಧಿನಿಮಯ 23(3)ರ ಪ್ರಕಾರಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆಂದುಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಿ ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

Sl. No	Statute No	Title of the Statute
1	XXVIII	Statute relating to to qualifications and methods of Recruitment to the Posts of Assistant Registrars and Deputy Registrars in KSOU.
2	XXXII	Statute making amendment to statute XIV Relation to Term of office of Members of KSOU Authorities.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ,

ಸಹಿ/–

ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ

KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ
No. GS 24KOM2004

P.B.No.5033
ರಾಜ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
Raj Bhavan,Bangalore
Pin : 560 001
27th November 2006

From
The Secretary to Governor,
Raj Bhavan,Bangalore

To
The Vice-Chancellor,
Karnataka State Open University,
Manasagangotri,
Mysore – 570 006.

Madam,

Sub: Assent of Draft Statutes No. XXVIII and XXXII of Karnataka State Open University, Mysore -Reg.

Ref: 1. University's Letter No. KSOU/UA-1/279/2003-04, dt.11/16-6-2004.
2. Govt. letter No. ED 40 UOV 2006 Dated 11-10-2006.

With reference to your letter cited at (1) above, I am directed to convey that His Excellency the Governor and Chancellor has assented the following Statutes under Section 23(3) of Karnataka State Open University Act 1992, on 24th November 2006.

1	Statute No. XXVIII	Relating to Qualifications and methods of recruitment to the posts of Assistant Registrar and Deputy Registrars in Karnataka State Open University.
2	Statute No. XXXII	Statute making amendments to Statute XIV relation to term of office of Members of Karnataka State Open University, authorities.

Attested copies of the above Statutes are forwarded herewith.

Yours faithfully,
Sd / -
(K. G. ANANTHA)
Under Secretary to Governor

Statute-XXVIII

Statute Relating to Qualifications and Methods of Recruitment to the Posts of Assistant Registrars and Deputy Registrars in Karnataka State Open University

(Framed under Section 23(2) read with section 22(d) of the Karnataka State Open Universities Act, 1992)

I TITLEANDCOMMENCEMENT: (1) This Statutes shall be called "The Statutes relating to qualifications and methods of recruitment to the posts of Assistant Registrars and Deputy Registrars in Karnataka State Open University Statutes2004"

(2) These Statute shall come into force from the date on which they are assented to by the Chancellor.

II. THE MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS AND METHODS OF RECRUITMENT ETC., shall be as follows:

Sl No (1)	Category of Post (2)	Pay Scale (3)	Minimum Qualification (4)	Method of Recruitment (5)
1	**Assistant Registrars**	Rs.7400-200-8800-260-10880-320-13120	**FOR PROMOTION** a) Must have Passed a Degree Examination from a recognized university. However erstwhile employees of Mysore University opted to KSOU, and working as Superintendent, shall be considered for promotion even without a degree qualification on the condition that they shall acquire the degree qualification before December2007. b) Must have put in Five years of Service as Superintendent in Karnataka State Open University. Provided that if persons who have put in a minimum of five years are not available in the respective cadre, persons who have put in a minimum service of three years in KSOU in the respective cadre shall be considered. c) Should have proven record of excellent performance at lower levels	(i) 75% of the posts shall be filled by promotion on the basis of seniority-cum-Merit from among qualified Superintendents working in Karnataka State Open University. (ii) 25% of posts shall be filled by Deputations from other Universities / Colleges.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(6)
			d) Should possess knowledge of Computer fundamentals in addition to working knowledge of Office Automation tools and to that effect Certification by a recognized Computer Training Institute. **FOR DEPUTATION** a) Must have passed a degree examination in at least second class from a recognized university + Certificate Course in Office Management. **OR** b) KAS-II officers/Equivalent officers from Government fulfilling all the required qualification. **OR** c) Assistant Registrars in other University having minimum of Three years experience. d) Should possess Computer knowledge, skills and of Computer fundamentals in addition to working knowledge of Office Automation tools and to that effect certified by a recognized Computer Training Institute.	
2	**Deputy Registrars**	Rs.9580-260-10880-320-13440-380-14200	**FOR PROMOTION BY SELECTIONTHROUGH BOARD OF APPOINTMENT** a) Must possess Master's Degree from any recognized university; However, erstwhile employees of Mysore University who opted to KSOU shall be considered for promotion even without a Master's Degree on the condition that they shall acquire the Master's Degree qualification before December2007.	(i) 50% of the posts shall be filled by promotion on selection from amongst the Assistant Registrars who have fulfilled the Qualification prescribed in column-4.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(6)
			b) Must have put in Five years of service as Assistant Registrar in Karnataka State Open University. Provided that if persons who have put in a minimum of five years are not available in the respective cadre, persons who have put in a minimum service of three years in KSOU in the respective cadre shall be considered. c) Must have proven record of excellent performance as Assistant Registrar in KSOU.	(ii) 50% of the posts shall be filled up by Deputation from among Senior Scale Lecturers with five years experience OR from Selection Grade Lecturers having minimum of three years experience.

Sd/-
(Prof. K. Sudha Rao)
Vice-Chancellor

Sd/-
(DR. Chambi Puranik)
Registrar

Assented to by the Chancellor On 24-11-2006

Sd/-
Section Officer
Karnataka Governor's Secretariat
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore.



STATUTE XXXII

STATUTE MAKING AMENDMENT TO STATUTE XIV RELATION TO TERM OF OFFICE OF MEMBERS OF KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY AUTHORITIES

* * * * *

Where a statute fixing the tenure of members of Karnataka State Open University authorities was prepared and assented to by the Chancellor under his Secretariat letter No.GS 18 KOM 2003 dated :26-08-2004.

And when an anomaly has been detected and reported by the Law Department of Government of Karnataka vide their letter No.DPAL 67 D-2/2005 dated : 16-03-2005 addressed to the Principal Secretary to the Governor.

And upon that the Governor of Karnataka has directed under its Secretariat letter No.GS 1 KOM 2005 dated:04-04-2005 to immediately amend the Statute suitably.

Hence, as per section 22 (C) of the Karnataka State Open University Act 1992 (Karnataka Act 46 of 1994), the following Statute.

A. <u>Short Title andCommencement:</u>

1.This Statute may be called THE STATUTE RELATING TO THE TERM OF OFFICE OF THE MEMBERS OF THE KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY AUTHORITIES(AMENDMENT)-2005.

2. This will come into effect from the day it received assent of theChancellor.

B. <u>Amendment to Clause4:</u>

In clause 4 of Statute XIV - The Statutes relating to the Term of Office of the members of the Karnataka State Open University Authorities - the opening sentence of the un-amended clausei.e.,

" The term of office of the members other than the ex-officio members of the Board of Management and the Finance Committee shall be asfollows".

Is amended to read thus -

"The term of office of the members appointed to the Board of Management and the Finance committee against sections of the Karnataka State Open University Act mentioned against them shall be as follows":

Sd/-
(Prof. K.SUDHARAO)
VICE-CHANCELLOR

Sd/ -
(B.K. DIKSHIT, I.F.S.,)
REGISTRARI/C

Assented to by theChancellor
on 24-11-2006
Sd/ -
Section Officer
Karnataka Governor's
Secretariat Raj Bhavan,
Bangalore.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

ಮಾನಸಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು–570 006

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕರಾಮುವಿ : ಯುಎ–1/419/2006–2007 ದಿನಾಂಕ:09.03.2007

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ಪರಿನಿಯಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: I A1(i)ರ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸುವಬಗ್ಗೆ

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಮಾನ್ಯ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ :ಜಿ.ಎಸ್.18.ಕೆ.ಒಎಂ:2006 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 13.03.2007

ಪರಿನಿಯಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: IAI(i) Statutes Relating to the Regulation of Business of the Board of Management ರ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 08.12.2006 ರಂದು ಕರಾಮುವಿ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ 23(3)ರ ಪ್ರಕಾರ ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆಂದು ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಿ ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ,

ಸಹಿ/–

ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರು ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ

KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ
No. GS 18KOM2006
Encl:2

P.B.No.5033
ರಾಜ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore
Pin : 560 001
3rd March 2007

From
The Secretary to Governor,
Raj Bhavan,Bangalore
Bhavan, Bangalore.

To
The Vice-Chancellor,
Karnataka State Open University,
Manasagangotri,
Mysore – 570 006.

Madam,

Sub: Amendment to Statute No.1 A1(1) of the Statute relating regulation of Business of Business of (A) the Board of Management -Reg.

Ref: 1. University's Letter No. KARAMUVI/UA-1/419/2006-07, dated 17-10-2006.
2. Your letter No.KSOU/VCPS/748/2006-07 Dated 27-2-2007.

With reference to your letter cited under reference (1) and (2), I am directed to convey that His Excellency the Governor and Chancellor has assented the "Amendment to Statute No.1 para A1(i) regarding conducting Board of Management meeting once in two months instead of once in a month" under Section 23(4) of Karnataka State Open University Act 1992, on8-12-2006.

Assented copies of the said amendments statute are forwarded herewith for taking further necessary action.

Yours faithfully
Sd / -
(K.G. ANANTHA)
Under Secretary to Governor

KARNATAKA STATE OPENUNIVERSITY

MANASAGANGOTRI, MYSORE – 570 006

Preamble:

Amendment to Statute No.I Para A1(i) regarding conducting BOM meeting once in two months instead of once in a month.

Sl. No.	Existing provision of statute No.I Para A1(i)	Proposed Amendment to the existing provision of Statute No.I Para A1(i)	Remarks
1	**1. Ordinary Meeting** There shall be atleast one ordinary meeting of theBoardofManagement in each month on the date, time and at venue to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellorpreferably before the close of the second week of every month….	**1. Ordinary Meeting** There shall be ordinary meeting of the Board of Management atleast once in two months onthe date time and at venue to befixedbythe Vice-Chancellor preferably before the close of the Second week of the month…..	Amendment proposal has been approved by the BOM at its meeting held on02-07-2006

Sd /-
Vice-Chancellor

Sd /-
Registrar

Assented to by the Chancellor
on 8-12-2006
Sd /-
Section Officer
Karnataka Governor's Secretariat
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

STATUTE No. - V

Statute Relating to Cadre & Recruitment Rules for the post of Group-D Employees

MANASAGANGOTRI,
MYSORE - 570 006

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

ಮಾನಸಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ.ಮೈಸೂರು–570 006

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕರಾಮುವಿ:ಯುಎ–1/255/2003–2004 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 31.07.2007

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ಪರಿನಿಯಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: Vಅನ್ನು ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಬಗೆಗೆ

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಯವರ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ :ಜಿ.ಎಸ್.13.ಕೆ.ಒಎಂ:2007 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 12.07.2007

ಪರಿನಿಯಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: V 'ಡಿ' ಗುಂಪಿನ ನೌಕರರ ನೇಮಕಾತಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮ 2007 ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 12.07.2007 ರಂದುಕರಾಮುವಿ ಅಧಿನಿಮಯ 23(3)ರ ಪ್ರಕಾರಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆಂದುಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಿ ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ
ಸಹಿ/–
ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರು ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ
KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ
No. GS 13KOM2007
Encl. 01

P.B.No.5033
ರಾಜ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
Raj Bhavan,Bangalore
Pin : 560 001

12th July 2007

From
The Secretary to Governor,
Raj Bhavan,Bangalore

To
The Vice-Chancellor,
Karnataka State Open University, Manasagangotri,
Mysore – 570 006.

Sir,

Sub: Statute relating to the C & R Rules to the Post of Group 'D' Employees -Reg.

Ref: Your letter No.KSOU/UA-1/255/2003-04, Dated 23rd May 2007.

Adverting to the above, I am directed to send herewith the statute relating to the C & R Rules to the post of Group 'D' posts duly assented to by His Excellency the Chancellor. However, the remarks of His Excellency are recorded on the statute which may be followed without fail.

Yours faithfully
Sd / -
(K.H. SESHAGIRI)
Under Secretary to Governor.

STATUTE – V

Statute Relating to Cadre & Recruitment Rules to the post of Group-D Employees (Framed under Section 23(2) read with 22(d) of the KSOU Act 1992)

I. Title and Commencement:

1) These Statutes shall be called "the Statute Relating to Cadre & Recruitment Rules to the post of Group-D Employees" in KSOU,2007.

2) These Statutes shall come into force from the date on which they are assented to by Chancellor.

II. The minimum qualifications and methedsof recruitment etc., shall be asfollows.

Sl. No.	Category of Post	Scale of Pay	Minimum Qualification	Method of Recruitment
1	Attender	2600-4350	A Pass in 7thStandard Examination or equivalent	50% by direct recruitment 50% by Promotion from among class IV employees on the basisof Seniority-cum-efficiency
2	Jamedar	2600-4350		On Transfer from the cadre of Daffedar or by Promotion from among class IV employees on the basis seniority cum-efficiency.
3	Daffedar	2600-4350		By Promotion from class IV employees on the basis ofSeniority cum efficiency.
4	Peons, Watchman, Scavengers, Helpers (Sweeper), Maid Servant, Gardeners and other class IVposts	2500-3850	A pass in 4th Standard Examination	By Direct Recruitment

Saving Clause: Preference shall be given to employee working temporarily in KSOU as Daily wage basis/ Contract basis who have put in such service not less than for a period of three years with proven records.

Sd/-
(Prof. K.SUDHARAO)
Vice-Chancellor

Sd/-
(K.R.SUNDAR)
Registrar

H.E. The Chancellor has accorded approval with the following remarks:
"This saving clause is to facilitate one time recruitment. It will be removed thereafter to avoid irregularities for future".

Sd/-
Section Officer
Karnataka Governor's Secretariat
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

STATUTE No. - XXXVI

Statute relating to qualification and method of recruitment (including amendment) to the post of Deputy Registrar / Assistant Registrar / Superintendent/ Senior Assistant / First Division Clerk in KSOU

MANASAGANGOTRI,
MYSORE - 570 006

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

ಮಾನಸಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ.ಮೈಸೂರು–570 006

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕರಾಮುವಿ:ಯುಎ–1/464/2008–09 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 06.09.2008

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳಿಂದ ಅಂಕಿತಗೊಂಡ ವೃಂದ ಮತ್ತು ನೇಮಕಾತಿ ನಿಯಮಗಳ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಪ್ರಧಾನಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ(ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ) ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು. ಇವರ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ/04/ಯುಓವಿ/2008ದಿನಾಂಕ: 05.09.2008.

ಪರಿನಿಯಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: XXXVI-Statute relating to qualification and method of recruitment (including amendment) to the post of Deputy Registrar/Assistant Registrar/Superintendent/Senior Assistant/First Division Clerk in KSOU ಪರಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ 'ಡಿ' ಗುಂಪಿನ ನೌಕರರ ನೇಮಕಾತಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮ 2007 ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 13.08.2008 ರಂದು ಕರಾಮುವಿ ಅಧಿನಿಮಯ 23(3)ರ ಪ್ರಕಾರ ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆಂದು ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಿರುವ ಹಿನ್ನೆಲೆಯಲ್ಲಿ, ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಿ ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ
ಸಹಿ/–
ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

Government of Karnataka

No. ED 04UOV2008
One original statute

Karnataka Government Secretariat
Multi-storeyed Building
Bangalore, dated :05-09-2008

From,
Principal Secretary to Government, Education
Department (Higher Education),
BANGALORE – 560 001.

To,
The Registrar,
Karnataka State Open University,
MYSORE – 570 006.

Sir,

Sub : Amendment to the statute governing Cadre and Recruitment Rules of Karnataka State Open University, Mysore.

With reference to the above subject, I am directed to convey the assent of His Excellency the Chancellor dated : 13-08-2008 to the Draft Amendment to the statute governing Cadre and Recruitment Rules of Karnataka State Open University, Mysore, in terms of Section 23(3) of the Karnataka State Open University Act, 1992. A copy of the statute is enclosed.

Yours faithfully,
Sd/-
(B.S. JAPALI)
Deputy Secretary to Government,
Education Department (Universities)

Karnataka State Open University

Statute – XXXVI

Statute relating to qualifications and method of recruitment (including amendment) to the post of Deputy Registrar / Assistant Registrar / Superintendent / Senior Assistant / First Division Clerk in KSOU

Existing						Amendment Proposed	How it reads after amendment		
Sl. No	Categogry of Post	Pay Scale	Minimum Qualification	Period of Probation	Method of Recruitment		Minimum Qualification	Periodof Probation	Method of recruitment
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	**Deputy Registrars**	9580-260-10880-320-13440-380-14200 **New pay scale** 18150-450-19500-525-22650-600-26250-675-26925	**FORPROMOTION BYSELECTIONTHROUGHBOARD OFAPPOINTMENT** a) Must possess Master's Degree from any recognized university; However, erstwhile employees of Mysore University who opted to KSOU shall be considered for promotion even without a Master's Degree on the condition that they shall acquire the Master's Degree qualification before December 2007. b) Must have put in Five years of service as Assistant Registrar in Karnataka State Open University. Provided that if persons who put in a minimum of five years are not available in the respective cadre, persons who have put in a minimum service of three years in KSOU in the respective cadre shall be considered. c) Must have proven record of excellent performance as Assistant Registrar in KSOU.		i) 50% of the posts shall be filled by promotion on selection from amongst the Asst. Registrars who have fulfilled the qualification prescribed in column-4 ii) 50% of the posts shall be filled up by Deputation from among Senior Scale Lecturers with five years experience OR from Selection Grade Lecturers having minimum of three years experience	1) Under Col.No.4 Minimum Qualification, in Sl.No. (a) after the words "must possess" "the words **"Masters Degree"** shall be deleted and the words **"any degree"** shall be incorporated. 2) Further the condition that "**they shall acquire the Master's Degree qualification before Dec- 2007"**. Shall be deleted. 3) Further in place of Sl.No.4(b)shall be replaced with the following "Candidates coming from Non-teaching cadre should possess total administrative experience of atleast 5 years in the University, out of which they shall possess atleast 2 years of experience as Assistant Registrars.	a) Mustpossess Any Degree from any recognized university. b) Candidates coming from Non-teaching cadre should possess total administrative experience of atleast five years in the university, out of which they shall possess atleast two years of experience as Assistant Registrars. c) Must have proven record of excellent performance as Assistant Registrar in KSOU.	-	**(i)** 50% of the posts shall be filled by promotion on selection from amongst the Assistant Registrars who have fulfilled the qualification prescribed in column-4. **(ii)** 50% of the posts shall be filled up by Deputation from among Senior Scale Lecturers with five years experience OR from Selection Grade Lecturers having minimum of three years experience.

Existing						Amendment Proposed	How it reads after amendment		
Sl. No	Cateogry of Post	Pay Scale	Minimum Qualification	Period of Probation	Method of Recruitment		Minimum Qualification	Periodof Probation	Method of recruitment
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	**Deputy Registrars**	9580-260-10880-320-13440-380-14200 **New pay scale** 18150-450-19500-525-22650-600-26250-675-26925	**FORPROMOTION BYSELECTIONTHROUGHBOARD OFAPPOINTMENT** c) Must possess Master's Degree from any recognized university; However, erstwhile employees of Mysore University who opted to KSOU shall be considered for promotion even without a Master's Degree on the condition that they shall acquire the Master's Degree qualification before December 2007. d) Must have put in Five years of service as Assistant Registrar in Karnataka State Open University. Provided that if persons who put in a minimum of five years are not available in the respective cadre, persons who have put in a minimum service of three years in KSOU in the respective cadre shall be considered. c) Must have proven record of excellent performance as Assistant Registrar in KSOU.		iii) 50% of the posts shall be filled by promotion on selection from amongst the Asst. Registrars who have fulfilled the qualification prescribed in column-4 iv) 50% of the posts shall be filled up by Deputation from among Senior Scale Lecturers with five years experience OR from Selection Grade Lecturers having minimum of three years experience	4) Under Col.No.4 Minimum Qualification, in Sl.No. (a) after the words "must possess" "the words **"Masters Degree"** shall be deleted and the words **"any degree"** shall be incorporated. 5) Further the condition that "**they shall acquire the Master's Degree qualification before Dec-2007"**. Shall be deleted. 6) Further in place of Sl.No.4(b)shall be replaced with the following "Candidates coming from Non-teaching cadre should possess total administrative experience of atleast 5 years in the University, out of which they shall possess atleast 2 years of experience as Assistant Registrars.	d) Mustpossess Any Degree from any recognized university. e) Candidates coming from Non-teaching cadre should possess total administrative experience of atleast five years in the university, out of which they shall possess atleast two years of experience as Assistant Registrars. f) Must have proven record of excellent performance as Assistant Registrar in KSOU.	-	**(iii)** 50% of the posts shall be filled by promotion on selection from amongst the Assistant Registrars who have fulfilled the qualification prescribed in column-4. **(iv)** 50% of the posts shall be filled up by Deputation from among Senior Scale Lecturers with five years experience OR from Selection Grade Lecturers having minimum of three years experience.

Existing						Amendment Proposed	How it reads after amendment		
Sl. No	Cateogry of Post	Pay Scale	Minimum Qualification	Periodof Probation	Method of Recruitment		Minimum Qualification	Periodof Probation	Method of recruitment
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	**Superintendents**	6000-150-7200-200-8800-260-10880-320-11200 **New pay scale** 11400-300-12300-350-14400-400-16800-450-19500-525-21600	(i) Must be a Graduate of a recognised university. (ii) Must have put in a continuous service of not less than five years as Senior Assistant. Provided that if persons who have put in a minimum of five years are not available in the respective cadre, persons who have put a minimum service of three years in KSOU in the respective cadre shall be considered. (iii) Should possess knowledge of Computer fundamentals and working knowledge of Office Automation tools and to that effect authentication by a recongised Computer Training Institute.	Two years	By promotion from the cadre of Senior Assistant on the basis of Seniority-cum-Merit.	i. Under Col.No.4 Minimum Qualificati on, in Sl.No. (i,) and (ii) shall be deleted. ii. Under Col.No.5 period of probation shall be deleted.	Should possess knowledge of Computer fundamentals and working knowledge of Office Automation tools and to that effect authentication by a recognized Computer Training Institute.	-	By promotion from the cadre of Senior Assistant on the basis of Seniority- Cum-Merit.

Existing						Amendment Proposed	How it reads after amendment		
Sl. No	Cateogry of Post	Pay Scale	Minimum Qualification	Period of Probation	Method of Recruitment		Minimum Qualification	Periodof Probation	Method of recruitment
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	**Senior Assistant**	5200-125-5700-150-7200-200-8800-260-9580 **New pay scale** 10000-250-10500-300-12300-350-14400-400-16800-450-18150	**BY PROMOTION** **From among First Division Assistants and Stenographers:** (i) Must be a graduate of a recognized university. (ii) Must have passed university departmental examination (higher grade) (iii) Must have completed five years service as First Division Assistant/Stenographer Provided that if persons who have put in a minimum of five years or not available in the respective cadre, persons who have put in a minimum service of three years in KSOU in the respective cadre shall be considered. (iv) Should possess knowledge of Computer fundamentals and working knowledge of Office Automation tools and to that effect authentication by recognised ComputerTraining Institute.	Two years	1) By Promotion from among the First Division Assistants and Stenographer s on the basis of seniority- cum-merit. 2) The ratio for promotion between the First Division Assistants and Stenographer s shall be 5:1 respectively.	1) Under Col.No.4 Minimum Qualification, in Sl. No. (i) shall be deleted. 2) Under Col.No.5 Period of **Probation** shall be deleted.	**From among First Division Assistants and Stenographers:** **(i)** Must have passed University departmental examination (highergrade) **(ii)** Must have completed five years service as First Division Clerks / Stenographer. Provided, that if persons who have put in a minimum of five years are not available in the respective cadre, persons who have put in a minimum service of three years in KSOU in the respective cadre shall be considered. **(iii)** Should posses knowledge ofComputer fundamentals and working knowledge of Office Automation tools and to that effect authentication by a recognized Computer Training Institute. **NOTE:**The filling up of Vacancies of Senior Assistant shall be in the following orders: 1) First Vacancy To Fifth Vacancy → Promotion from among the First Division Assistants. 2) Sixth Vacancy:- Promotion from among the Stenographer	-	1) By promotion from among the First Division Clerks and Stenographers on the basis of seniority-cum-merit. 2) The ratio for promotion between the First Division Clerks and Stenographers shall be **5:1** respectively

Existing						Amendment Proposed	How it reads after amendment		
Sl. No	Cateogry of Post	Pay Scale	Minimum Qualification	Period of Probation	Method of Recruitment		Minimum Qualification	Periodof Probation	Method of recruitment
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	**First Division Clerk**	4150-100-4450-125-5700-150-7200-200-7800 **New pay scale** 8000-200-8600-225-9500-250-10500-300-12300-350-14400-400-14800	**a) For Direct Recruitment:** Must have passed Degree Examination of any recognised University. **b) For Promotion:** i) Must have passed a degree examination of any recognised university. ii) Must have passed university departmental examination (Higher Grade) iii) Must have put in a continuous service of not less than five years provided that if persons who have put in a minimum of five years are not available in the respective cadre, persons who have put in a minimum service of three years in KSOU in the respective cadre shall be considered. iv) Should possess of knowledge of Computer fundamentals and working knowledge of Office Automation Tools and to that effect authentication	Twoyears	i) 50% by Direct Recruitment. ii) 50% by promotion from among the. a) Cadre of Second Division Assistant and the Cadre of Data Entry Operators, Cum- Assistants on the basis of Seniority- cum-merit and subject to fulfillment of minimum qualifications prescribed for promotion under Column4(b) b) The ratio for promotion between the Second Division Clerk and Data Entry Operator shall be 5:1 respectively.	1. Under Col.No.4 Minimum Qualification in Sl.No. b(i) shall be deleted 2. UnderCol.No.6 in Sl.No. ii(b) the ratio for promotion between the Second Division Clerk and Data Entry Operator shall be 4:1 (Four is to One) – Shall be incorporated in place of5:1	**a) For Direct Recruitment:** **(i)** Must have passed a Degree Examination of anyrecognized University. **(ii)** However, preference shall be given to an employee working temporarily in KSOU on Daily wage basis / Contract Basis as Literary Assistant /Data Entry Operator, who have put in such service, not less than for a period of three years with proven records. **b) For Promotion:** (i) Must have passed University Departmental Examinations (Higher Grade) (ii) Must have put in a continuous service of not less than five years provided that if persons who have put in a minimum of five years are not available in the respective cadre,persons who have put in a minimum service of	Two years	i) 50% by Direct Recruitment ii) 50% by promotion from among the (a) Cadre of Second Division Clerks and the Cadre of Data Entry Operators- Cum-Assistants on the basis of Seniority-Cum- merit and subject to fulfillment of minimum qualification prescribed for promotion under Column 4(b) (b) The ratio for promotion between the Second Division Clerk and Data Entry Operator shall be **4:1** respectively.

			by a recognised Computer Training Institute. v) Should have proven record of excellent performance in the lower cadres. vi) However, preference shall be given to an employee working temporarily in KSOU on Daily wage basis/ Contract basis as Literary Assistant/ Data Entry Operator, who put in such service not less than for a period of three years with proven records.				three years in KSOU in the respective cadre shall be considered. (iii) Should possess knowledge of Computer fundamentals and working knowledge of Office Automation tools and to that effect authentication by a recognized computer Training Institute. (iv) Should have proven record of excellent performance in the lower cadres.		

Sd/-
[Prof. B.A.VIVEKARAI]
Vice-Chancellor

Sd/-
[G.NAGAMANI]
Registrar(I/C)

Assented to by the Cancellor on 13.08.2008
Sd/- Section Officer
Karnataka Governor's Secretariat
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore.

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

Statute No. XXXVIII

STATUTE GOVERNING THE CONDUCT OF INTERVIEW UNDER
SECTION 12 of Second Schedule of KSOU Act 1992.

Manasagangothri, Mysore – 570 006

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

ಮಾನಸಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ.ಮೈಸೂರು–570 006

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕರಾಮುವಿ:ಯುಎ–1/251/2007–2008 **ದಿನಾಂಕ: 28.03.2009**

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: "ಅಧ್ಯಾಪಕ/ಪ್ರವಾಚಕ/ಪ್ರಾಧ್ಯಾಪಕ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳ ನೇಮಕಾತಿಗೆ ಸಂದರ್ಶನದ ಮಾರ್ಗಸೂಚಿ ಬಗೆಗಿನ ಪರಿನಿಯಮ" ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಬಗೆಗೆ

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ) ಇವರ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ6 ಕೆ.ಓವಿ 2009 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 26.02.2009

ಪರಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : XXXVIII "ಅಧ್ಯಾಪಕ/ ಪ್ರವಾಚಕ/ ಪ್ರಾಧ್ಯಾಪಕ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳ ನೇಮಕಾತಿಗೆ ಸಂದರ್ಶನದ ಮಾರ್ಗಸೂಚಿ ಬಗೆಗಿನ ಪರಿನಿಯಮ"ಕ್ಕೆ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 10.02.2009 ರಂದು ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಕಾಯ್ದೆ 23(3) ರ ಪ್ರಕಾರ ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆಂದು ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಹಿನ್ನೆಲೆಯಲ್ಲಿ, ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಿ ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ
ಸಹಿ/–
ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ 6 ಯುಓವಿ 2009

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ,
ಬಹುಮಹಡಿ ಕಟ್ಟಡ,
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 26.02.2009.

ಇಂದ
ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ,
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ)
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು 560 001.

ಇವರಿಗೆ,
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು,
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ,
ಮೈಸೂರು570 006

ಮಾನ್ಯರೆ,

ವಿಷಯ : ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ, ಬೋಧಕ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳ ನೇಮಕಾತಿಗೆ ಸಂದರ್ಶನ ನಡೆಸುವ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಾವಳಿ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಮೇಲ್ಕಂಡ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಪರಿನಿಯಮಾವಳಿಗೆ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ 1992ರ ಪ್ರಕರಣ 23(3)ರನ್ವಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 10.02.2009 ರಂದು ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ನೀಡದ್ದಾರೆಂದ್ದು ತಮಗೆ ತಿಳಿಸಲು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿತನಾಗಿದ್ದೇನೆ. ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳಿಂದ ಅನುಮೋದಿತವಾಗಿರುವ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಾವಳಿಯ ಮೂಲ ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ಇದರೊಂದಿಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ತಮ್ಮ ನಂಬುಗೆಯ,
ಸಹಿ/–
(ಯು.ಬಿ.ಉಳವಿ)
ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ,
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ)

KARNATAKASTATE OPENUNIVERSITY

Manasagangotri, Mysore – 570006

Statute – XXXVIII

STATUTE GOVERNING THE CONDUCT OF INTERVIEW UNDER. SECTION 12 of Second Schedule of KSOU Act 1992.

PREAMBLE :

The Karnataka State Open University Act, 1992, which came into force on the 8thof November 1994, mandates, inter alia, that the Board of Appointment for selecting and appointing suitable applicants as Teachers and Librarians be reconstituted and that a Statute be made prescribing the manner in which the interview shall be conducted by the Board. Therefore, there is an imperative need to lay down the procedure for conducting the interview to facilitate the preparation of the merit list by theBoard.

Hence, the University Board of Management, in the exercise of powers vested in it under section 23(2) makes the following Statute.

1. TITLE ANDCOMMENCEMENT:

The Statute shall be called "UNIVERSITY STATUTE GOVERNING THE CONDUCT OF INTERVIEW" framed under section (12) of Second Schedule of the Karnataka State Open University Act,1992.

It shall come into force from the date on which it is assented to by the Chancellor or on such other date as the Chancellor mayordain.

2. APPLICATION;

The Statute shall apply to the selection and appointment of suitable persons as Professors, Librarians, Readers, Lecturers in the University when the posts are to be filled by Direct Recruitment

3. THESTATUTE:

S 1 Every post of Professor, Librarian, Reader and Lecturer to be filled by selection shall be widely advertised, and other requirements such as the number of posts to be filled, the scales of pay they carry, the eligibility experience, essential and desirable qualification, if any, as laid down by the UGC and the State Government be specified. The number of posts in the reserved category and also the last date of the receipt of the duly completed applications shall be clearly mentioned in the advertisement.

S 2 Teachers who are already in the services of the University and who satisfy the eligibility criteria specified in the advertisement shall send their application to the University through proper channels. All such candidates shall be called for interview and shall be treated on par with otherapplicants.

S 3 The University shall provide an opportunity to all the eligible candidates to appear before the Board of appointment for the interview. Interviews shall be held within six months from the last date of receipt of application failing which there shall be fresh advertisement.

S 4 While preparing the list of candidates to be called for interview, the University shall **arrange the names of the candidates in alphabetical order.**

S 5 The Board while conducting the interview, shall be guided by the academic qualifications as prescribed by UGC Regulations and approved by the State Government, other qualification / experience if any, contribution in the form of publications, participation in seminars and performance in the interview as detailed below to prepare the merit list ofcandidates.

PARAMETER	MARKS ASSIGNED	
1. Higher Academic qualification	**a. Marks in the qualifying exam.** 50% -54% 1Mark **(For SC/ST only)** 55% -59% 2Marks 60% 3Marks 61% -65% 4Marks 65%above 5Marks	Max Marks 5
	b. Other Qualification	
	M.Phil 3Marks Ph.D 5Marks NET/SLET 3 Marks	5
2. Teaching Experience	One mark for each year of full time teaching experience including that of Contact Classes in Open Distance Learning System, subject to max. of 15 marks	15
3. Research contributions & Publications	To be awarded on the basis of Peer Evaluation, Peers being the experts at the interview. **a.** Publications in reputed international / national /State leveljournals. **b.** Books containing original work, not compilations, compendia guide books etc. **c.** Participation & Presentation of papers at recognized international / national/ State level conferences / seminars workshops including on ODLsystem. **d.** Membership of recognized professional international / national / State level bodies. **e.** Preparation of Self Learning Materialson the ODL system.	18.75
4. Interview performance :	Knowledge of subject, communication skills, proficiency in language, use of diverse teaching methods, potential for research	6.25
	TOTAL	**50**

S 6 The quorum for the Meting of the Board of Appointment Shall be **Four** of whom, **Two** shall be **Subject Experts** in cases of selections for the posts of **Professors, Readers** and **Librarians,** and, in respect of **Lecturers,** there shall be at least **one SubjectExpert.**

S 7 The Board of Appointment shall, after taking into account the aggregate of the marks secured by the candidate in the qualifying examination, weightage awarded for the higher qualification, and the marks secured in the interview and also the reservation criteria in vogue, shall prepare the Merit List.

S 8 The select list prepared and submitted by the Board of Appointment shall be placed before Board of Management of the University which shall consider and approve of the same. Thereafter, the Board of Management shall make appointments by operating the Select List from among the candidates selected and arranged in the order ofmerit.

S 9 In case the Board of Management disagrees with the Opinion of the Board of Appointment inter alia, on grounds that the list does not conform to the dictates of the KSOU Act 1992 or the Statutes made there under or the Guidelines issued by the University Grants Commission, All India Council for Technical education or the National Council for Teacher Education or Distance Education Council or Similar statutory authorities, it shall refer the matter to the Chancellor whose decision will be final.

Provided that the Chancellor may, after taking cognizance of the difference between the Board of Appointment and Board of Management either suo motu or otherwise decide the issue and the decision of the Chancellor shall be final.

Sd/-
Registrar
KSOU, Mysore.

Sd/-
Vice-Chancellor
KSOU,Mysore.

Assented to by the Chancellor On10.02.2009

Sd/-

Section Officer
Karnataka Governor's Secretariat Raj Bhavan, Bangalore.

KARNATAKA STATE OPENUNIVERSITY

Service and Kannada Language Examination Statutes-2009

Manasagangothri,
Mysore – 570 006

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ಮಾನಸಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು–570 006

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ:/ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಯು.ಎ–1/446/2010–11 ದಿನಾಂಕ : 30.10.2010

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ **Service and Kannada Language Examination Statutes 2009** ಅನ್ನು ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸವ ಬಗೆಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ), ಇವರ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಇಡಿ15 ಯುಓವಿ 2009 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 04.10.2010.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ**"Service and Kannada Language Examination Statutes-2009"**ರ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ದಿನಾಂಕ 03.09.2010 ರಂದು ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದಕಾಯ್ದೆ 23(3)ರ ಪ್ರಕಾರ ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿದ್ದಾರೆಂದು ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಿ ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ

ಸಹಿ/–

ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ :ಇಡಿ 15 ಯುಓವಿ 2009
(ಅಡಕ: ಪರಿನಿಯಮಾವಳಿ ಮೂಲ ಪ್ರತಿ)

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ,
ಬಹುಮಹಡಿ ಕಟ್ಟಡ,
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 04.10.2010

ಇಂದ :
ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ)
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು – 560 001.

ಇವರಿಗೆ:
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ
ಮೈಸೂರು– 570 006.

ಮಾನ್ಯರೆ,

ವಿಷಯ: ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷಾ ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಾವಳಿ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.
ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ತಮ್ಮ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಯುಎ-1/446/2006-07 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 09.02.2009

ಮೇಲ್ಕಂಡ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಾವಳಿಗೆ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ 1992ರ ಪ್ರಕರಣ 23(3) ರನ್ವಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 03.09.2010 ರಂದು ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ನೀಡಿದ್ದಾರೆಂದು ತಮಗೆ ತಿಳಿಸಲು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿತನಾಗಿದ್ದೇನೆ. ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳಿಂದ ಅನುಮೋದಿತವಾಗಿರುವ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಾವಳಿಯ ಮೂಲ ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನುಇದರೊಂದಿಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ತಮ್ಮ ನಂಬುಗೆಯ,

ಸಹಿ/-
(ಯು.ಜಿ. ಉಳವಿ)
ಸರ್ಕಾರದಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳು)

KARNATAKASTATEOPENUNIVERSITY

Manasagangothri, Mysore – 570 006

Service and Kannada Language Examination Statutes -2009

In exercise of the powers Conferred by clause(2) of section 23 read with clause (d) of section 22 of the KSOU Act 1992, the Board of Management makes the following Statutes:

I. Title and Commencement:

1. These Statute shall be called, "The Karnataka State Open University (Service and Kannada Language Examination) Statutes, 2009".
2. They Statutes shall come into force from the date on which these Statute are assented to by the Chancellor.

II. Definitions :

1. The Act – means the Karnataka State Open University Act.
2. University – means the Karnataka State Open University
3. Employee – means the Ministerial employees serving in connection with the affairs of the University.
4. Service examination with reference to any post means the service examination as specified in Schedule-I to these Statutes.
5. Kannada Language Examination means Kannada Language examination as specified in Schedule-II to these Statutes.

III. Obligations of University Employee to pass the Service and Kannada Language Examination:

a) These examinations are obligatory for the holder of the following posts;

i) First Dn. Clerks directly recruited

ii) Stenographers directly recruited.

b) The employees directly recruited as First Division Clerks / Stenographers, should pass the Service and Kannada Language Examinations within the period of probation of two years;

Provided the Board of Management may extend the time to pass these examinations for reasons to be recorded for such period as it deems fit;

It is further provided that employees who fail to pass these examinations within the period of probation or within the extended time, are not entitled to annual increment(s) after the completion of probation period or its extension. On passing these examinations, the employee shall be entitled to fixation of his pay in the time scale of the post at appropriate stage under Rule 51-A KCSRs., and to earn further increments in usual course.

c) These examinations are obligatory for promotion from the following cadre to higher post as prescribed in the cadre and Recruitment Statutes.

1) Second Division Clerks for promotion to First Divisional Clerk

2) Data-Entry-Operators-cum-Assistants promotion to First Divisional Clerk

3) First Division Clerks for promotion to Senior Assistant

4) Stenographers for promotion to Senior Assistant.

IV. Savings :

1. An employee who had passed -
 a) the Secondary School Leaving Certificate Examination or any Examination declared as equivalent thereto by the State Govt., or any examination higher than SSLC –
 i) in which the question papers on different subjects are answered in Kannada Language, or
 ii) in which Kannada is the main language, Second language or an Optional subject.
 b) Certificate course in Kannada for non-kannada speakers (duration of one year) conducted by any University in the State;
 c) Kannada Language Examination conducted by the Karnataka Public Service Commission

 - shall be deemed to have passed the Kannada Language Examination under these Statutes.
2. The University employee who have passed the Accounts Higher Examination conducted by the KPSC shall be exempted from appearing in Paper III of the Service Examination under these Statutes.
3. Employees who have completed 45 years of age, are exempted from passing the Service and Kannada Language Examinations. Such exemption is only for drawl of increments and confirmation but not for promotion to higher grades. The pay of such employees shall be fixed at the stage in which they would have reached had their increments were not withheld, notionally without any arrears of increments that were withheld;
4. Employee who has passed the Account Higher Examination referred to in Clause 2 above, may make an application in Form I annexed to these Statutes for exemption;
5. Employees who have already passed these Examinations under the relevant Statutes of the MysoreUniversity, before commencement of these Statutes, need not pass these Examinations under the present Statutes.

Sd / -
Vice-Chancellor

Sd / -
Registrar

Sd /-
[H.R. BHARDWAJ]
Chancellor

Form I

(Vide Statue IV-4)

APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATE OF EXEMPTION

1	Name of the applicant
2	Father's name
3	Date of Birth and Age
4	Date of appointment into University Service
5	Examination in which Certificate of Exemption is claimed
6	Grounds on which Certificate of Exemption is claimed (Grounds in respect of each examination has to be given separately)
7	Documents enclosed in support of the claim

Date :

Place :

Signature of the candidate

Certified that the above entries are verified with reference to the entries made in the Service Register of the employee.

Signature of the Head of the Office

SCHEDULE - I

1. Syllabus : I Paper : Essay, Precis Writing and Drafting.

II Paper :KarnatakaState Open University Act, Statutes Regulations and ordinances framed thereunder.

III Paper: KCSR; KFC; Manual Of Contingent Expenditure or corresponding rules when framed by the University; subsidiary rules-such as CCA, Conduct; Seniority, Medical Reimbursement, etc.,

Duration : 3 hours for each paper.

2. Appointment of examiners

Examiners, for paper setting and valuation, shall be appointed with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor.

3. Scheme of Service Examination

(i) *Holding of Examinations*

Subject to the general or special orders of the University, service examination shall be normall conducted by the University twice every year on such dates as the University may determine.

(ii) Procedure for appearance

Every candidate appearing for any Service and Kannada examination shall send his application in the form prescribed by the University through his Drawing Officer who shall make an entry in the Service Register to find out the number of items he has appeared for the examination. Any application received after the date fixed for the receipt of applications or which does not comply with the provisions of this Statute shall be rejected.

(iii) *Fee payable for the Examination*

No fee is payable for admission to the Examination when the University employees appear for the first and second time.

For the third and subsequent appearances to the examinations (For the part of the Examination or whole Examination) Rs. 50/- is payable.

The fee should be credited to the University Funds in the office where they are working and receipt thereof should be attached to the application for admission to the Service and Kannada Language Examinations:

Provided that where a candidate who has been admitted to any examination under this Statute absents himself from the examination, the admittance shall count for the purpose of reckoning the number of appearances unless the absence was due to ill-health as certified by the University Medical Officer or Medical Officers in Government Hospitals.

(iv) *Refund of fees*

Under no circumstances, the fee once paid shall be refunded.

Officials who are required to go to the Headquarters of the University to attend the Departmental Examinations shall be paid T.A as per the provisions of the KCRs.

(v) *Reference Books*

Save as otherwise provided by any general or special orders made by the University, candidates to an examination may bring with them to the Examination Hall unabridged and unannotated editions of KCSR and KFC prescribed for the Examination when they are answering Paper III of the service examination No books are allowed when answering Paper I and II. No candidate shall bring into Examination Hall or be in possession in the Examination Hall of any Notes or Guides or any other books except those as provided above.

4. Minima of Pass

(a) The maximum for each paper is 100 marks. For securing a pass in the entire examination, candidate must obtain not only 35% in each paper but also 40% in the aggregate of two or three papers, as the case may be, which he is required to take.

(b) Officials who fail in an examination but obtain not less than 50% of marks in a paper shall be exempted from answering that paper at subsequent examination. The benefit

of such exemption will hold good for four subsequent examinations conducted by the University (excluding the one in which exemption was obtained).

(c) Whenever a candidate is expected to appear for only one paper having passed the other paper / papers, he will be declared to have completed the examination if he / she secures 40% in it.

(d) Officials, who have failed but not obtained exemption in paper II of the Mysore University Service Examination should appear again for Paper II under these Statutes.

(e) A University employee to whom passing of the Service Examination is not obligatory shall not be permitted to appear for the Service Examination.

5. List of Candidates successful in Examinations :

The result of every examination specifying the register numbers of the candidates successful in the examination shall be notified by the Registrar in the University Office.

6. Supply of marks cards :

The University shall furnish a marks-sheet on payment of fee of Rs. 20/- if the application for the marks card is made within one month of the announcement of results. The application shall be accompanied by a receipt for having paid the prescribed fee to the 'University funds'.

7. Remuneration to Examiners :

Shall be as fixed by the Vice-Chancellor.

8. Misconduct :

A candidate who is found guilty by the University of impersonation or of submitting fabricated document or documents which have been tempered with or of making statements which are incorrect or false, or of suppressing any material information or of using or attempting to use unfair means in the Examination Hall or otherwise resorting to any other irregular and improper means, in connection with any Service Examination, such candidate may be debarred for a specified period or permanently by the University from admission to the service examination.

SCHEDULE II

KANNADA LANGUAGE EXAMINATION

Duration : 3 Hours

Part –I Question from text book only	a) "ಸಣ್ಣ ಕಥೆಗಳು" (serial No.138) commencing with the lesson "ಸತ್ಯಕ್ಕೆ ಬೆಲೆಕೊಟ್ಟ ರೆಹೆಯರು"written different authors and published by the Karnataka Adults Education Council, Mysore. b) "ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾರತಿ" -4- The Kannada Reader for Primary IV Standard – now prescribed.
Part-II	Translation from English to Kannada and Vice-Versa (Simple passages)

Sd/-
Registrar
(K.R. Jayaprakash Rao)

Sd/-
Vice-Chancellor
(Prof. B.A Viveka Rai)

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ಮಾನಸಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು–570 006

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ:/ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಯು.ಎ–1/446/2010–11/ 01 ದಿನಾಂಕ : 14.12.2010

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ **KSOU (Adoption of Service Rules of State Government) Statutes-2009** ಅನ್ನು ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸವ ಬಗೆಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ), ಇವರ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಇಡಿ14 ಯುಓವಿ 2009 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 04.11.2010.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ**"KSOU (Adoption of Service Rules of State Government) Statutes-2009"**ರ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ದಿನಾಂಕ 21.10.2010 ರಂದು ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಕಾಯ್ದೆಯ ಪ್ರಕರಣ 23(3)ರ ಪ್ರಕಾರ ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿದ್ದಾರೆಂದು ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಿರುವುದನ್ನು ಆಧರಿಸಿ ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಿ ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ

ಸಹಿ/–

(ಕೆ.ಆರ್. ಜಯಪ್ರಕಾಶ್‌ರಾವ್)

ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ :ಇಡಿ 15 ಯುಓವಿ 2009

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ,
ಬಹುಮಹಡಿಕಟ್ಟಡ,
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 04.11.20110

ಇಂದ :
ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ)
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು – 560 001.

ಇವರಿಗೆ:
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ
ಮೈಸೂರು– 570 006.

ಮಾನ್ಯರೆ,

ವಿಷಯ: ಕೆ.ಸಿ.ಎಸ್.ಆರ್, ಕೆ.ಎಫ್.ಸಿ ಮತ್ತು ಎಂ.ಸಿ.ಇ. ನಿಯಮಾವಳಿಗಳನ್ನು ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಳವಡಿಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳುವ ಸಂಬಂಧ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಾವಳಿ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ತಮ್ಮ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ :ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಯುಎ-1/446/2006-07 ದಿ.09.02.2009

ಮೇಲ್ಕಂಡ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಾವಳಿಗೆ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ 1992ರ ಪ್ರಕರಣ 23(3) ರನ್ವಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 21.10.2010 ರಂದು ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ನೀಡಿದ್ದಾರೆಂದು ತಮಗೆ ತಿಳಿಸಲು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿತನಾಗಿದ್ದೇನೆ. ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳಿಂದ ಅನುಮೋದಿತವಾಗಿರುವ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಾವಳಿಯ ಮೂಲ ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ಇದರೊಂದಿಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ತಮ್ಮ ನಂಬುಗೆಯ,

ಸಹಿ/-

(ಜಿ.ಎಸ್. ಜಾಪಾಲಿ)

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಉಪ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳು)

KARNATAKASTATEOPENUNIVERSITY

Manasagangothri, Mysore – 570 006

KSOU (Adoption of Service Rules of State Government) Statutes-2009

In exercise of the powers Conferred by clause(2) of section 23 read with clause (d) of section 22 of the KSOU Act 1992, the Board of Management makes the following Statutes:

II. Title and Commencement:

1) These Statutes shall be called the Karnataka State Open University (Adoption of Service Rules of State Government) Statutes,2009

2) They shall come into force from the date on which they are assented to by the Chancellor.

III. The Provisions of Karnataka Civil Service Rules, Karnataka Financial Code and Manual of Contingent Expenditure, with its amendments, clarifications and connected Government Orders issued from time to time by the state Government, shall be adopted mutatis mutandis(Subject to modification stated here in below) for use in the Karnataka State Open University, until the University makes its own Statutes governing these provisions.

Any reference to State Government and Government servant in said rules shall be construed as references to “Board of Management” and “Employees of the University respectively”.

III. In case of any doubt or difficulty arises in implementing any of these adopted Rules, The Board of Management shall decide them.

IV. The KSOU employees (Conditions or Service) Statute 1999 (Statue-IX) shall stand repealed.

Sd/-
(K.R. JAYAPRAKASH RAO)
Vice-Chancellor

Sd/-
(B.A. VIVEKA RAI)
Registrar

Sd /-
[H.R. BHARDWAJ]
Chancellor

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ಮಾನಸಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು–570 006

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ:/ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಯು.ಎ–1/614/2010–11 ದಿನಾಂಕ : 29.09.2011

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ **KSOU (Withdrawal of Degree or Diploma) Statutes-2011** ಅನ್ನುಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸವ ಬಗೆಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ :ಜೆಎಸ್ 09 ಕೆಓಎಂ 2011 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 22..09.2011.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ **KSOU ("Withdrawal of Degree or Diploma") Statutes-2011**ರ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುವುದಾಗಿ ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರು ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಿರುವುದನ್ನು ಆಧರಿಸಿ ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಿ ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ

ಸಹಿ/–

(ಆರ್. ಸೋಮಪ್ಪ)

ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ: 2254102
Telephone:**2254102**
ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್: 080 - 2258150
FAX:**080 – 2258150**

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ
KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

ಅ.ಪೆ. ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ5033
P.B.No.5033
ರಾಜ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore
PIN: 560 001

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ:
No. GS 9 KOM 2011

Date: 22.09.2011

From
The principal Secretary to Government,
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore.
To,
The Vice-Chancellor,
Karnataka State Open University ,
Mysore-6.

Sir,

Sub:- Draft Statute governing withdrawal of degree or diploma 2011.
Ref:- Your letter No.KSOU/AB/UA-.1/614/20 I 0-11 dated 28-4-2011.

With reference to the above, I am directed to forward herewith two sets of draft Statute governing withdrawal of degree or diploma 2011, duly assented to by H.E. the Chancellor.

Yours faithfully
Sd /-
(V.S. JERE)
Under Secretary to Governor

PREAMBLE:

Without prejudice to Section 20 of the First Statute in Second Schedule incorporated in the Karnataka State Open University Act, 1992, the following Statutes are framed:

IN EXERCISE OF POWERS CONFERRED BY SECTION 23(2) READ WITH SUB-SECTION (g) OF SECTION 22 OF THE KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY ACT, 1992, THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT MAKES THE FOLLOWING STATUTES.

1. Title and Commencement:

These Statutes may be called, "the Karnataka State Open University (Withdrawal of Degree or Diploma) Statutes, 2011;

These Statutes shall come into force from the date they are assented to by the Chancellor.

2. The Board of Management may on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor, withdraw any distinction, degree, diploma or privilege conferred on or granted to any person, by a resolution passed by he Board of Management by a majority of not less than two thirds of the members present at he meeting,if such a person has been found to have obtained such adegree or diploma or certificate fraudulently or has obtained admission through false certificate so eligibility.
3. A cop of the resolution pass41 by the Board of Management shall be immediately sent to the person concerned and an opportunity shall be given to him to show cause against the action proposed to be taken.
4. Any Arson aggrieved by the decision taken by the Board of Management may appeal to the Chancellor within 30 (thirty) days from the date of receipt of such resolution.
5. The decision of the Chancellor on such appeal shall be final.

Sd/-
Registrar

Sd/-
Vice-chancellor

Sd/-
H.R. BHARDWAJ
Chancellor

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

STATUTES

The of KarnatakaStateOpen University
(Non-teaching partial amendment Statutes-2011[(a) Stenographer(b) S.D.C]

MANASAGANGOTRI,
MYSORE – 570 006

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ಮಾನಸಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು-570006

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ/ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಯುಎ-1/662/2000-2001 ದಿನಾಂಕ : 05-11-2011

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ : ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ KSOU(Non-teaching posts partial Amendment)Statutes-2011ಅನ್ನು ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ : ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರ ಪತಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಜಿ.ಎಸ್.10.ಕೆ.ಓ.ಎಂ 2011 ದಿನಾಂಕ : 18-10-2011.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ KSOU(Non-teaching posts partial Amendment)Statutes-2011 ಪರಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುವುದಾಗಿ ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರು ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಿರುವುದನ್ನು ಅಧರಿಸಿ ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ
ಸಹಿ/-
ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ
KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT
P.B.No. 503
ರಾಜ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
RAJBHAVAN, BANGALORE
PIN : 560 001

GS 10 KOM 2011

From,
The Principal Secretary to Governor,
Raj Bhavan,
Bangalore. 18th October 2011
To,
The Vice Chancellor,
Karnataka State Open University,
Mysore.
Sir,

Sub: Draft amendment Statute governing recruitment of Stenographers and SDC in KSOU, Mysore.
Ref: Your Letter No. KSOU/AB/UA-1/662/2010-11 Dt. 28-4-2011.

With reference to the above, I am directed to forward herewith two sets of draft amendment Statute governing recruitment of Stenographers and Second Division Clerks in Karnataka State Open University, Mysore, duly assented to by His Excellency the Chancellor.

Yours faithfully
Sd/-
(V.S. JERE)
Under Secretary to Governor

IN EXERCISE OF POWERS CONFERRED BY SECTION 23(2) READ WITH SECTION 22(d) OF THE KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY ACT, 1992, THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT MAKES THE FOLLOWING STATUTES.

Title and Commencement:

These Statutes may be called, the Karnataka State Open University (Non-teaching posts—partial Amendment) Statutes, 2011;

These Statutes shall come into force from the date they are assented to by the Chancellor. These Statutes provide partial amendment to the Method of Recruitment of the posts of Stenographer and Second Division Clerk as detailed hereunder:

Sl.No	Nomenclature of the Post	Existing Provision in the approved Statutes	Proposed Amendment	Statutes to be read after amendment
1	**Stenographer**	Under Method of The words Method of Recruitment Recruitment (Co1.6), it is provided as underlined, i.e., 'excluding the period as follows: 50% Direct Recruitment 25% by promotion from among Typist-cum-Assistants and 25% by promotion among data entry Operators-cum-Assistants DEO-cum-Typist-cum-assistants and 25% by Assistant inAssistants who possess' the qualification prescribed under column (4) and must have put in a total service for a period of not less than 3 years excluding the period ofnot less than 3 years excluding the period of probation/ officiation in the cadre of Typist-cum-Assistant/DEO-cum-Assistant in KSOU.	The words i.e., 'excluding the periodof probation/ officiationin the cadre of Typist-cum-Assistant DEO-cum-Assistant in KSOU'shall be deleted. Further the following shall be added: Further the ratio for promotion between the Typist-cum-Assistant and Data-entry-Operator-cum-Assistant shall be 1:1 respectively.	Method of Recruitment Recruitment (Co1.6), 50% Direct Recruitment 25% by promotion from among Typist-cum-assistants and 25% byamong Data- entry -Operators-cum-Assistants who possess the qualification prescribed for promotion as indicated in column (4) and must have put in a total service for a period of not less then 3 years. Further , the ratio for promotion between Typist-cum-Assistant and the Data-entry- Operator-cum-Assistant, shall be 1:1 respectively.

Sl.No	Nomenclature of the Post	Existing Provision in the approved Statutes	Proposed Amendment	Statutes to be read after amendment
2.	**Second Division Clerk**	Under Method of Recruitment (co1.6), it is provided as follows: By Direct Recruitment: (i) 75 percent by direct recruitment; (ii) 25 percent by promotion from among the employees working as Attenders on Seniority-cum-merit basis.	(i) No Changes: **By Promotion** (ii) 25 percent by promotion from among the employees working as Attenders Seniority-cum-merit on Seniority-cum-basis. merit basis: **To be added as follows:** In case, Attenders who have fulfilled the qualifications prescribed for promotion, as indicated in Col.No.4, are not available then employees working against 'D' group posts who have fulfilled the qualifications prescribe for promotion, as indicated in Col.No.4, be promoted on the basis of seniority-cum-merit among 'D' group employees.	**Method of Recruitment (co1.6)** **By Direct Recruitment** **(i)** 75 percent by direct recruitment; **By Promotion** **(ii)** 25 percent by promotion from promotion from among the employees working as Attenders who have fulfilled the Qualifications prescribed for promotion as indicated in column No. (4), on Seniority-cum-merit basis; In case, Attenders who qualifications prescribed for promotion as indicated in promotion as indicated in Col.No.4, are available, then employees working against 'D' group posts who have fulfilled the qualifications for promotion, as prescribed indicated in Col.No.4, be promoted on the basis of seniority-cum-merit among' D' group employees.

Sd/-
Registrar

Sd/-
Vice-Chancellor

Sd/-
H.R. BHARDWAJ
Chancellor

ದೂರವಾಣಿ : ೨೨೫೪೧೦೨

Telephone: **2254102**

ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : ೦೮೦–೨೨೫೮೧೫೦

FAX: **080 – 2258150**

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ

KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

ಅ.ಪೆ. ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ೫೦೩೩

P.B.No.5033

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ: ರಾಜ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು

No. GS 11 KOM 2011 Raj Bhavan, Bangalore

From

The Principal Secretary to Government,

Raj Bhavan, Bangalore.

Date: 27-12-2000

To,

The Vice-Chancellor,

Karnataka State Open University ,

Mysore-6.

Sir,

Sub:-Draft Draft Amendment of C & R Statutes for the appointmentofRegional Director of Karnataka State Open University, Mysore

Ref:-Your letter No.KSOU/AB/UA-.1/664/2010-11 dated 25-5-2011.

With reference to the above, I am directed to forward herewith two sets of draft amendment of C & R Statutes for the appointment of Regional Director in Karnataka State Open University, Mysore, duly assented to by His Excellency the Chancellor.

Yours faithfully,

Sd /-

(PRATHIBHA D. HABBU)

Under Secretary to Governor I/c

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY
Manasagangtori, Mysore - 570 006

No. KSOU/ AB/UA-1/664/2010-11 Date : 25.05.2011

To:
The Secretary to Governor,
Raj Bhavan,
BANGALORE-560 001

Sir,

Sub: Statutes to govern the Cadre and Recruitment of posts of Regional Directors - reg.

I am directed to inform you that there was an urgent need to appoint 10 (ten) Regional Directors for Ten (10) Regional Centres, in the interest of Distance Education Scheme of the University. Pending creation of posts and pending framing of Cadre and Recruitment Statutes for these posts, Ten Regional Directors were appointed purely on temporary and on contract basis with consolidated salary of Rs.20,000/- per month to each. These appointments were made after advertisement in local news papers and by interview and selection. The selected Regional Directors have been posted to Bangalore, Mangalore,Shimoga, Davangere, Dharwad, Gulbarga, Hasan, Tumkur, Chamarajanagar and Bellary Centres. Copies of two notifications issued in this behalf are enclosed herewith for ready reference.

These temporary appointments were made under the powers conferred on the Vice-Chancellor by Statute 2(9)(iii) of the First Statute in the Second Schedule incorporated in the KSOU Act, 1992.

While creating these posts, the Board of Management found there are 14 sanctioned posts of Deputy Registrar in the pay scale of Rs.18150-26925 out of which 7 (seven) vacant posts of Deputy Registrar could be converted into the posts of Regional Director in the same pay scale of Rs.18150-26925 which is more economical and also the staffing pattern would also be regulated according to the need-basis.

Accordingly, the Board of Management at its meeting held on 21.4.2011 has approved the creation of only 3 (three) posts of Regional Director and convert 7 (seven) posts of Deputy Registrar into the posts of Regional Director (totally 10 posts), within its power under Statutes 8 (2)(i) of the First Statutes in the Second Schedule incorporated in KSOU Act, 1992. **The additional expenditure in this behalf shall be met out of the University funds, without any commitment on the part of the State Government.**

The Finance Committee which met on 16.05.2011 has also approved the above proposal.

The Board of Management has also framed draft Statutes governing the Cadre and Recruitment of the posts of Regional Director under Sec.22(d) of the KSOU Act, 1992. This requires approval of the Chancellor under section 23(3) of the University Act, 1992.

Accordingly, the draft statutes are submitted for the assent of His Excellency the Chancellor of Karnataka State Open University under Section 23 (3) of KSOU Act 1992. It may kindly be seen that there is no stipulation in the KSOU Act to send draft statutes through the State Government. Hence, the draft statutes are directly submitted to your good office.

I request you therefore kindly to communicate the assent of the Chancellor to the enclosed draft Statutes at your earliest.

Yours faithfully,
Sd/-
Registrar

PREAMBLE:

WHEREAS there are 14 sanctioned posts of Deputy Registrar in the pay scale of Rs.18150- 26925, in the University to be filled up, 50% from Assistant Registrars on promotion on selection and 50% by deputation from among Senior Scale Lecturers;

WHEREAS there was an urgent need to appoint 10 Regional Director for 10 Regional Centres, in the interest of Distance Education scheme of the University-,

WHEREAS 10 Regional Directors were appointed temporarily on contract basis on Rs.20,000 per month, after local advertisement and selection and posted them to Bangalore, Mangalore, Shimoga, Davangere, Dharwad, Gulbarga, Hasan, Tumkur, Chamarajanagar and Bellary Centres, utilizing the powers vested with the Vice-Chancellor under Statute 2(9)(iii) of the First Statutes in the Second Schedule incorporated in the KSOU Act, 1992;

WHEREAS it is found economical to convert 7 (seven) vacant posts of Deputy Registrar to that of Regional Director without any additional cost since the pay scale of the post of Deputy Registrar and the proposed post of Regional Director are one and the same, and to create only 3 (three) additional posts to make regular appointments of 10 Regional Directors in the exigencies of University service and this would also regulate the staffing pattern on the need-basis;

WHEREAS the Board of Management, accordingly, approved at its meeting held on 21.4.2011 to convert 7 (seven)vacant posts of Deputy Registrar in the pay scale of Rs.18150- 26925 into the posts of Regional Director in the pay scale of Rs.18150-26925 and to create only 3 additional posts of Regional Director so as to make them totally 10 posts, under the powers conferred on it by Statute 8(2)(i) of the First Statutes in the Second Schedule incorporated in KSOU Act, 1992 and to meet its expenditure out of the University funds without any financial commitment on the part of the State Government;

WHEREAS the Board of Management also approved the draft Statutes to govern the Cadre and Recruitment of the posts of Regional Director, under Section 22(d) of the KSOU Act, 1992 and to seek assent of the Chancellor for the same;

NOW THEREFORE it has become expedient on the part of the University to frame Statutes for the above purpose. Accordingly, the following Statutes:

IN EXERCISE OF POWERS CONFERRED BY STATUTE 22(d) READ WITH 23(2) OF THE KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY ACT, 1992, THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT MAKES THE FOLLOWING STTUTES;

1. Title and Commencement: These Statutes may be called, "the Karnataka State Open University (Cadre and Recruitment of the posts of Regional Director) Statutes, 2011;

 These Statutes shall come into force from the date they are assented to by the Chancellor.

2. The Cadre and Recruitment of the posts of REGIONAL DIRECTOR shall be as follows

Nomenclature of the post and its Pay Scale	No of posts being sanctioned	Qualification prescribed	Period of Probation	Method of Recruitment
Regional Director Pay scale: 18150-450-19500-525-22650-600-26250-675-26925	Ten (10)	Any Post-graduation Degree from any recognized University in the country; Certificate in Computer fundamentals and knowledge in Office automation tools. Preference: Experience in administration in any institution of higher education.	Two years	By Direct Recruitment.

Sd/-
Registrar

Sd/-
Vice-Chancellor

Sd/-
H.R. BHARDWAJ
Chancellor

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

STATUTES

The of KarnatakaStateOpen University
(Appointment of teaching amendment
Statutes, 2011)

MANASAGANGOTRI,
MYSORE – 570 00

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ಮಾನಸಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು-570006

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ/ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಯುಎ-1/663/2010-2011 ದಿನಾಂಕ : 18.01.2012

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ KSOU(Appointment of teachers Amendment)Statutes-2011ಅನ್ನು ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಜಿ.ಎಸ್.3. ಕೆ.ಓ.ಎಂ 2011 ದಿನಾಂಕ : 28-12-2011.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ KSOU(Appointment of teachers-Amendment)Statutes-2011 ಪರಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುವುದಾಗಿ ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರು ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಿರುವುದನ್ನು ಆಧರಿಸಿ ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ
ಸಹಿ/-
ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ: ೨೨೨೫೪೧೦೨
Telephone : 222514102
ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : ೦೮೦-೨೨೨೫೮೧೫೦
Fax : 080-22258150

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ
KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

ಅ.ಪ. ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ೫೦೩೩
P.B.No. 5033
ರಾಜ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
RAJBHAVAN, BANGALORE
PIN : 560 001

GS 3 KOM 2011

From,
The Principal Secretary to Governor,
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore.

Date: 28-12-2011

To,
The Vice Chancellor,
Karnataka State Open University,
Mysore.

Sir,

Sub: Draft amendment Statute governing appointment of Teacher in Karnataka State Open University, Mysore:
Ref: Your Letter No. KSOU/AB/UA-1/663/2010-11 Dt. 26-4-2011.

With reference to the above, I am directed to forward herewith two sets of draft amendment Statute governing appointment of Teachers in Karnataka State Open University, Mysore, duly assented to by His Excellency the Chancellor.

Yours faithfully
Sd/-
(PRATHIBHA .D.HABBU)
Under Secretary to Governor

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY .

Manasa gangtomMys:ore570 006

No KSOU/AB/UA-1/663/20101-11 Date : 26.04.2011

To:
The Secretary to Governor,
Rai Bhavan,
BANGALORE-560 001

Sir,

Sub:: Submission of draft: amendment: Statutes for assent - reg.

I am directed to bring to your kind notice that. the State Government in its Order No.ED/37 UNE 2009, dated 24.122009 extended UGC pay scales to theand ' working, in the Universities in. the Stater giving effect to the .same from 1.11.2006.. While extending the UGC pay scales to' the teachers,.the State Govt. has also: accepted the: recommendations of the UGC with regard to the qualifications to be possessed by' the teachers and the guide lines of the UGC to, formation &Selection Committees for recruitment of teachers etc.

In the said Government Order, it is stipulated that selection of teachers shall be on the basis; of merit through all India. advertisement and selection by the & duly constituted selection committees as per the guidelines issued by the UGC to be incorporated under- the Statutes/Ordinances of the concerned. University and. stated further that composition of such committees, should be as prescribed by the UGC in its regulation –vide para 10.01 of the said Government Order.

At present, the statutes 12 of the First Statutes in the Second Schedule incorporated in KSOU Act;, 1992', provides the: formation of Selection Committee and its procedure.

In view of the direction given by the State Government as referred to above, the Board of Management at its meeting held on 21.04.2011 considered the matter and framed draft statutes under Sec.22(d) need With Section 23(2) of the University Act to partially amend the Statute 12 so as to be in ,conformity with the guide lines of the UGC.

The draft Statutes so framed axe enclosed herewith for o assent of His Excellency the Chancellor of the University miler Sec23(3) of the University Act. It may kindly be seen that there is no stipulation in the.K.SOU Act to send draft statutes through the State Government. Hence,.the draft statutes axe directly submitted to your good office.

I request you kindly to communicate the assent of His Excellency the Chancellor to the draft Statutes under Ser.23(3) of IKSOU A 1992, at your earliest.

Yours faithfully,
Sd/-
Registrar

PREAMBLE:

It has become expedient on the part of the University to amend the Statute 12 in the First Statutes incorporated ,in the Second Schedule to the Karnataka State Open University Act, 1992, having regard to the Guide Lines provided by the UGC which are communicated by the State Government in its Order No.ED37UNE 2009, dated 24.12.2009. Hence the following Statutes:

IN EXERCISE OF POWERS CONFERRED BY SECTION 23(2) READ WITH 22(d) OF THE KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY ACT, 1992, THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT MAKES THE FOLLOWING STATUTES.

1. Title and commencement: These Statutes may be called, the Karnataka State Open University. Act (Appointment of teachers —Amendment) Statutes, 2011;

 These Statutes shall come into force from the date they are assented to by the Chancellor.

2. **In modification of Statute 12 of the First Statutes (incorporated in the Second Schedule to the KSOU Act, 1992), the functions and constitution of the Board of Appointment for selecting Teachers and Librarian, shall be as detailed hereunder:**

Existing Statute 12	Proposed Amendment to the Statutes on the Guide Lines of UGC	Statutes to be read after amendment
There shall be a Board of Appointmentfor selecting persons for appointment as Professors, Librarian,Readers and Lecturers in the University	There shall be a Board of Appointment for selecting persons for appointment as Professors, Librarian, Associate Professors and Assistant Professors in the University.	There shall be a Board of Appointment for selecting persons for appointments as Professors, Librarian, Associate Professors & Assistant Professors in the University.
(2) Every Board shall consists of	(2) Every Board shall consist of	(2) Every Board shall consist of
(a) for selection to the posts of Professors, Associate Professors, Assistant Professor and to the post of Librarian.	(a) for selection to the posts of Professors, Associate Professors, Assistant Professor and to the post of Librarian.	(a) for selection to the posts of Professors, Associate Professors, Assistant Professor and to the post of Librarian.
(i) the Vice-Chancellor Ex-officio Chairman	(i) the Vice-Chancellor to be the Chairman (ii) An academician (in Professor's cadre) who is the	(i)the Vice-Chancellor to be the Chairman (ii) An academician (in Professor's cadre) who is

Existing Statute 12	Proposed Amendment to the Statutes on the Guide Lines of UGC	Statutes to be read after amendment
(ii) Head of the Department concerned if he is a Professor and if he is not a Professor, a professor of any other University in the State nominated by the Chancellor and where no such professors available in any University within,the State, from a University in any other State. nominated by the Chancellor in consultation with the State Govt. (iii) three experts nominated by the Chancellor one of whom from a panel furnished by the UGC and one from amongst persons serving in any University established by 1Lw in India or any other institution recognised by the State Government and one person nominated by the State Govt.	nominee of the Chancellor (iii)Three experts in the concerned subject/field out of the panel of the names recommended by the Vice-Chancellor and approved by the Board of Management, at least one of whom to be drawn from the panel of subject experts developed by UGC and hosted in its web site. (iv) Dean of the faculty, wherever applicable. (v) Head/Chairperson of the Department, (vi) An academician representing SC/ST/OBC/Minority/ Women/Differently-abled categories to be nominated by the VC, if any of the candidates representing these categories is the applicant, and if any of the above members of the selection committee do not belong to that category.	the nominee of the Chancellor (iii)Three experts in the concerned subject/field out of the panel of the names recommended by the Vice-Chancellor and approved by the Board of Management, at least one of whom to be drawn from the panel of subject experts developed by UGC and hosted in its web site. (iv) Dean of the faculty, wherever applicable. (v) Head/Chairperson of the Department, if he/she is a professor. (vi) An academician representing SC/ST/OBC/Minority/ Women/Differently-abled categories to be nominated by the VC, if any of the candidates representing these categories is the applicant, and if any of the above members of the selection committee do not belong to that category.
(b) for selection to the posts of Lecturers	(b) for selection to the posts of Assistant Professors	(b) for selection to the posts of Assistant Professors.
(i) the Vice-Chancellor Ex-officio Chairman (ii) one expert nominated by the Chancellor iii) one person nominated by the State Government (iv) the Head of the Department concerned if he is a professor and if he is not a professor, a professor in the	(i)the Vice-Chancellor to be the Chairman. (ii) Three experts in the concerned subject out of the panel of names recommended by the Vice-Chancellor and approved by the Board of Management, atleast one of whom to be drawn from the panel of subject experts developed by UGC and hosted in its web site. Dean of the Faculty concerned, wherever applicable. (iv) Head/Chairperson of the Department. (v) An academician nominated by the Chancellor. (vi) An academician representing	(i) the Vice-Chancellor to be the Chairman. (ii) Three experts in the concerned subject out of the panel of names recommended by the Vice-Chancellor and approved by the Board of Management, atleast one of whom to be drawn from the panel of subject experts developed by UGC and hosted in its web site. (iii) Dean of the Faculty concerned, wherever applicable. (iv) Head/Chairperson of the Department, if

Existing Statute 12	Proposed Amendment to the Statutes on the Guide Lines of UGC	Statutes to be read after amendment
concerned Department of any other University in the State nominated by the Chancellor and where no such professor is available in any University within the State, a professor from a University in any other State nominated by the Chancellor in consultation with the State Government. (v) One professor from any other University in the State nominated by the Chancellor in consultation with the State Government.	SC/ST/OBC/Minority/Women/Differently abled categories,if any of the candidates representing these categories is the applicant to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, if any of the above members of the selection committee do not belong to that category.	he/she is a professor. (v) An academician nominated by the Chancellor. (vi) Aan academician (in Professor's cadre) representing SC/ST/ OBC/ Minority/ Women/Differently abled categories to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, if any of the candidates representing these categories is the applicant and if any of the above members of the selection committee do not belong to that category.
(3) The Registrar shall act as the Secretary of the Board of Appointment.	Deleted	----
(4) Every post of professor, Librarian, Reader or Lecturer to be filled by selection shall be duly and widely advertised together with the minimum and other qualifications, if any, required, the emoluments and the number of posts to be filled, and reasonable time shall be allowed within which the applicants may apply .	(3) Every post of Professor, Librarian, Associate Professor or Assistant Professor to be filled by selection shall be duly and widely advertised together with the minimum and other qualifications, if any, required, the emoluments and the number of posts to be filled, classification of vacancies in accordance with reservation roster, and reasonable time shall be allowed within which the applicants may apply.	(3) Every post of Professor, Librarian, Associate Professor or Assistant Professor to be filled by selection shall be duly and widely advertised together with the minimum and other qualifications, if any, required, the emoluments and the number of posts to be filled, classification of vacancies in accordance with reservation roster, and reasonable time shall be allowed within which the applicants may apply.
(5) The quorum for a meeting of the Board of Appointment shall be one third of the total of whom in the case of selections to	(4) At least four members, including two outside subject experts shall constitute the quorum.	(4) At least four members, including two outside subject experts shall constitute the quorum.

Existing Statute 12	Proposed Amendment to the Statutes on the Guide Lines of UGC	Statutes to be read after amendment
the posts of Professors, Readers and the Librarian atleast two shall be experts and in the case of selections to the other posts at least one shall be the expert.		
(6) The Board shall interview, adjudge the merit of each candidate in accordance with the qualifications advertised and prepare a list of persons selected arranged in the order of me-it. It shall forward the list to the Board of Management who shall make appointments in accordance with the same.	(5) The Board shall interview and adjudge the merit of each candidate in accordance with the qualifications advertised and by awarding the marks in accordance with the scoring system prescribed. The list of persons selected arranged in the order of merit shall be forwarded to the Board of Management who shall make appointments in accordance with the same.	(5) The Board shall interview and adjudge the merit of each candidate in accordance with the qualifications advertised and by awarding the marks in accordance with the scoring system prescribed. The list of persons selected arranged in the order of merit shall be forwarded to the Board of Management who shall make appointments in accordance with the same.
Explanation: Nothing in this sub-clause shall be construed as requiring the Board of Management to make appointments in accordance with the list where it is of the opinion that it does not satisfy the provisions of this Act or the Statutes relating to such appointments.	No Change	Explanation: Nothing in this sub-clause shall be construed as requiring the Board of Management to make appointments in accordance with the list where it is of the opinion that it does not satisfy the provisions of this Act or the Statutes relating to such appointments.
(7) In preparing the list under sub-clause(6) the Board shall follow the orders issued by the State Government from time to time in the matter of reservations of posts for the SC/ST/OBC of citizens.	(6) No Change	(6) In preparing the list under sub-clause (6) the Board shall follow the orders issued by the State Government from time to time in the matter of reservations of posts for the SC/ST/OBC of citizens.
(8) Notwithstanding anything in Sub-clause (7) preference shall be given to persons belonging to the SC and the ST in any .election if in the opinion of the Board, such persons possess the minimum qualification prescribed and are suitable.	(7) This sub-section is deleted as in the KSU Act, 2000; This sub-section is substituted with the following: (7) In case of difference of opinion between the Board of. Management and the Board of Appointment, it shall refer the matter to the Chancellor whose decision shall be final.	(7) In case of difference of opinion between the Board of. Management and the Board of Appointment, it shall refer the matter to the Chancellor whose decision shall be final.

Existing Statute 12	Proposed Amendment to the Statutes on the Guide Lines of UGC	Statutes to be read after amendment
(9) Whenever any new subject is introduced appointment of Professors, Readers and Lecturers in such new subject shall be made in such manner as may be prescribed by Statutes.	(8) Whenever any new subject is introduced appointment of Professors, Associate Professor and Assistant Professors in such new subject shall be made in such manner as may be prescribed by Statutes.	(8) Whenever any new subject is introduced appointment of Professors, Associate Professor and Assistant Professors in such new subject shall be made in such manner as may be prescribed by Statute..
(10) Notwithstanding anything contained in the preceding sub-clauses, the Board of Management shall be competent to invite, on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor, a person of high academic distinction and professional attainment to accept the post of Visiting Professor in the University on such terms and conditions as may be mutually agreed upon. Provided that there shall not be more than 10 such Visiting Professors in the University at any given time.	(9) No Change	(9) Notwithstanding anything contained in the preceding sub-clauses, the Board of Management shall be competent to invite, on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor, a person of high academic distinction and professional attainment to accept the post of Visiting Professor in the University on such terms and conditions as may be mutually agreed upon. Provided that there shall not be more than 10 such Visiting Professors in the University at any given time.

Sd/-
Registrar

Sd/-
Vice-Chancellor

Sd/-
H.R. BHARDWAJ
Chancellor

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

STATUTES

The KarnatakaState Open University
(Academic Collaboration) Statutes, 2011

MANASAGANGOTRI,
MYSORE – 570 006

ದೂರವಾಣಿ: ೨೨೫೪೧೦೨
Telephone :**2254102**
ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : ೦೮೦ - ೨೨೫೮೧೫೦
FAX : **080 - 2258150**

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ

KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

ಅ.ಪೆ. ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ೫೦೩೩
P.B.No.5033
ರಾಜ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore
PIN: 560 001

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ :
No. GS 8 KOM 2011

Date: 07-01- 2012

From

The Principal Secretary to
Governor, Raj Bhavan, Bangalore.

To

The Vice-Chancellor,
Karnataka State Open University,
Manasagangotri,
Mysore – 570 006.

Madam,

Sub: Statute Governing Academic Collaboration Karnataka state open university, Mysore.

Ref: Your Letter No. KSOU/VCPS/184/2011-12/ dated. 29-11-2011.

With references to the above I am directed to forward herewith two sets of draft government Academic Collaboration of Karnataka State Open University, Mysore duly assented to by H.E the Government and chancellor.

Your's faithfully,
Sd/-
(V.S JERE)
Under Secretary to Governor

KARNATAKA STATEOPEN UNIVERSITY
MANASAGANGOTRI, MYSORE – 570 006

PREAMBLE:

WHEREAS the Karnataka State Open University (hereinafter referred to as University) provides power to recognize any institution of higher learning or studies for such purposes as the University may determine (vide-Section 5 (1)(xxi) of the Karnataka State Open.University Act,I992 - hereinafter referred to as Act);

WHEREAS .the objects of the University as provided in the University Act are to advance and disseminate learning and knowledge by a diversity of means, in-cluding the use of any communication technology- to provide opportunities for higher education to a larger segment of the population (vide Section 4 of the Act);

WHEREAS the courses taught in the Institutes being recognized under these Statutes, are within the norms and standard laid down, in the Distance Education Council (DEC) which is the authority to promote, coordinate and maintenance of standards in the Open Universities and the distance education 'systems and also as per the method adopted by the IGNOU.

WHEREAS the University Act provides provision to enter into contract (Vide Section 5(1)(xviii) of the Act)which helps to claim Academic Collaboration through Memorandum of Understanding with institutes of repute;

NOW THEREFORE it is expedient on the part of the University to frame Statutes to formalize the cooperation and collaboration with institutes of higher learning or studies, to furtherance the cause of higher, education;

Hence the Statutes -

IN EXERCISE OE POWERS CONFERRED BY SECTION 22(1) READ WITH SECTION 23(2) OF THE ICARNATAICASTATE, OPEN UNIYERSITYACT, 1992, THE BOARD OF MANAGE MEM' MAKES THE FOLLOWING STATUTES.

1. SHORT TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT,

(i) These Statutes may be called, the Karnataka State Open University (Academic Collaboration) Statutes; 2011

(ii) These Statutes wall come into-force from the date they ace assented to by the Chancellor.

2. DEFINITIONS;

i. ACT means the Karnataka State Open University ACT, 1992,

ii. UNIVERSITY means the Karnataka State Open University

iii. DEGREE or CETIFICATE means the Degree or Diploma or Certification awarded by the University

iv. ACADEMIC COUNCIL means the Academic Council of the University,

v. DIST ANCE ESUCATION COUNCIUL means the Statutory authority established under IGNOU Act;

vi. Indira Gandgi National Open University(IGNOU)means IGNOU established by an Act of parliament in 1985, as a National Open University'

vii. INSTITUATION OF HIGHER LEARNING/STUDIES means the Institutes imparting higher education recognized by the University for the purpose of academic collaboration.

viii. STUDY CENTRE means Study Centre of the Institutes of Higher learning /studies approved by the University

ix. ACADEMIC COLLABORATION means collaboration between the university and the Institutes of higher learning /studies for academic activities covered in MOU under Appendix IV;

x. EXPERT COMMITTEE means the Committee constituted by the Vice-Chancellor for the purpose of inspecting the Institutes of Higher learning /student'

3. MANNER OF ACCORDING RECOGNATION:

3.1 An institution which has been conducting higher studies or learning may submit an application in the From appended to the se Statutes as Annexure-I to seek academic collaboration;

3.2 After scrutiny of such application , the Vice-Chancellor may constitute an Expert Committee to inspect the inspect the said institution for verifying the particular mentioned in the application and to ascertain whether;

(i) It is under the management of a regularly constituted Governing Body And registered under the appropriate Act or Rules of the concerned State to run its Institution to impart specific or specialized studies;

(ii) It is fully equipped with necessary infrastructure to run its programme with qualifies teaching Faculty;

(iii) It has complied with Income Tax returns for the preceding year of Application.

(iv) The courses taught are within the norms and standard laid down by the DEC and the method adopted by the the IGNOU

And furnish such other details as the expert Committed may find relevant.

3.3 After such inspection, the Expert Committee shall submit its report in the specimen provided Annexure-II

3.4 If the Academic Council is satisfied after going through such report submitted by the Expert Committee, it may accord recognition to such institution for academic collaboration, subject to entering into a MOU in the specimen provided in Annexure-IV with such additional clauses as may ne necessary.

4. CONDITIONS SUBJECT TO WHICH RECOGNITION IS ACCORDED;

4.1 The Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) in writing to be entered into between person, having authority to represent the institution of the higher learning or studies and the Registrar of the University who has been authorized by to Academic Council of the University, Shall contain declaration/undertaking by the institution of higher learning or studies, to be governed by such conditions as prescribed in the Memorandum of Understanding the specimen which is mentioned in Appendix-IV.

4.2 The institute of higher learning or studies shall make its own arrangements to appoint necessary teaching and non-teaching staff and pay their salaries THE TEACHER AND OTHER STAFF SO APPOINTED SHALL NOT UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES BE TREATED AS TEACHER/STAFF OF THE UNIVERSITY.

4.3 The Institute of higher studies or learning, wherever necessary, permit Study Centre(s) to facilitate student support prior approval of the University must be taken before permitting Such Study Centre(s) to function; Such Study Centre(s) pended to these Statutes in Appendix-III

4.4 The extent to which each party shall be liable is made clear in the MOU. The obligation/Conditions laid down in the MOU must be carried out by the parties to whom such obligations/conditions are assigned in the MOU.

4.5 The Institute of higher learning or studies shall always maintain academic discipline and carry out the studies smoothly maintaining academic standard so as to meet the purpose of the academic collaboration.

THE ANNEXURES, I,II,III AND IV APPENDED TO THESE STATUTES SHALL BE READ AS PART OF THESE STATUTES FOR ALL PURPOSE.

Sd/-
Registrar

Sd/-
Vice-Chancellor

Sd/-
H.R. BHARDWAJ
Chancellor

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

Manasagangothri, Mysuru-570 006

APPLICATION BY THE INSTITUTE OF HIGHER LEARNING OR STUDIES FOR ACADEMIC COLLABORATION WITH KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY,

Profile of the college/Institute Name and address of the College:

2.Type of the College /Institution:

a. Trust:----------

b. Self Financing : ----------

c. Government Funding : ----------

3. Name and Address of the principal/Director/ Chairman/ Managing Director.

4. Composition of Trust:

5. Does the college affiliation to any University: _____

6. Date of Establishment :

Date	Month	Year

7. Date of Registration:

Date	Month	Year

8. State the Vision and Mission of the College/Institute : _____

9. Communication :

Mobile	Land line	Email/Website

10. Physical Infrastructure:

A	Area of Land	
B	Built Area	
C	Number of Class Rooms	
D	Number of Laboratories	
E	Number of Computers	
F	Any other specify	

Please submit the approved plan by the concerned authority (photo copy)

10. Library:

A	Number of Files	
B	Number of Textbooks	
C	References	
D	Journals and Magazines	
National		International
E	Internal Connectivity	
F	IN LIB NEI	

12(A) Human Resources:

Sl No.	Details	Sanctioned post	Working
1	Number of Qualified Teacher		
2	Number of Supporting Staff		
3	Number of Technical Staff		

(B) Name, Qualification and Experience of each teaching faculty.

Name	Qualification and Experience

13. Linkage with University /Public/Research Institution:

14. Details of I.T Returns submitted in the preceding years.

15. Details of Audited Report

16. Programmes Applied for(please specify details) (Certificate Course, Diploma, P.G. Diploma, U.G and P.G)

Sl. No	Title	Discipline	Duration	Nature A/S

17. What expertise the institution has to offer in the above programmes (please justify):

18. Is the institution accredited by the agency/ institution (enclose the photocopy of the document):

1. Name of the Agency : _____
2. Nature of Accreditation : _____

19. Research Collaboration:

National	International

20. Best practice followed in the institution:

21. Deposit by way of DD (Non refundable) _____

DECLARATION

1. The information given in this application as above aretrue to the best of my knowledge.
2. We declare that the institute will abide by the rules of the Karnataka State Open University.
3. In case I/We furnished any false/ wrong information the institute may be derecognized.
4. I/ We shall agree with the terms and conditions set in MOU.

Signature of Head of the Institution

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

Manasagangothri, Mysuru-570 006

APPENDIX- II

REPORT OF THE INSPECTION COMMITTEE

1.	**Name of the Institution & Address**	
2.	**Date of Establishment**	
3.	**Registration of the Institute (Photo copy to be enclosed)**	
4.	**Name of the Managing Director/ Chairman of the Institute**	**Name** **Address** **Contact Number** **Email-**
5.	**Programmes intended to Launch with KSOU**	

6.	**Details of the Present Academic programmes offered with KSOU**	
7.	**Whether affiliated/recognized to and University**	
8.	**Area of Building (Enclosure)**	
9.	**Whether Owed or Rental**	
10.	**Number of Classrooms**	
11	**Number of Computers & Configuration**	
12	**Number of Labs**	
13	**Networking & Partnership, if any**	

14.	**HR(Teaching)** • **Permanent** • **Temporary** • **Visiting**	
15	**Technical** • **Permanent** • **Temporary** • **Visiting**	
16.	**Area of Operation**	
17.	**Number of Books/CDs in the Library** **Books** **Journal** **e-library**	
18	**Financial capability**	
19	**If permission given, when the programmes will be launched**	
20.	**How can Education be expanded**	
21.	**Strong Area of the Institution**	

22.	**Weakness of the Institute**	
23.	**Suggestions**	
24.	**Recommendations:**	

Members of Inspection Committee

Signatures:

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

Manasagangothri, Mysuru-570 006

APPENDIX –III

Application fro Approval of study centre

Important note: 1 Kindly ensure that your institution all the requirement as stated in the norms for becoming study centre as per the program(s) selected.

2. Kindly provide all the details / documents as stated in theapplication from and norms for becoming centre.
3. Kindly put your signature ans seal of your institution on each page of the application from and documents enclosed.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE CENTRE	

A. PROPOSED STUDY CENTRE INSTITUTION PROFILE

B.

1. Name of the Institution	
2. Type of institution (Tick on appropriate option) College includes aided and unaided both select the appropriate option. Kindly enclose all the necessary documents. Kindly enclose attested	• Trust • Society • Co-operative Society • Limited Company

Deeds, Memorandum and Rules / Regulations (as applicable)	• Private Limited Company • Under Graduate College • Post Graduate College • Autonomous College • Others
3.Name of the Trust Society Company /college running the institution	
4 Date and number of Registration of Trust/society/company/college: (please attach proof)	
5. Postal Address of the Institution	
6. Communications Details: a) STD Code: b) Contact Number: c) Fax Number: d) Mobile Number: e) Email Address: f) Website Address:	
7. PAN NUMBER of the Institution (kindly enclose the copy)	
8. Audited Balance sheet of past Two Years If not Enclosed, reasons for non inclusion	Enclosed /Not Enclosed
9. Document relating to address prof of the Institution (Lease Deed /Rent Agreement/Sale Deed/ Ownership Document)	Enclosed /Not Enclosed
10. Floor plan /Layout Map of the Institution	Enclosed /Not Enclosed
11. Photograph of Institution, Classrooms, Computer Lab, Library, Reception etc,	Enclosed /Not Enclosed

C. DETAILS OF MANAGEMENT /HEAD OF INSTITUTION

1. Name of the Head of Manage:	
2. Designation:	
3. Postal Address:	
4. Communications connectivity of STD Code: Phone Number Fax Number:	

Mobile Number: Residence Number: Email Address:	
5. Personal details of Head of management	
6. Educational qualifications	
7. Profession and Experience	
8. Photo ID Proof "(Kindly enclose the copy)	
9. PAN Number (Kindly enclose the copy)	
10. One Colored Photograph	Enclosed /Not Enclosed

D. INFRASTRUCTURAL FACILITIES

1. Location of Proposed Institution Area (Kindly tick whichever is applicable)	Metro State Capital District HQ Rural Town
2. The Building of college /Institution is (Kindly tick whichever is applicable and Furnish the document)	Own/Rent/Lease/Other
3. Total Carpet area of Institution (in Sq. ft):	
4. Total Carpet area of Institution(in Sq.ft):	
5. Type of Flooring of Institution:	

6. Equipment Available

S.no	EQUIPMENT	COUNT
1	Generator	
2	LCD Projector	
3	OHP	
4	FAX	
5	Photocopier	

E. CONNECTIVITIY

1. Nearest Airport	
2. Nearest Railway Station	
3. Nearest Bus Stand /Stop:	
4. Distance from Airport:	
5. Distance from Railway station:	
6. Distance from Nearest national/State highway:	

F. STUDY CENTRE CO-ORDINATOR DETAILS.

1. Name of the study centre co-ordinator	
2. Designation:	
3. Communications connectivity of study centre Co-ordinator : a) STD Code b) Phone Number: c) Fax Number: d) Mobile Number: e) Residence Number: f) Email Address:	
4. Educational Qualifications:	
5. Profession and Experience: (Kindly enclose the detailed Bio data of the Study Centre Co-ordinator)	

F.FACULTY DETAILS

Sl. No	Name	Designation	Qualification	Teaching Experience (in year	Subject Taught By Him/Her

Kindly enclosed the detailed Bio Data and self Attested copies educational certificates of the Faculties.

The University may insist on meeting any/all faculty member and /or inspection of their appointment contact /engagement order.

1. Institution Facilities Available:

Sl.No	Type of Facility	No. of Rooms	Area (in sq. ft)	Seating capacity
1	Class room			
2	Computer Laboratory			
3	Library			
4	Reading room			
5	Conference room			
6	Auditorium			
7	Staff Room			

2 Facilities in the Computer laboratory:

S. No	Type of Facility	Count
1.	Server Compute r	
2	Client Computer	
3	Printer	
4	Scanner	
5	UPS	
6	CD/DVD Writer	

3. Type of Internet Facility

Leased Line ☐ Broad Band ☐ Dialup ☐ Others ☐

4. Details of computers

Type	Processor	RAM	HDD	Network(Y/N)	Internet(Y/N)
Server Computer					
Client Computer					

(Attach list as per the above stated format for Details of computers)

5. Details of Software available:

.no	OS/COMPILER / PACKAGE /PROGRAMME /ROBMS/ LANGAUAGE /APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT SOFTWERE	VERSION

6. Library:

S.no	Category	Count
1	Reference Book	
2	Text/Subject Books	
3.	Periodicals subscribed	
4	Journals Subscribed	
5	Newspapers Subscribed	
6	Course CDs	
7	Course Audio/Video cassettes	
8	Books other than IT course books	

G. IS THE INSTITUTION RECOGINSED AS STUDY CENTRE OF ANY OTHER UNIVERSITY OR EQAUIVALENT? –YES /NO

If Answer to G is YES, Kindly give the following details:

Sl.No	NAME AND ADDRESS OF RECOGNIZING UNIVERSITY	RECOGNIZED	PROGRAMMES UNDERTAKEN

H.DETAILS OF REMITTANGE OF STUDY CENTRE APPROVAL FEE:

1. Amount remitted:

(a) Rs, 20,000/- (Rupees Twenty thousand only in favour of THE FINANCE OFFICER, KSOU, PAYBLE AT MYSORE

2. DD No. /Pay order No. Bank Name and Date:

For (1)	

DECLARATION

1. I/We certify that all the information given above and in preceding pages signed by mw/ us is/ are complete and correct,
2. I/We declare that the institute will abide by all the rules and directions of Karnataka State Open University(KSOU) and Recognised Institution (R.I)give time to time.
3. I/We declare thet I/Wea/ am are authorized to sign on behalf of my organization and that my director and shareholders/members (where relevant) are in total agreement of my / our application.
4. In case of any information furnished by me/us is found wrong or incomplete, I / we declare that the institute may be derecognized and also open any action as per law.
5. I/We undertake not to do any advertisement of our own in print / electronic media without the prior written permission of KSOU and R.I
6. I/We hereby undertake that if it is ever found that the Institution is not able to run as per the norms, rules and procedures laid down by KSOU and R.I, the KSOU and R.I shall be free to withdraw the study centre recognition.
7. I/We understand that KSCTJ and R.I reserve the right to terminate the study centre registration if it is found that I / We have knowingly made a false declaration in the form.
8. I/We understand that the approval of my / our institution as Study Centre shall be done as per the norms of the KSOU and R.I
9. I/We understand that KSOU and R.I reserve the right to reject the application without assigning any reason.
10. I/We understand that the Study Centre is approved for FIVE years only , subject to subsequent renewal.

Place:

Date: Head of the Institution Signature, Name and Seal

CERTIFICATION AND FORWARD BY THE RECOGNISED INSTITUTION

……. (Name of the Recognised Institute) recommending the (R.I Study Centre Name and Address) …… verified the documents of the Study centre and found correct as per the KSOU norms and eligibility conditions. Also enclosing the 'SELF DECLARATION FORM' typed in Rs.100/- Stamp paper duly attested by the Notary.

If any documents furnished here is found incorrect and false, University has the right to reject the application without assigning any reason. Also I/we understand that the KSOU Study Centres Inspection Committee may visit/inspect the Academic Collaborative Institution or the Study centres at any time. Such Committee members' TA/DA, Accommodation and Hospitability charges has to borne by the respective Academic Collaborative Institution. Hence I/we are forwarding the application for the grant of Approval of the Study Centre to the Dean (Study Centres), Karnataka State Open University, Manasagangothri, Mysore-570 006, Karnataka State.

Place:

Date:

Recognized Institution - Name and Address with Signature

SELF DECLARATION FORM

(to be typed in Rs.100/- Indian Non-judicial Stamp Paper)

I/we hereby apply for my/our Study Centre for Session 2010-11, of KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY, MYSORE-570 006, KARNATAKA STATE, I/We hereby undertake as under:

1. To pay all the outstanding dues.
2. To pay all the fees as per the University Norms.
3. Not to charge any Extra fees from the students apart from the fees prescribed in the prospectus.
4. To have the format of my/our advertisement approved by the University before I/we release it to the media.
5. To submit all the applications to the University through Recognised Institution within the prescribed time limit.
6. To deliver of counseling/practicals as per the norms of the University.
7. To individually verify all the documents enclosed with the students application forms with the originals.
8. To take full responsibility of all the documents/ correspondences signed by me/ authorized person.
9. To abide by all the rules and regulations of the University as promulgated from time to time.
10. Not to indulge into any sort of criminal/immoral/illegal activity.

I/ We further acknowledge that if at any point of time the University finds any deficiency in my/Our infrastructure or in the support services to the students or if I/We am/are found involved in any sort of unlawful activities, then the University will have the full right to terminate my/our study centre authorization without seeking any clarifications.

Signature of the Study Centre Head With Attested by Notary with Seal and date Seal/Stamp with date

Checklist for Submission of Application Form

Sl. No.	Particulars	Yes	No
1.	Memorandum/Details of Society, Trust or Company		
2.	Resolution of Society, Trust or Company for becoming Study Centre		
3.	Address proof of Institution (Lease Deed/Rent Agreement/Sale Deed/Ownership Documents)		
4.	Audited Balance Sheet of previous two years		
5.	PAN Number of the Institution		
6.	Floor Plan/Layout Map of the Institution		
7.	Photograph of the Institution, Classrooms, Lab, Library, Reception		
8.	Photo ID Proof of Head of Management		
9.	PAN Number of Head of Management		
10.	One Coloured Photograph of Head of Management		
11.	List of Computers with Configuration Details		
12.	Bio-data of Study Centre Co-ordinator		
13.	Bio-data of Academic Faculties along with the copy of their self attested Educational certificates		
14.	. Self Declaration Form (to be typed in Rs.100/-Indian Non-judicial Stamp paper) duly signed by Notary		

APPENDIX IV

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

1. This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is entered into on this by ……and between:

The Karnataka State Open University, Mysore, represented by the Registrar and hereinafter referred to as FIRST PARTY

And

…… having its head office at ……..... hereinafter referred to as the SECOND PARTY, and represented by …….. who has been specifically authorized by the Second Party, to enter into this MOU.

2. WHEREAS the Second party which has been in existence for years and conducting programmesin had submitted an application in **Annexure I** (the form prescribed in the Statutes for the purpose) for recognition to conduct programmes hereinafter mentioned;

AND WHEREAS the Academic Council of the First Party, having regard to the Report submitted by the Expert Committee in Annexure-II (the form prescribed in the Statutes for the purpose) has accorded recognition to the Institute of the Second Party, to conduct following Programmes:

Programmes approved:

(i)

(ii)

(iii)

3. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE MOU:

It shall be the responsibility of the Second Party to arrange the following:

3.1. The Second Party shall arrange to impart teaching only in respect of the Programmes approved by the First Party, in accordance with the Ordinance of the First Party; The Second Party shall also arrange to get recognition for the technical programmes from the Regulatory Bodies, if need be.

3.2. The Second Party shall be responsible to ensure that adequate arrangements are made to popularize the programmes by advertisement to attract large number of applications. The Second party shall prominently display the name of the First. Party in its logo. It shall prepare and print the prospectus with the application for the students to apply, after the approval of the First Party. The cost of printing of prospectus shall be borne by the Second Party and shall however retain the sale proceeds of the prospectus.

3.3. The Second Party, wherever necessary, permit Study Centre(s) to assist the Second Party to impart education in approved programmes, after obtaining prior approval of the First Party so as to extend proper and effective student support. Such Study Centre(s) shall pay non-refundable deposit of Rs…… (Rupees……) to the First Party; Such Study Centre(s) shall submit all its particulars and undertaking in the Form, specimen of which is appended to these Statutes in **Annexure III,** through the Second Party to enable the First Party to accord approval.

3.4. The Second Party shall permit the Study Centre to make admission of students not less than 20; The Second Party holds complete responsibility on the Study Centre(s) for proper discharge of academic works assigned to it/them; For all complaints from students and litigations before any Court of Law against the Study Centre, the Second Party shall deal with them and contest legal disputes if any, under intimation to the First Party;

3.5. On receipt of applications from the students, the Second Party shall make sure that the students fulfill the minimum eligibility conditions prescribed by the First Party and laid down in the prospectus approved by the First Party;

3.6. A list of selected students in the Second Party Institute and also in the Study Centre(s), with enclosures to show their eligibilities shall be forwarded by the Second Party to the First Party for approval. Thereafter, the First Party shall send identity cards with authorised signature to be distributed to the students.

3.7. Along with the list of students admitted by the Second Party and its approved Study Centre(s), the Second Party shall also forward D.D. to the First Party towards the amount collected from the students and payable to the First Party as per this MOU and such DD may be drawn in favour of the Finance Officer, Karnataka State Open University, payable at Mysore;

3.8. The Second Party shall ensure that the study materials prepared by the subject experts are ready before the admission of students, for distribution to the students admitted in the recognized Institute and its Study Centre(s). The printing of study materials is at the cost of the Second Party.

3.9. The Second Party shall provide necessary infrastructure in the Institute and its approved Study Centre(s) for effective teaching with adequate facilities to students, such as, the Library, Laboratory, Class rooms, Computers with all its accessories, drinking water, rest rooms etc.;

3.10. The Second Party shall organize Contact programmes, class room lectures wherever applicable and practical classes if any, at appropriate time before the term days;

3.11. The Second Party shall make all necessary arrangements for conducting examinations at its Institute and its approved Study Centre(s), with the ,assistance of the First Party. The First Party shall arrange to send the question papers confidentially and also blank answer scripts to the Second Party safely. Proper invigilation must be arranged by the Second Party and the First Party may also send its Special squads to make sudden inspection during the examinations to avoid malpractices. The secrecy of the examination must be well maintained by the Second Party. The internal assessment marks must be secured well before the theory examination and kept separately, by the Second Party and produced the same to the First Party when asked for; Examination shall be in semester/annual scheme and shall be of credit based as suggested by the DEC.

3.12. The project reports/Dissertations submitted by the Students wherever prescribed for UG and PG Programmes shall be treated as the property of the First Party;

4. FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS:

As already stated above, **the Second Party shall meet the expenditure towards-**

4.1. Notifying the programmes conducted to invite applications from students through advertisement in news papers and in web-site;

4.2. Printing of prospectus with application for students to apply (and however shall retain the sale proceeds of prospectus);

4.3. Printing of Study materials and supply them to students;

4.4. Meeting of the expenditure towards TA and DA to the staff of the First Party when they visit the Institute and its Centres for Inspection before recognition of the Institute of the

Second Party; and also when they visit to handover the examination materials, and for return journey with sealed answer scripts;

4.5. The First Party shall have no legal, financial or any other responsibility towards employees and teachers working with the Second Party and its approved Study centre(s). Similarly, the First Party shall not be responsible for any debt incurred by the Second Party and its approved Study Centre(s);

4.6. The First Party shall not at all responsible for any lapses either in academic matter or in any financial issues concerned with the Study Centre(s) of the Second Party. The Second Party shall take all responsibility to make sure that its Study Centre(s) are fairly discharging its functions in imparting education in approved courses; 4.7. Any financial, academic and administrative lapses on the part of the Second Party and its approved Study Centre(s) have no bearing on the First Party.

4.8. The Second Party shall deposit non-refundable deposits to the First Party through DD payable at Mysore and drawn in favour of the Finance Officer, Karnataka State Open University, as follows:

4.9. For recognition of the Institute for the period of the MOU: Rs …… (Rupees ……..)

4.10. For each Study Centre approved by the First Party: Rs ……..
(Rupees ……..

4.11. The tuition fee as agreed upon in respect of each student for each Programme shall be shared by both the Parties to this MOU as under:

First Party - 25% tuition fee + Registration fee + Late fee + Examination fees + NRI student fees

Second Party- 75% tuition fee only.

4.12. Fee Structure:

S1.No.	Name of the Programme	Programme Fee/Sem.Rs.	Share of First Party Rs.(25%)	Share of Second Party Rs.(75%)
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				

SI. No.	Particulars	Amount	First Party share	Second Party share
1	Registration Fee — one time	Rs.500/-	Rs.500/-	Nil
2	Eligibility fee (NRI/Foreign students)	Rs.15,000/-	Rs.15,000/-	Nil
3	Penal fee	Rs.200/-	Rs.200/-	Nil

4.13. Examination fee will be notified by the Registrar (Evaluation) of the First Party separately.

1. **IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE FIRST PARTY TO :**

5.1. finalise theapproval of admissions of students and to provide registration number of each student admitted through identification cards;

5.2. decide the approval or otherwise of the Study. Centre(s) of the recognized Institute;

5.3. keep its web site updated on information on the programmes offered by the Second Party from time to time.

5.4. arrange to send question papers in sealed covers and blank answer books to the Centres of the Examination of the Second Party;

5.5. make payments towards expenses to conduct examinations at the rate fixed by the First Party.

5.6. evaluate answer scripts and project reports and arrange to announce the results as per the time schedule;

5.7. arrange to send Marks cards, Certificates/Degree of each candidate who took the examination, on requisition with fee prescribed by the First Party.

2. DURATION OF THE AGREEMENT:

The agreement shall be valid for a period of Five (5) years. The MOU may be renewed based on performance and on terms agreed to by both the parties;

3. TERMINATION:

7.1. Either Party may forthwith terminate this MOU if other Party materially breaches the terms of this MOU.

7.2. If the First Party finds that the Second Party goes into liquidation or proceedings for insolvency/bankruptcy, it could forthwith terminate this MOU.

7.3. In the event of termination of this MOU, both parties shall, forthwith, cease to use and ensure that the other Party's name, mark or logo in any manner whatsoever as related to this MOU, shall not be used by any person in any manner whatsoever.

4. AMENDMENT TO THE MOU:

During the period of this MOU, if any circumstances arise to alter or amend any term or terms of this MOU, such alterations or amendments could be made only after both Parties agreed upon.

5. SURVIVAL OF OBLIGATIONS:

Any termination of the MOU shall be on the understanding that students who have already enrolled in any of the Programmes as at the date of termination shall be entitled to complete their respective Programmes and be eligible to appear for the assessments/examintions conducted and to obtain an award of the Certificate/Degree application for such Programmes. The obligations of the Parties with respect to any such incomplete Programmes shall continue to be in force during such period, notwithstanding any prior termination of the MOU. However, if a student does not complete the examination within the duration of the course or Programme or within the duration of the MOU, he/she shall have to appear for the examination only in the Karnataka State Open

University at Mysore or in any of its Study Centres, -for the academic year commencing prior to the date of termination. All other obligations of the Parties which by their nature would continue beyond the termination, cancellation or expiration of this MOU shall survive any such termination, cancellation or expiration.

Provided the Second Party is liable to refund the fee collected from the students to the First Party on the termination of the MOU before completion of that academic year.

6. DISPUTE RESOLUTION AND JURISDICTION:

10.1. The Parties to this MOU shall settle any dispute arising out of this MOU, through mutual negotiation and agreements. In case settlement is not arrived at, the dispute(s) shall be referred to a mutually acceptable sole arbitrator and proceedings shall be in accordance with the provisions of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996.

10.2. This MOU shall be governed by the laws of India. If arbitration proves unfruitful, the dispute could be raised in Courts in Mysore which shall have exclusive jurisdiction.

10.3. If any complaint against the recognized Institute of the Second Party and its approved Study Centre(s), is received, the First Party shall constitute an Enquiry Committee to verify the complaint and take such action as may be necessary with mutual discussions. Where the findings indicate serious violations defaming the First Party or for any fraudulent method if found to have been adopted either in admitting ineligible students or resorting in any examination malpractice to help any student in getting favorable results in any University examination, the First Party reserves right to impose a fine up-to Rs.25,00,000 on the Second party or reserves its right to proceed against the second party for appropriate legal action in any computer Court of Law.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ಮಾನಸಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು–570 006

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ:/ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಯು.ಎ–1/ಪರಿನಿಯಮ/628/2010–11/01 ದಿನಾಂಕ : 29.03.2011

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ **KSOU(Institution of Chair in the name of AkkaMahadevi) Statutes-2011** ಅನ್ನು ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸವ ಬಗೆಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ :ಜಿವಿಸ್ 16 ಕೆಓಎಂ 2012 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 21.03.2012.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ **KSOU (Institution of Chair in the name of AkkaMahadevi) Statutes-2011** ರ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುವುದಾಗಿ ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರು ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಿರುವುದನ್ನು ಆಧರಿಸಿ ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಿ ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ
ಸಹಿ/–
ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

P.B.No.5033
ರಾಜ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore
PIN: 560 001

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ :
No. GS 16 KOM 2012

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ

KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

21 st March 2012

From
The Principal Secretary to Governor,
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore.
To
The Vice-Chancellor,
Karnataka State Open University,
Mysore – 570 006.

Sir ,

Sub: Draft Statute governing the. Establishment of Chair in the name of Akka Mahadevi in KSOU Mysore.

Ref: Your letter No.ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಆವಿ/ಯುಎ-1/ಪರಿನಿಯಮ/628/2010-11/02 Dt. 06-03-2012.

With reference to the above, I am directed to forward herewith two sets of Draft Statute governing the Establishment of Chair in the name of Akka Mahadevi in Karnataka State Open University, Mysore, duly assented to by His Excellency the Chancellor.

Yours faithfully,
Sd/-
(V.S. JERE)
Under Secretary to Governor

IN EXERCISE OF POWER CONFERRED BY SECTION 5 (2) READ WITH SECTION 23 (2) OF THE KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY ACT,1992, THE BOARD OF MANGEMENT MAKES THE FOLLOWING STATUES

1. Title and Commencement:

(1) These Statutes shall be called. "The Karnataka State Open University(Institution of Chair in the name of Akka Mahadevi) Statutes, 2011;

(2) These statutes shall come into force from the date they are assented to by the Chancellor.

2.Definition:

(1) University means the Karnataka State Open University;

(2) Vice-Chancellor means the Vice-Chancellor of Karnataka State Open University;

(3) Director means the Director appointed under Statute 4 of these Statutes;

(4) Advisory Committee means the Advisory Committee constituted under Statute 5 of these Statutes;

3. 0bjectives:

(1) To start short term programmes;

(2) To conduct Seminar/workshop/Symposium/Special Lectures;

(3) To create awareness about the contributions of the eminent personality in whose name the Chair is instituted;

(4) To conduct research on the works of the eminent personality in whose name the Chair is instituted;

(5) To publish the research works wherever considered necessary;

(6) Any other works connected to the best interest of the Chair.

4.Director:

(1) There shall be a Director appointed by the Board of Management on the recommendation of the Advisory Committee from among the faculty of the Kannada Department.

2) The tenure of the Director be six (6) years; However the Board Management shall reserve its right to very the term of the Director in the interest of the Chair.

3) The Director shall be assisted by one Research fellow if necessary and if the expenditure in this behalf could be met out of the interest amount earned on the deposit (vide Statute 6 of these Statutes), The appointment of Research Fellow shall be made on temporary basis by the Advisory Committee:

(4) The Director Shall be responsible for the efficient implementation of the various objectives cited under Statutes 3 above;

(5) The Factory member appointment as Director, shall attend to the duties attached to the Director to the Director in addition to his/her regular duties as faculty member.

5. Advisory Committee:

(1) There shall be an Advisory Committed to supervise the works of the Chair:

(2) The advisory Committee shall consist of the following members:

(a) The Vice-Chancellor

(b) The Registrar

© The Dean (Academic)

(d) The Director of the Chair:

(e) One member of the Board of Management nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

(f) Two experts to nominated by the Vice-Chancellor

(3) The Advisory Committee shall meet at lest thrice in a year to supervise the work on

the Chair and also to suggest for further works, if any.

6. Finance:

The University shall make an initial of Rs. 154 Lakhs to the Chair, All expenditure for the Chair shall be incurred out the interest earned on this deposit. The rules and procedure of finance as applicable to the University, are applicable to the Chair, also.

Vice-Chancellor Registrar

(Prof. K.S. Rangappa) (Prof. B.S. Vishwanath)

H .RBHARDWAJ

Chancellor

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ಮಾನಸ ಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು-570006

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ/ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಯುಎ-1/698/2011-2012 ದಿನಾಂಕ : 27-03-2012

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ : ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ KSOU(Upgrading of the pay Scale of the post of Work Inspector) ಅನ್ನು ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ : ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಜಿ.ಎಸ್.೪.ಕೆ.ಓ.ಎಂ 2012 ದಿನಾಂಕ : 15-03-2012.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ KSOU(Upgrading of the pay Scal of the post of Work Inspector)Statutes-2011ರ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುವುದಾಗಿ ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರು ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಿರುವುದನ್ನು ಆಧರಿಸಿ ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ
ಸಹಿ/-
ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ : ೨೨೫೪೧೦೨
Telephone : **2254102**
ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : ೦೮೦ - ೨೨೫೮೧೫೦
FAX : **080 - 2258150**

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ

KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

ಅ.ಪೆ. ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ೫೦೩೩
P.B.No.5033
ರಾಜ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore
PIN: 560 001

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ :
No. GS 08 KOM 2012

Date: 15-03- 2012

From
The Principal Secretary to Governor,
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore.

To
The Vice-Chancellor,
Karnataka State Open University,
Manasagangotri,
Mysore – 570 006.

Sir,

Sub: KSOU KSOU(Upgrading of the pay Scale of the post of Work Inspector)Statute 2011.

Ref: Your Letter, dated. 07-02-2012.

With references to the above, I am directed to forward herewith two sets of Karnataka State Open University , (Upgrading of the pay Scale of the post of Work Inspector)Statute 2011, duly assented to by H.E the Government and chancellor.

Your's faithfully,
Sd/-
(V.S JERE)
Under Secretary to Governor

PREAMBLE:

Whereas the post of Work Inspector in the University carries the pay scale of Rs.5800-10500 even though the qualification prescribed is Diploma in Civil Engineering with working knowledge;

Whereas the similar post of Work Inspector in the Karnataka Municipal Corporations carries the pay scale of Rs.7275-13350 and the post is prescribed with the same qualification of Diploma in Civil Engineering;

Whereas the Board of Management at its meeting held on 30.12.2011 considered the issue and decided to upgrade the pay scale of the post of Work Inspector in the University from the existing pay scale of Rs.5800-10500 to Rs.7275-13350; The Finance Committee has also ratified the same at its meeting held on 25.01.2012.

Where as the expenditure involved in the proposal shall be met by the University it self from its own sources;

NOW therefore, it is expedient on the part of the University to frame Statutes to upgrade the pay scale of the above said post;

Hence the statutes-

IN EXERCISE OF POWER CONFERRED BY SECTION 5 (2) READ WITH SECTION 23 (1) OF THE KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY ACT,1992, THE BOARD OF MANGEMENT MAKES THE FOLLOWING STATUES

1 . Title and Commencement:

(1) These Statutes shall be called. "The Karnataka State Open University(Upgrading of the pay Scale of the post of Work Inspector) Statute 2011;

(2) These statutes shall Come into force from the date they are assented to by the Chancellor.

2. Up gradation:

The existing pay scale of Rs.5800-10500 of the post of Work Inspector in the Karnataka State Open University shall be upgraded to the scale of pay of Rs.7275-13350.

Sd/-
Registrar

Sd/-
Vice-Chancellor

Sd/-
H.R BHARDWAJ
Chancellor

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

STATUTES

The KarnatakaState Open University

(Institution of Chair in the name of Swami Vivekananda)

Statutes, 2011

MANASAGANGOTRI,
MYSORE – 570 006

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ಮಾನಸಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು-570006

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ/ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಯುಎ-1/628/2010-2011/02 ದಿನಾಂಕ : 29-03-2012

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ : ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ KSOU(Institution of Chair in the name OfSwami Vivekananda) Statutes-2011ಅನ್ನು ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ : ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರ ಪತಸಂಖ್ಯೆ :ಜಿಎಸ್ 17 ಕೆ.ಓ.ಎಂ 2012, ದಿನಾಂಕ : 21-03-2012.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ KSOU(Institution of Chair in the name of Swami Vivekananda) Statutes-2011ರ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುವುದಾಗಿಘನತೆವೆತ್ತರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರುಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಿರುವುದನ್ನು ಆಧರಿಸಿ ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ

ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ: ೨೨೫೪೧೦೨
Telephone :**2254102**
ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : ೦೮೦-೨೨೫೮೧೫೦
FAX : **080 - 2258150**

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ

KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

ಅ.ಪೆ. ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ೫೦೩೩
P.B.No.5033
ರಾಜ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore
PIN: 560 001

GS 17 KOM 2012
ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ :

Date: 21-03- 2012

From:
The Principal Secretary to Governor,
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore.

To:
The Vice-Chancellor,
Karnataka State Open University,
Mysore – 570 006.

Sir,

Sub: Draft Statute governing the, Establishment of Chair in the name of Swami Vivekananda in KSOU, Mysore.

Ref: Your Letter, No.ಕರಾಮುವಿ;ಆವಿ:ಯುಎ-1:ಪರಿನಿಯಮ:628:2010-2011/03 dated:06-03-2012.

With reference to the above, I am directed to forward- herewith two sets of Draft Statute governing the Establishment of chair in the name of Swamy Vivekananda in Karnataka State Open University, Mysore, duly assented to by His Excellency the Chancellor.

Your'sfaithfully,
Sd/-
(V.S JERE)
Under Secretary to Governor

IN EXERCISE OF POWER CONFERRED BY SECTION 5(2) READ WITH SECTION 23(2) OF THE KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY ACT,1992, THE BOARD OF MANGEMENT MAKES THE FOLLOWING STATUES

1. Title and Commencement:

(1) These Statutes shall be called. "The Karnataka State Open University(Institution of Chair in the name of Swamy Vivekananda) Statutes, 2011;

(2) These statutes shall Come into force from the date they are assented to by the Chancellor.

2.Definition:

(1) University means the Karnataka State Open University;

(2) Vice-Chancellor means the Vice-Chancellor of Karnataka State Open University;

(3) Director means the Director appointed under Statute4 of these Statutes;

(4) Advisory Committee means the Advisory. Committee constituted under Statute 5 of these Statutes;

3.0bjectives:

(1) To start short term programmes;

(2) To conduct Seminar/workshop/Symposium/Special Lectures;

(3) To create awareness about the contributions of the eminent personality in whose name the Chair is instituted;

(4) To conduct research on the works of the eminent personality in whose name the Chair is instituted;

(5) To publish the research works wherever considered necessary;

(6) Any other works connected to the best interest of the Chair.

4. Director:

(1) There shall be a Director appointed by the Board of Management on the recommendation of the Advisory Committee from among the faculty of the Education Department.

(2) The tenure of the Director shall be six (6) years; However the Board Management shall reserve its right to vary the term of the Director in the interest of the Chair;

(3) The Director shall be assisted by one Research fellow if necessary and if the expenditure in this behalf could be met out of the interest amount earned on the deposit (vide Statute 6 of these Statutes). The appointment of Research Fellow shall.be made on temporary basis.by the Advisory Committee;

(4) The Director shall be responsible for the efficient implementation of the various objectives cited under Statute 3 above;

(5) The faculty member appointed as Director, shall attend to the duties attached to the Director in addition to his/her regular duties as faculty member.

5. Advisory Committee:

(1) There shall be an Advisory Committee to supervise the works of the Chair;

(2) The Advisory Committee shall consist of the following members:

(a) The Vice-Chancellor;

(b) The Registrar;

(c) The Dean (Academic)

(d) The Director of the Chair:

(e) One member of the Board of Management nominated by the Vice-Chancellor;

(f) Two experts to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

(3) The Advisory Committee shall meet at least thrice in a year to supervise the works onthe Chair and also to suggest for furtherworks, if any.

6. Finance:

The University shall make an initial deposit of Rs. 15 lakhs to the Chair. All expenditure for the Chair shall be incurred out of the interest earned on this deposit. The rules and procedure of finance as applicable to the University, are applicable to the Chair, also.

Vice -Chancellor
P (Prof. K.S.Rangappa)

Registrar
(Prof. B.S.Vishwanath) ,

H.R. BHARDWAJ
Chancellor


ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ
KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY
ಮನಸ ಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ ಎಲ್ಲರಿಗೂ ಎಲ್ಲೆಡೆ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ಮಾನಸಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು-570006

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ/ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಯುಎ-1/ಪರಿನಿಯಮ/628/2010-11/03 ದಿನಾಂಕ : 29-03-2012

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ : ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ KSOU(Establishment of Kuvempu Research and Extension Centre)Statutes-2011ಅನ್ನು ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ :ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರ ಪತ್ರಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಜಿಎಸ್ 14 ಕೆ.ಓ.ಎಂ 2012, ದಿನಾಂಕ : 21-03-2012.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ KSOU(Establishment of Kuvempu Research and Extension Centre) Statutes-2011ರ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುವುದಾಗಿಘನತೆವೆತ್ತರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರುಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಿರುವುದನ್ನು ಆಧರಿಸಿ ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ

ಸಹಿ

ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ

KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

P.B.No.5033

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ : ರಾಜ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು

No. GS 14 KOM 2012 Raj Bhavan, Bangalore
PIN: 560 001

Date: 21-03- 2012

From:
The Principal Secretary to Governor, Raj Bhavan, Bangalore.

To:
The Vice-Chancellor,
Karnataka State Open University,
Mysore – 570 006.

Sir,

Sub: Draft Statute governing the, Establishment of (Establishment of Kuvempu Research and Extension Centre)in KSOU, Mysore

Ref: Your Letter, Your letter No. ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಆವಿ/ಯುಎ–1/ಪರಿನಿಯಮ/628/2010–11/06Dated:06-03-2012.

With reference to the above, I am directed to forward- herewith two sets of Draft Statute governing the KSOUEstablishment of Kuvempu Research and Extension Centrein Karnataka State Open University, Mysore, duly assented to by His Excellency the Chancellor.

Your's faithfully,
Sd/-
(V.S JERE)
Under Secretary to Governor

IN EXERCISE OF POWER CONFERRED BY SECTION 5 (2) READ WITH SECTION 23 (2) OF THE KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITYACT,1992, THE BOARD OF MANGEMENT MAKES THE FOLLOWING STATUES

1 . Title and Commencement:

(1) These Statutes shall be called. "The Karnataka State Open University (Establishment of Kuvempu Research and Extension Centre) Statutes, 2011;

(2) These statutes shall Come into force from the date they are assented to by the a Chancellor.

2. Definition:

(1) University means the Karnataka State Open University;

(2) Vice-Chancellor means the Vice-Chancellor of Karnataka State Open University;

(3) Director means the. Director appointed under Statute 4 of these Statutes;

(4) Advisory Committee means the Advisory. Committee constituted under Statute 5 of these Statutes;

3. Objectives:

(1)To start Diploma programmes pertaining to Kuvempu with special reference to:

(a) Kuvempu : His Life, Works and Vision

(b) Kuvempu: His Predecessors and Contemporaries—Comparative Study

(c) Kuvempu and Folklore

(d) Epic tradition and Kuvempu—Indian and Western

(e) Kuvempu and his Relevance to Modem Age

(f) Translation

(2) To conduct Seminar/Workshop/Symposium/Special Lectures and bring out publications

(3) To create awareness about the contributions of the eminent personality in whose name the Centre is being instituted

(4) To conduct research on the works of the person in whose name the Centre is being instituted

(5) To publish critical and research works

(6) Extension Lectures and Publications

(7) Kuvempu's Birthday Celebration on December 29th every year

(8) Literary Competitions on Kuvempu—Lyrics, Recitation of Sri Ramayana Darshanam, Essay writing

(9) Publication of Popular Writings by and on Kuvempu

(10) Translation of Kuvempu's works to English, Hindi and other languages

(11) Appointment of Visiting Professor to Kuvempu Chair:

Note: The Visiting Professor shall be a scholar having studied and conducted/supervised research on Kuvempu and shall have significant literary contribution. A Retired Professor/Reader shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor on the recommendation by the Director of the Centre in consultation with the Advisory Committee.

(12) Kuvempu Museum

(13) Kuvempu Library

(14) Kuvempu Statue

(15) National Award of Rs.1,00,000 (Rupees One lakh) every year in the name of RashtrakaviKuvempu as per the recommendation of thedirector and the Advisory Committee

(16) Publication of Kuvempu's Lyrics and Epic poem Ramayana Darshanam in the form of CD/DVD etc.

(17) Translation Award of Rs.25,000/- (Rupees Twenty five thousand) for 111 the translation of Kuvempu Literature in any other language

(18) Any other works in connection with the best interest of the Centre.

4. Director of the Centre:

There shall be a Director appointed by the Board of Management on the recommendation of the Advisory Committee from among the faculty of the Kannada Department of the Karnataka State Open University.

(1) The tenure of the Director shall be six (6) years; However the Board Management shall reserve its right to vary the term of the Director in the interest of the Chair;

(2) The Director shall be assisted by one Research fellow if necessary and if the expenditure in this behalf could be met out of the interest amount earned on the deposit (vide Statute 6 of these Statutes). The appointment of Research Fellow shall.be made on temporary basis. by the Advisory Committee;

(3) The Director shall be responsible for the efficient implementation of the various objectives cited under Statute 3 above;

(4) The faculty member appointed as Director, shall attend to the duties attached to the Director in addition to his/her regular duties as faculty member.

5. Advisory Committee:

(1) There shall be an Advisory Committee to supervise the works of the Centre

(2) The Advisory Committee shall consist of the following members;

a) The Vice Chancellor

b) The Registrar

c) The Dean (Academic)

d) The Director of the Centre

e) One member of the Board of Management nominated by the Vice Chancellor

f) Four experts to be nomitted by the Vice Chancellor

(3) The Advisory Committee shall meet at least thrice in an year.

6. Board of Studies:

There shall be a separate Board of Studies for the Diploma Courses

7. Finance:

The University shall make an annual deposit of Rs.15 laksh to the centre all expenditure for the centre shall be incurred out of the interest accrued on this deposit. The rules and procedure of finance of the centre shall be in accordance to those which are applicable to the University. In addition, endeavors shall be made by the Centre to secure resources from the State Government UGC / HRD, DEC and from NRIs and the general public.

Vice-Chancellor
(Prof. K.S. Rangappa)

Registrar
(Prof. B.S. Vishwanath)

H.R. BHARADWAJ
Chancellor

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ಮಾನಸಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು-570006

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ/ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಯುಎ-1/690/2011-2012 ದಿನಾಂಕ : 13-04-2012

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ : ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ KSOU(Statutes relating to the Extension of UGC pay scales as revised from 01.01.2006 to University teacher) Statutes-2011ಅನ್ನು ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ :ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರ ಪತಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಜಿ.ಎಸ್.ತ.ಕೆ.ಓ.ಎಂ 2012 ದಿನಾಂಕ : 24-03-2012.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ KSOU(Statutes relating to the Extensionof UGC pay scales as revised from 01.01.2006 to University teacher) Statutes-2010ರ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುವುದಾಗಿಘನತೆವೆತ್ತರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರುಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಿರುವುದನ್ನು ಆಧರಿಸಿ ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ

ಸಹಿ/-

ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ಅಡಕ: KSOU(Statutes relating to the Extension of UGC pay scales as revised from 01.01.2006 toUniversity teacher) Statutes-2010

ದೂರವಾಣಿ: ೨೨೫೪೧೦೨
Telephone :**2254102**
ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : ೦೮೦ - ೨೨೫೮೧೫೦
FAX : **080 – 2258150**

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ
KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

ಅ.ಪೆ. ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ೫೦೩೩
P.B.No.5033
ರಾಜ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore
PIN: 560 001

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ :
No. GS 03 KOM 2012

Date: 24-03- 2012

From

The Principal Secretary to Governor,
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore.

To

The Vice-Chancellor,
Karnataka State Open University,
Manasagangotri,
Mysore – 570 006.

Sir,

Sub: Statute governing sanction of revised UGC pay scales to
The teachers in KSOU, Mysore.

Ref: Your Letter, No.ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಆವಿ/ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ-1/211/2010-2011, dated. 19-12-2011.

With references to the above, I am directed to forward herewith two sets of Karnataka State Open University, Mysore, to adopt UGC revised pay scales of 2006 to the teacher in Karnataka State Open University, duly assented to by His Excellency the Chancellor.

Your's faithfully,

Sd/-
(K.B. DHANANJAYAPPA)
Under Secretary to Governor (I/C)

IN EXERCISE OF POWER CONFERRED BY SECTION 22(d) READ WITH SECTION 23 (2) OF THE KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY ACT, THE BOARD OF MANGEMENT MAKES THE FOLLOWING STATUES.

1 .Title and Commencement:

(1) These Statutes shall be called. "The Karnataka State Open University (Sanction UGC revised pay scales of 2006 to the Teachers) Statutes-2010;

(2) These statutes shall be deemed to have come into from 24.11.2009 except the revision of UGC pay scales which is effective from: 01.01.2006.

2. Definition:

(1) University means the Karnataka State Open University;

(2) 'Government Order' means the Order issued by the State Government extending the UGC Pay Scale pf 2006;

(3) 'Act' means the Karnataka State Open University, 1992.

(4) 'Teachersmeans teacher as defined in the Act;

3. Sanction of UGC pay scales:

The pay scales of teachers of this University shall be revised as provided in the State Government Order No. ED 37 UNE 2009, dated 24.12.2009 a copy of which is Annexed to these Statutes.

4. All the conditions and stipulations made in the above said government order shall, ipsofacto, be applicable to the teachers of the University, except para 25,26 26.1 and 26.1 in the these Statues.

5. The following shall be substituted for para 25,26, 26.1 and 26.2 of the said Government Order.

25. work Load:

The work load of the Teacher in the University shall be as follows:

(1) Development of Course materials –unit wise for all subject in all Undergraduate and postgraduate of Course, which includes planning, designing of curriculum, translation into regional language, editing , printing and proof reading, modification of lesson when syllabus change, etc. 200hrs. = 11 weeks

(2) Audio programme (Audio brief, script, presentation etc,) 200hrs. = 3 weeks

(3) Video Programme(Video brief, script, presentation etc,)		50 hrs. = 3 weeks
(4) Radio Conferencing /tele-conference		20 hrs. = 1 weeks
(5) Contract programme –teaching, consultation,		180 hrs. = 10 weeks
Guidance etc,		40 hrs. = 2 weeks
(6) Professional development- seminars		
	Total:	540 hrs. = 30 weeks

26. Working hours:

At the rate of 3. hrs per day for 6 fays in a week = 18 hrs.

A teacher works and for 180 teaching days ×3 hrs = 540 hrs

Ie, 30 weeks;

Professors and Associate Professors shall also guide M.Phil and Ph.dstudents .

26.1 Other works :

Admission /Examinations including preparation for examination works: **12 weeks.**

26.2 Holidays:

Vacation :	---	**8 weeks**
Public Holidays:	---	**2 Weeks**

Grand Total : 52 weeks"

6. Further Orders and clarifications that may be issued from time to time by the State, Government which are connected to the UGC pay scale of 2006, shall be,ipsd-facto, applicable to the teacher of the University.

P (Prof. K.S. Rangappa)
Vice -Chancellor

(Prof. B.S.Vishwanath) ,
Registrar

H.R. BHARDWAJ
Chancellor

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ಮಾನಸಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು-570006

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ/ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಯುಎ-1/ಪರಿನಿಯಮ/697/2011-2012 ದಿನಾಂಕ : 13-04-2012

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ KSOU(Cadre and Recruitment of the posts of Assistant Executive Engineer, Assistant Engineerand junior Engineer) Statutes-2011ಅನ್ನು ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ :ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರ ಪತ್ರಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಜಿಎಸ್ 10 ಕೆ.ಓ.ಎಂ 2012, ದಿನಾಂಕ : 27-03-2012.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ದKSOU(Cadre and Recruitment of the posts of Assistant Executive Engineer, Assistant Engineer and junior Engineer) Statutes-2011ರ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುವುದಾಗಿಘನತೆವೆತ್ತರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರುಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಿರುವುದನ್ನು ಆಧರಿಸಿ ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ

ಸಹಿ

ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ: ೨೨೫೪೧೦೨
Telephone :**2254102**
ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : ೦೮೦-೨೨೫೮೧೫೦
FAX : **080 – 2258150**

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ

KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

ಅ.ಪೆ. ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ೫೦೩೩
P.B.No.5033
ರಾಜ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore
PIN: 560 001

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ :
No. GS 10 KOM 2012

Date: 27-03-2012

From

The Principal Secretary to Governor, Raj Bhavan, Bangalore.

To

The Vice-Chancellor,
Karnataka State Open University,
Mysore – 570 006.

Sir,

Sub: KSOU (Cadre and Recruitment of the posts of Assistant Executive Engineer, Assistant Engineer and junior Engineer) Statutes-2011.

With reference to the above, I am directed to forward- herewith two sets of Karnataka State Open University, Mysore, (Cadre and Recruitment of the posts of Assistant Executive Engineer, Assistant Engineer and junior Engineer) Statutes-2011, duly assented to by His Excellency the Chancellor.

Your's faithfully,

Sd/-
(K.B DHANANJAYAPPA)
Under Secretary to Governor(I/C)

PREAMBLE:

Whereas the Karnataka State Open University which is in developing stage and it has a large number of constructional works some of which are under progress and some more are under proposal to be constructed;

Whereas the Karnataka State Open University has been introducing new subjects of technology and vocational courses attracting more number of students from all over the country;

Whereas the development works require Engineering staff to plan and implement the constructional works with modern architecture, to properly serve the student community and teachers;

Whereas there are only 1 Assistant Executive Engineer and 1 Assistant Engineer and 2 Junior Engineer posts in the University and mainly they are meant for deputation;

Whereas the work load demands for creation of additional posts in Engineering section of the University and it is felt that additional posts of **one Asst.Executive Engineer, two Assistant Engineer and one Junior Engineer posts** are to be created providing provision for promotions to lower cadre engineering staff as available in Municipal corporations, electricity department etc.;

Whereas the expenditure involved in the proposal shall be met by the University itself from its own sources; •

Whereas the Board of Management at its meeting held on 30.12.2011 have considered the need to create these additional posts and approved to create one Asst.Executive Engineer, two Assistant Engineer and one Junior Engineer, availing the powers vested with it — vide Statute 8 (2)(i) of the First Statutes incorporated in the Second Schedule to the Karnataka State Open University Act, 1992; The Finance Committee has also ratified the same at its meeting held on 25.01.2012.

NOW THEREFORE it has become expedient on the University to frame Cadre and Recruitment Statutes for the said additional posts;

Hence the Statutes:

IN EXERCISE OF POWER CONFERRED BY SECTION 5 (2) READ WITH SECTION 23 (2) OF THEKARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY ACT,1992, THE BOARD OF MANGEMENT MAKES THE FOLLOWING STATUES

1 . Title and Commencement:

i) These Statutes shall be called. "The Karnataka State Open University (Cadre and Recruitment of the posts of Assistant Executive Engineer) Statutes-2011;

ii) These statutes shall Come into force from the date they are assented to by the a Chancellor.

2. Definition:

(i) University means the Karnataka State Open University;

(ii) Director Recruitment /promotions/Probation period means as assignment to them in the Karnataka State Open University (General Recruitment) Statutes-2004;

3. Cadre and Recruitment shall be as follows :

Sl. No	Nomenclature of the post	No. of Posts	Pay Scale	Qualifications & experience	Probation period	Method of recruitment
1.	Assistant Executive - Engineer	One	14050-25050	<u>For Direct recruitment</u> Must be holder of a Bachelor Degree in Engineering (Civil) or AMIE (Civil) from a Govt. recognized University/Institution. Must have experience in planning and constructional works; <u>For Promotion</u> Must have passed Diploma in Civil/Electrical Engineering from Institute recognized by the Technical Board;	Two Years	Promotion from the cadre of Assistant Engineer (Civil/Electrical;) who has put in not less than three years service as Assistant Engineer (Civil/Electrical); If no suitable or qualified candidate is available, then the post may be filled up by promotion from the cadre of Junior Engineer (Civil/Electrical) who has put in not less than 5 years service as Junior Engineer (Civil/Electrical); If no qualified candidate is available for promotion, then the post may be filled up by Direct recruitment or by Deputation from any Govt. Department.

Sl. No	Nomenclature of the post	No. of Posts	Pay Scale	Qualifications & experience	Probation period	Method of recruitment
2.	**(1) Assistant Engineer (Civil)**	One	11400-21600	**<u>For Direct Recruitment:</u>** Must be holder of a Bachelor Degree in Engineering (Civil) or AMIE (Civil) from a Govt. recognized University/Institution. Must have experience in planning and constructional works; **<u>For Promotion</u>** Must have passed Diploma in Civil Engineering from Institute recognised by the Technical Board;	Two Years	By promotion from the cadre of Junior Engineer (Civil) who has put in not less than 3 years service as Junior Engineer (Civil); If qualified or suitable candidate is not available, the post shall be filled up by Direct recruitment or by Deputation from any Govt. department.

Sl. No	Nomenclature of the post	No. of Posts	Pay Scale	Qualifications & experience	Probation period	Method of recruitment
	(ii)Assistant Engineer (Electrical)	One	11400-21600	**For Direct Recruitment:** Must be holder of a Bachelor Degree in Engineering (Electrical) or AMIE (Electrical) from a Govt. recognized University/Institution. **For Promotion** Must have passed Diploma in Electrical Engineering from Institute recognised by the Technical Board;		By promotion from the cadre of Junior Engineer(Electrical) who has put in not less than 3 years service as Junior Engineer (Electrical); If qualified or suitable candidate is not available, the post shall be filled up by Direct recruitment or by Deputation from any Govt. department.

Sl. No	Nomenclature of the post	No. of Posts	Pay Scale	Qualifications & experience	Probation period	Method of recruitment
3.	**Junior Engineer**	One	8825-16000	Must have passed Diploma in Electrical Engineering from Institute recognised by the Technical Board;	Two Years	By promotion from the cadre of **Work Inspector** who has fulfills qualification laid down for the post. Must have put in at least 3 years services as Work Inspector in any place where constructional works are carried out. If no suitable or qualified candidate is available for promotion, the post shall be filled up by Direct recruitment or by Deputation from any Govt. department.

Sd/-
REGISTRAR

Sd/-
VICE-CHANCELLOR

Sd/-
Chancellor

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ
KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

P.B.No.5033

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ : ರಾಜ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು

No. GS 10 KOM 2012 Raj Bhavan, Bangalore
PIN: 560 001

Date: 30-01- 2013

From
The Secretary to Governor,
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore.

To

The Vice-Chancellor,
Karnataka State Open University,
Manasagangotri,
Mysore – 570 006.

Sir,

Sub: Karnataka State Open University (Cadre and Recruitment of the posts of Assistant Executive Engineer, Assistant Engineer and Junior Engineer) Statute 2012 – reg.

With references to the above, I am directed to forward herewith two sets of Karnataka State Open University, **(Cadre and Recruitment of the posts of Assistant Executive Engineer, Assistant Engineer and Junior Engineer)** Statut**e** duly assented to by His Excellency the Chancellor.

Your's faithfully,

Sd/-

(R. KALPANA)
Under Secretary to Governor

PREMBLE:

The existing Statutes relating to the Cadre and Recruitment of the post of JUNIOR ENGINEER provide the method of recruitment, as follows:

> "By promotion from the cadre of Work Inspector who fulfills the qualification laid down for the post; Must have put in at least 3 years service as Work Inspector in any place where constructional works are carried out. If no suitable or qualified candidate is available for promotion, the post shall be filled up by direct recruitment or by deputation from any Govt. department":

The Water Supply Operator has 'been representing to the University praying to provide provision in the Cadre and Recruitment Statutes of the post of Junior Engineer for his promotion, also, as existing in Urban Development Secretariat, Government of Karnataka, as • he has no other promotional opportunities.

The Board of Management at its meeting held on 2.1.11.2012 resolved to make necessary amendment to the method of recruitment to the post of Junior Engineer (Civil) to accommodate promotion from the lower cadre of Water Supply Operator in the University. The Board of Management has also proposed the draft Statutes as under:

Hence the Statutes-

IN EXERCISE OF POWERS CONFERRED BY SECTION 22(d) READ WITH 23 (2) &(3) OF THE KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY ACT, 1992, THE BOARD. OF MANAGEMENT MAKES THE FOLLOWING STATUTES

1. **Title and Commencement:**

(i) These Statutes .shall be called, "The Karnataka State Open University (Cadre and Recruitment of the posts of Assistant Executive Engineer, Assistant Engineer and Junior Engineer)(Amendment) Statutes, 2012;

ii) These Statutes shall come into force with effect from the date they are assented to by the Chancellor.

2. The existing method of recruitment for the post of Junior Engineer (Civil) is amended as follows:

Sl. No	Post	Method, of recruitment as existing.	Proposed Amendment	Statutes to be read after amendment
1.	Junior Engineer (Civil)	By promotion from the cadre of Work inspector who fulfills the qualification laid clown for the post;	By promotion From the cadre of Water Supply Operator. The ratio for promotion from the Work Inspector and Water Supply Operator is 1:1 respectively. Must have put in at least 3.years service as Water supply Operator.	By promotion From the cadre of Work Inspector and water supply operator in the ration of 1.1 respectively. Must have put in at least 3 years service as Work Inspector/water Supply Operator. If no suitable or qualified candidate is available for promotion, the post shall be. filled up by direct recruitment or by deputation from any Govt. Department.

P (Prof. K.S. Rangappa)
Vice -Chancellor

(Prof. B.S.Vishwanath)
Registrar

H.R. BHARDWAJ
Chancellor

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ಮಾನಸ ಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು-570006

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ/ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಆವಿ/ಯುಎ-1/699/2011-2012 ದಿನಾಂಕ : 13-04-2012

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ : ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ KSOU(Cadre and Recruitment of the post of the Water Supply Operator)Statutes-2011 ಅನ್ನು ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ : ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರ ಪತ್ರಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಜಿಎಸ್ ೦೨ ಕೆ.ಓ.ಎಂ 2012, ದಿನಾಂಕ : 29-03-2011.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ KSOU(Cadre and Recruitment of the post of the Water Supply Operator) Statutes-2011 ರ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುವುದಾಗಿ ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರು ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಿರುವುದನ್ನು ಆಧರಿಸಿ ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ

ಸಹಿ

ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ : ೨೨೫೪೧೦೨
Telephone : **2254102**
ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : ೦೮೦-೨೨೫೮೧೫೦
FAX : **080 - 2258150**

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ
KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

ಅ.ಪೆ. ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ೫೦೩೩
P.B.No.5033
ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ : ರಾಜ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
No. GS 09 KOM 2012 Raj Bhavan, Bangalore
PIN: 560 001

Date: 29-03- 2012

From:

The Principal Secretary to
Governor, Raj Bhavan,
Bangalore.

To:

The Vice-Chancellor,
Karnataka State Open University,
Mysore – 570 006.

Sir,

Sub: KSOU (Cadre & Recruitment of the posts of Water Supply Operator) Statute 2011
Ref: Your Letter dated: 07.02.2012.

With reference to the above, I am directed to forward- herewith two sets of Karnataka State Open University, Mysore (Cadre & Recruitment of the posts of Water Supply Operator) Statute 2011, duly assented to by His Excellency the Chancellor.

Your's faithfully,

Sd/-
(K.B DHANANJAYAPPA)
Under Secretary to Governor

PREAMBLE:

Where as the post of Plumber created in the University is prescribed milt the qualification of 10thStandard and two years experience in plumbing aid civil works, and the post carries the pay scale of Rs.5800-10500;

Whereas the incumbent who is working in the University as a Plumber for the last four (4) years, has possessed ITC qualification in Electronic mechanic, of National Council for vocational training, Government of India;

Whereas the post of Water Supply Inspector in the Karnataka Municipal Corporations carries the pay scale of Rs.7275-13350 and it is prescribed with the qualifications of SSLC and ITC and it is provided for promotion from the lower cadre of Plumber with 3 years experience;

Whereas the plumber in the University has served for more than 4 years and possessed the qualifications of SSLC and ITC and therefore it is proposed to provide provision for Plumber to be promoted as Water Supply Inspector;

Whereas the Board of Management at its meeting held on 30.12.2011 have considered the matter and created the post of Water Supply Inspector in the University utilizing the power vested with it (vide Statute 8(2)(i) of the First Statutes incorporated in the Second Schedule to the Karnataka State Open University Act, 1992); The Finance Committee has also ratified the same at its meeting held on 25.01.2012.

Whereas the expenditure involved in the proposal shall be met by the University from its own sources;

NOW, therefore, it has become expedient on the part of the University to frame Statutes prescribing Cadre and Recruitment to the newly created post of Water Supply Inspector;

Hence the Statutes-

IN EXERCISE OF POWERS CONFERRED BY SECTION 22 (d) READ WITH SECTION 23(2) OF THE KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY ACT, 1992, THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT MAKES THE FOLLOWING STATUTES:

1. Title and Commencement:

(i) These Statutes shall be called, "The Karnataka State Open University (Cadre and Recruitment of the post of Water Supply Operator) Statutes, 2011;

(ii) These Statutes shall come into force from the date they are assented to by the Chancellor.

2. Definitions:

(i) University means the Karnataka State Open University;

(ii) (ii) Promotion means Promotion by Seniority-cum-merit;

(iii) (iii) Officiation means as assigned in the KSOU (General recruitment)
Statutes, 2004;

3. Cadre and Recruitment:

SI. No.	Nomenclature of the post	Pay Scale	No.of Post	Qualifications and experience	Officiation Period	Method of recruitment
1.	Water Supply	7275-13350	One	**1.** Must have passed SSLC; **2.** Must be holder of a two year course certificate in year Electronic Mechanic (NTC) from NCVT; **3.** Must have put in 3 years of service as Plumber.	One Year	By promotion from the post of plumber.

Sd/-
REGISTRAR

Sd/-
VICE-CHANCELLOR

H.R. BHARDWAJ
Chancellor

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

STATUTES

The KarnatakaState Open University
(Institution of Chair in the name ofDr. Babu Jagajeevan Ram)
Statutes, 2011

MANASAGANGOTRI,
MYSORE – 570 006

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ಮಾನಸ ಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು-570006

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ/ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಆವಿ/ಯು.ಎ-1/ಪಲಿನಿಯಮ/628/2010-2011/01 ದಿನಾಂಕ : 13-04-2012

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ KSOU(Institution of Chair in the name of Dr. Babu Jagajeevan Ram)Statutes-2011ಅನ್ನು ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಬಗೆಗೆ

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರ ಪತ್ರಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಜಿಎಸ್ 13 ಕೆ.ಓ.ಎಂ 2012, ದಿನಾಂಕ : 24-03-2012.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ದ KSOU(Institution of Chair in the name of Dr. Babu Jagajeevan Ram) Statutes-2011ರ ಪಲಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುವುದಾಗಿ ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರು ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಿರುವುದನ್ನು ಆಧರಿಸಿ ಸದರಿ ಪಲಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ

ಸಹಿ/-

ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ : 2254102
Telephone: **2254102**
ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : 080 - 2258150
FAX : **080 – 2258150**

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ
KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

ಅ.ಪೆ. ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ೫೦೩೩
P.B.No.5033
ರಾಜ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore
PIN: 560 001

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ :
No. GS 13 KOM 2012

Date: 24-03-2012

From

The Principal Secretary to Governor,
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore.

To

The Vice-Chancellor,
Karnataka State Open University,
Mysore – 570 006.

Sir,

Sub: Draft Statute governing the Establishment of Chair in the name of Dr. Babu Jagajeevan Ram in KSOU, Mysore.
Ref: Your letter No.ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಯುಎ-1/ಪಲಿನಿಯಮ/628/2010-2011/01 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 6-3-2012.

With reference to the above, I am directed to forward herewith two sets of Draft Statute governing the Establishment of Chair in the name of Dr.Babu Jagajeevan Ramin Karnataka State Open University, Mysore, duly assented to by His Excellency the Governor.

Your's faithfully,
Sd/-
(K.B DHANANJAYAPPA)
Under Secretary to Governor(I/C)

IN EXERCISE OF POWER CONFERRED BY SECTION 5 (2) READ WITH SECTI ON 23 (2) OF THE KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY ACT,1992, THE BOARD OF MANGEMENT MAKES THE FOLLOWING STATUES

Title and Commencement:

(1) These Statutes shall be called. "The Karnataka State Open University(Institution of Chair in the name of Dr. Babu Jagajeevan ram) Statutes, 2011;

(2) These statutes shall come into force from the date they are assented to by the Chancellor.

Definition:

(1) University means the Karnataka State Open University;

(2) Vice-Chancellor means the Vice-Chancellor of Karnataka State Open University;

(3) Director means the Director appointed under Statute 4 of these Statutes;

(4) Advisory Committee means the Advisory Committee constituted under Statute 5 of these Statutes;

3. Objectives:

(1) To start short term programmes;

(2) To conduct Seminar workshop/Symposium/Special Lectures;

(3) To create awareness about the contributions of the eminent personality in whose name the Chair is instituted;

(4) To conduct research on the works of the eminent personality in whose name the Chair.is instituted;

(5) To publish the research works wherever considered necessary;

(6) Any other works connected to the best interest of the Chair.

4. Director:

(1) There shall be a Director appointed by the Board of Management on the recommendation of the Advisory Committee from among the faculty of the History Department.

(2) The tenure of the Director Shall be six (6) years; However the Board Management shall reserve its right to vary the term of the Director in the interest of the Chair;

(3) The Director shall be assisted by one Research fellow if necessary and if the expenditure in this behalf could be met out of the interest amount earned on the deposit (vide Statute 6 of these Statutes). The appointment of Research Fellow shall be made on temporary basis. by the Advisory Committee;

(4) The. Director shall be responsible for the efficient implementation of the various objectives cited under Statute 3 above;

(5) The faculty member appointed as Director, shall attend to the duties attached to the Director in addition to his/her regular duties as faculty member.

5. Advisory Committee:

(1) There shall be an Advisory Committee to supervise the works of the Chair;

(2) The Advisory Committee shall consist of the following members:

(a) The Vice-Chancellor;

(b) The Registrar;

(c) The Dean (Academic) .

(d) The Director of the Chair:

(e) One member. of the Board of Management nominated by the Vice-Chancellor;

(f). Two experts to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

(3) The Advisory Committee shall meet at least thrice in a year to supervise the works on the Chair and also to suggest for further works, if any.

6. Finance:

The University shall make an initial deposit of Rs 15 lakhs to the Chair. All expenditure for the Chair shall be incurred out of the interest earned on this deposit. The les and procedure of finance as applicable to the University, are applicable to the Chair, also.

Vice - Chancellor
(Prof. K.S.Rangappa)

Registrar
(Prof. B.S.Vishwanath)

H.R. BHARDWAJ
Chancellor

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

STATUTES

The Karnataka State Open University (Institution of Chair in the name of Mahatma Gandhi) Statutes-2011

Manasagangotri, Mysore – 570 006

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ಮಾನಸ ಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು-570006

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ/ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಆವಿ/ಯುಎ-1/ಪರಿನಿಯಮ/628/2010-2011/01 ದಿನಾಂಕ : 13-04-2012

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ KSOU(Institution of Chair in the name of Mahatma Gandhi) Statutes-2011ಅನ್ನು ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಬಗೆಗೆ

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ:ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರ ಪತ್ರಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಜಿಎಸ್ 1 ಕೆ.ಓ.ಎಂ 2012, ದಿನಾಂಕ : 24-03-2012.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ದKSOU(Institution of Chair in the name of Mahatma Gandhi) Statutes-2011ರ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುವುದಾಗಿಘನತೆವೆತ್ತರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರುಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಿರುವುದನ್ನು ಆಧರಿಸಿ ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ

ಸಹಿ/-

ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ : 2254102
Telephone : **2254102**
ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : 080 - 2258150
FAX : **080 – 2258150**

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ
KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

ಅ.ಪೆ. ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ೫೦೩೩
P.B.No.5033
ರಾಜ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore
PIN: 560 001

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ :
No. GS 18 KOM 2012

Date: 24-03-2012

From

The Principal Secretary to Governor,
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore.

To

The Vice-Chancellor,
Karnataka State Open University,
Mysore – 570 006.

Sir,

Sub: Draft Statute governing the Establishment of Chair in the name of Mahatma Gandhi in KSOU, Mysore.

Ref: Your letter No.ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಯುಎ-1/ಪರಿನಿಯಮ/೬೨೮/೨೦೧೦-೨೦೧೧/೦೪ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 6-3-2012.

With reference to the above, I am directed to forward herewith two sets of Draft Statute governing the Establishment of Chair in the name of Dr.Mahatma Gandhi in Karnataka State Open University, Mysore, duly assented to by His Excellency the Governor.

Your's faithfully,

Sd/-

(K.B DHANANJAYAPPA)
Under Secretary to Governor(I/C)

IN EXERCISE OF POWER CONFERRED BY SECTION 5 (2) READ WITH SECTI ON 23 (2) OF THE KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY ACT,1992, THE BOARD OF MANGEMENT MAKES THE FOLLOWING STATUES

Title and Commencement:

(1) These Statutes shall be called. "The Karnataka State Open University(Institution of Chair in the name of Dr.Mahathma Gandhi) Statutes, 2011;

(2) These statutes shall come into force from the date they are assented to by the Chancellor.

2. Definition:

(1) University means the Karnataka State Open University;

(2) Vice-Chancellor means the Vice-Chancellor of Karnataka State Open University;

(3) Director means the Director appointed under Statute 4 of these Statutes;

(4) Advisory Committee means the Advisory Committee constituted under Statute • 5 of these Statutes;

3. Objectives:

(1) To start short term programmes;

(2) To conduct Seminar workshop/Symposium/Special Lectures;

(3) To create awareness about the contributions Of the eminent personality in whose name the Chair is instituted;

(4) To conduct research on the works of the eminent personality in whose name the Chair.is instituted;

(5) To publish the research works wherever considered necessary;

(6) Any other works connected to the best interest of the Chair.

4. Director:

(1) There shall be a Director appointed by the Board of Management on the recommendation of the Advisory Committee from among the faculty of the Management and Commerce Department.

(2) The tenure of the Director Shall be six (6) years; However the Board Management shall reserve its right to vary the term of the Director in the interest of the Chair;

(3) The Director shall be assisted by one Research fellow if necessary and if the expenditure in this behalf could be met out of the interest amount earned on the deposit (vide Statute 6 of these Statutes). The appointment of Research Fellow shall be made on temporary basis. by the Advisory Committee;

(4) The. Director shall be responsible for the efficient implementation of the various objectives cited under Statute 3 above;

(5) The faculty member appointed as Director, shall attend to the duties attached to the Director in addition to his/her regular duties as faculty member.

5. Advisory Committee:

(1) There shall be an Advisory Committee to supervise the works of the Chair;

(2) The Advisory Committee shall consist of the following members:

(a) The Vice-Chancellor;

(b) The Registrar;

(c) The Dean (Academic).

(d) The Director of the Chair:

(e) One member. of the Board of Management nominated by the Vice Chancellor;

(f). Two experts to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

(3) The Advisory Committee shall meet at least thrice in a year to supervise the works on the Chair and also to suggest for further works, if any.

6. Finance:

The University shall make an initial deposit of Rs 15 lakhs to the Chair. All expenditure for the Chair shall be incurred out of the interest earned on this deposit. The les and procedure of finance as applicable to the University, are applicable to the Chair, also.

Vice - Chancellor
(Prof. K.S.Rangappa)

Registrar
(Prof. B.S.Vishwanath)

H.R. BHARDWAJ
Chancellor

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

STATUTES

The Karnataka State Open University (Institution of Chair in the nameofNalwadiKrishan Raja Odeyar) Statutes-2011

Manasagangotri, Mysore – 570 006

ದೂರವಾಣಿ : 2254102
Telephone : **2254102**
ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : 080 - 2258150
FAX : **080 – 2258150**

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ
KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

ಅ.ಪೆ. ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ೫೦೩೩
P.B.No.5033
ರಾಜ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore
PIN: 560 001

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ :
No. GS 19 KOM 2012

Date: 24-03-2012

From

The Principal Secretary to Governor,
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore.

To

The Vice-Chancellor,
Karnataka State Open University,
Mysore – 570 006.

Sir,

Sub: Draft Statute governing the Establishment of Chair in the name of NalwadiKrishan Raja Odeyar in KSOU, Mysore.

With reference to the above, I am directed to forward herewith two sets of Draft Statute governing the Establishment of Chair in the name of NalwadiKrishan Raja Odeyar in Karnataka State Open University, Mysore, duly assented to by His Excellency the Chancellor.

Your's faithfully,

Sd/-
(K.B DHANANJAYAPPA)
Under Secretary to Governor(I/C)

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ಮಾನಸಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು-570006

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ/ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಆವಿ/ಯು.ಎ-1/ಪರಿನಿಯಮ/628/2010-2011/03 ದಿನಾಂಕ : 13-04-2012

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ KSOU(Institution of Chair in the name ofNalwadiKrishan Raja Odeyar) Statutes-2011ಅನ್ನು ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಬಗೆಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಜಿಎಸ್ 19 ಕೆಓಎಂ 2012, ದಿನಾಂಕ : 24-03-2012.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ದKSOU Institution of Chair in the name of NalwadiKrishan Raja Odeyar) Statutes-2011ರ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುವುದಾಗಿಘನತೆವೆತ್ತರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರುಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಿರುವುದನ್ನು ಆಧರಿಸಿ ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ

ಸಹಿ

ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

IN EXERCISE OF POWER CONFERRED BY SECTION 5 (2) READ WITH SECTI ON 23 (2) OF THE KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY ACT,1992, THE BOARD OF MANGEMENT MAKES THE FOLLOWING STATUES

1. Title and Commencement:

(1) These Statutes shall be called. "The Karnataka State Open University(Institution of Chair in the name Of NalwadiKrishan Raja Odeyar) Statutes, 2011;

(2) These statutes shall come into force from the date they are assented to by the Chancellor. ;.

2. Definition:

1) University means the Karnataka State Open University;

(2) Vice-Chancellor means the Vice-Chancellor of Karnataka State Open University;

(3) Director means the Director appointed under Statute 4 of these Statutes;

(4) Advisory Committee means the Advisory Committee constituted under Statute • 5 of these Statutes;

3. Objectives:

(1) To start short term programmes;

(2) To conduct Seminar workshop/Symposium/Special Lectures;

(3) To create awareness about the contributions Of the eminent personality in whose name the Chair is instituted;

(4) To conduct research on the works of the eminent personality in whose name the Chair.is instituted;

(5) To publish the research works wherever considered necessary;

(6) Any other works connected to the best interest of the Chair.

4. Director:

(1) There shall be a Director appointed by the Board of Management on the recommendation of the Advisory Committee from among the faculty of the History Department.

(2) The tenure of the Director Shall be six (6) years; However the Board Management shall reserve its right to vary the term of the Director in the interest of the Chair;

(3) The Director shall be assisted by one Research fellow if necessary and if the expenditure in this behalf could be met out of the interest amount earned on the

deposit (vide Statute 6 of these Statutes). The appointment of Research Fellow shall be made on temporary basis. by the Advisory Committee;

(4) The. Director shall be responsible for the efficient implementation of the various objectives cited under Statute 3 above;

(5) The faculty member appointed as Director, shall attend to the duties attached to the Director in addition to his/her regular duties as faculty member.

5. Advisory Committee:

(1) There shall be an Advisory Committee to supervise the works of the Chair;

(2) The Advisory Committee shall consist of the following members:

(a) The Vice-Chancellor;

(b) The Registrar;

(c) The Dean (Academic)

(d) The Director of the Chair:

(e) One member. of the Board of Management nominated by the Vice-Chancellor;

(f) Two experts to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

(3) The Advisory Committee shall meet at least thrice in a year to supervise the works on the Chair and also to suggest for further • works, if any.

6. Finance :

The University shall make an initial deposit of Rs 15 lakhs to the Chair. All expenditure for the Chair shall be incurred out of the interest earned on this deposit. The les and procedure of finance as applicable to the University, are applicable to the Chair, also.

Vice - Chancellor
(Prof. K.S.Rangappa)

Registrar
(Prof. B.S.Vishwanath)

H.R. BHARDWAJ
Chancellor

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ಮಾನಸಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು-570006

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ/ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಆವಿ/ಯುಎ-1/೬೬೮/2010-2011 ದಿನಾಂಕ : 22-05-2012

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ KSOU (Establishment of UniversityHealth Centre) Statutes-2011ಅನ್ನು ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ :ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ :ಜಿಎಸ್ 04 ಕೆ.ಓ.ಎಂ 2011, ದಿನಾಂಕ : 06-02-2012.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ KSOU (Establishment of University Health Centre Statutes-2011ರ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುವುದಾಗಿಘನತೆವೆತ್ತರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರುಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಿರುವುದನ್ನು ಆಧರಿಸಿ ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ

ಸಹಿ/-

ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ: ೨೨೫೪೧೦೨
Telephone :**2254102**
ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : ೦೮೦-೨೨೫೪೧೫೦
FAX : **080 – 2258150**

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ

KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

ಅ.ಪೆ. ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ೫೦೩೩
P.B.No.5033
ರಾಜ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore
PIN: 560 001

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ :
No. GS 04 KOM 2011

Date: 06-02- 2012

From

The Principal Secretary to Governor,
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore.

To

The Vice-Chancellor,
Karnataka State Open University,
Mysore – 570 006.

Sir,

Sub: Draft Statute governing the, Establishment of Health Centre in KSOU, Mysore.
Ref: Your letter No. ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಯುಎ-1/665/2010-2011/dated:19-01-2011.

With reference to the above, I am directed to forward- herewith two sets of Draft Statute governing the Establishment Establishment of University Health Centre in Karnataka State Open University, Mysore, duly assented to by His Excellency the Chancellor.

Your'sfaithfully,

Sd/-
(V.S JERE)
Under Secretary to Governor

WHEREAS the Karnataka State Open University Act (hereinafter referred to as Act) empowers the University to make arrangements for the promotion of the general health and welfare of the employees - vide Section 5 (1) (xxv) of the Act;

WHEREAS no such facility has been provided to the employees, teachers and students of the University in the campus for general health checkup and to meet any health emergencies;

WHEREAS the creation of posts falls within the powers of the Board of Management vide Statute 8(2)(i) of the First Statutes in the Second Schedule incorporated in KSOU Act, 1992 and additional expenditure involved in this behalf will be met out of the University funds, itself.

WHEREAS the Board of Management met at its meeting held on 21.04.2011 approved creation of posts mentioned in the draft statutes;

WHEREAS the Board of Management has also approved the Cadre and Recruitment Statute pertaining to the posts mentioned in the draft statutes and also to seek the assent of the Chancellor for the same under Section 23(3) of KSOU Act, 1992;

NOW THEREFORE, it has become expedient on the part of the University to frame draft statutes to govern the appointments in the proposed University Health Centre. Hence, the statutes –

IN EXERCISE OF POWERS CONFERRED BY SECTION 22(d) READ WITH SECTION 23(2) OF KSOU ACT, 1992, THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT MAKES THE FOLLOWING STATUTES

1. Title and Commencement:

(i) These Statutes may be called, "The Karnataka State Open University (establishment of University Health Centre) Statutes, 2011;"

(ii) These Statutes shall come into force from the date they are assented to by the Chancellor.

2. Establishment of University Health Centre:

There shall be an University Health Centre established in the campus of the Karnataka State Open University, Mysore, with the following posts. The Cadre and Recruitment of these posts shall be as detailed hereunder:

Sl No.	Nomenclature of the posts with its Pay Scale.	No. of Posts	Qualifications and Experience	Period of Probation	Method of Recruitment
1.	Medical Officer Rs.18150-26925	One(1)	A Post-graduate Degree in General Medicine	2 years	By Deputation or by Direct recruitment in case suitable deputed officials are not available
2.	Lady Medical Officer Rs.18150-26925	One(1)	A Post-graduate in Degree in OBG	2 years	By Deputation or by Direct recruitment in case suitable deputed officials are not available
3.	Staff Nurse Rs.8825-16000	Two(2)	Pass in S.S.L.C and Diploma in Nursing	2 years	By Deputation or by Direct recruitment in case suitable deputed officials are not available
4.	Pharmacist Rs.7275-13350	Two(2)	Pass in S.S.L.C and Diploma in Pharmacy from any Institutions recognized by Government	2 years	By Deputation or by Direct recruitment in case suitable deputed officials are not available
5.	X-ray technician	One(1)	Pass in S.S.L.c (a) and 12 months training or (b) Pass in SSLC and 2 years Diploma in Vocational Course in X-Ray	2 years	By Deputation or by Direct recruitment in case suitable deputed officials are not available
6.	Group 'D' employee (Peon)	Three (3)	Pass in IV Standard	2 years	By Direct Recruitment

Sd/-
(B.S Vishwanath)
Registrar

Sd/-
(Prof. K.S. Rangappa)
Vice-Chancellor

Sd/-
H.R. BHARDWAJ
Chancellor

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

STATUTES

The KarnatakaState Open University

(Appointment of teacher -2nd amendment)

Statutes, 2012

MANASAGANGOTRI,
MYSORE – 570 006

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ಮಾನಸಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು-570006

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ/ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಆವಿ/ಯುಎ-1/ಪರಿನಿಯಮ/713/2012-2013 ದಿನಾಂಕ : 01-06-2012

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ : ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ (Appointment of teacher –2nd amendment) Statutes-2011ಅನ್ನು ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ : ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ :ಜಿಎಸ್ 24 ಕೆ.ಓ.ಎಂ 2012, ದಿನಾಂಕ : 18-05-2012.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ KSOU(Appointment of teacher – 2nd amendment)Statutes-2012ರ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುವುದಾಗಿ ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರು ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಿರುವುದನ್ನು ಆಧರಿಸಿ ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ

ಸಹಿ/-

ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ: ೨೨೫೪೧೦೨
Telephone :**2254102**
ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : ೦೮೦-೨೨೫೮೧೫೦
FAX : **080 - 2258150**

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ

KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

ಅ.ಪೆ. ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ೫೦೩೩
P.B.No.5033
ರಾಜ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore
PIN: 560 001

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ :
No. GS 24 KOM 2012

Date: 21-03- 2012

From

The Principal Secretary to
Governor, Raj Bhavan,
Bangalore.

To

The Vice-Chancellor,
Karnataka State Open
University,
Mysore – 570 006.

Sir,

Sub: Draft Amendment Statute governing appointment of Teacher in KSOU, Mysore.

Ref: Your Letter, No.ಕರಾಮುವಿ:ಆವಿ:ಯುಎ-1: ಪರಿನಿಯಮ:713-2012-13,dated:17-04-2012.

With reference to the above, I am directed to forward- herewith two sets of Draft Amendment Statute governing appointment of teacher in Karnataka State Open University, Mysore duly assented to by His Excellency the Chancellor.

Your's faithfully,

Sd/-

(V.S JERE)
Under Secretary to Governor

PREAMBLE:

University has framed Statutes for constitution and functions of the Board of Appointments for selection of Teachers and Librarian and the same are approved by His Excellency the Chancellor and communicated to the University in Letter No.GS 3 KOM 2011, dated 28.12.2011;

Under Statute 12 (3) as existed prior to amendment, the Registrar was to act as Secretary of the Board of Appointments. In the amendment Statutes already approved, this clause is deleted;

The Registrars are being appointed froth among teachers and they are also good academicians. Their services as Secretary of the Board of Appointments would be very helpful. To conduct all correspondences relating to appointments of teachers, the services of a Secretary are must. Therefore, amendment is drafted, now, to include the Registrar as Secretary of the BOA.

Hence, the following amendment is now proposed in the Statutes already approved:

IN EXERCISE OF POWERS CONFERRED BY SECTION 23(2) READ WITH 22(d) OF THE KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY ACT, 1992, THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT MAKES THE FOLLOWING STATUTES.

I. Title and commencement:

(1) These Statutes may be called, "The Karnataka State Open University (Appointment of teachers — 2nd amendment) Statutes, 2012;

(2) These Statutes shall come into force from the date they are assented to by the Chancellor.

II. The following sentence shall be substituted for the word, "deleted" in Statute 12 (3) of the Karnataka State Open University (Appointment of teachers—Amendment) Statutes, 2011:

"The Registrar shall act as the Secretary of the Board of Appointments."

Sd/-
REGISTRAR

Sd/-
VICE CHANCELLOR

Sd/-
H.R. BHARDWAJ,
Chancellor



ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ಮಾನಸಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು-570006

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ/ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಆವಿ/ಯು.ಎ-1/ಪರಿನಿಯಮ/702/2011-2012 ದಿನಾಂಕ : 22-06-2012

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ (Appointment of teacher –2nd amendment)Statutes-2011ಅನ್ನು ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ :ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ :ಜಿಎಸ್ 24 ಕೆ.ಓ.ಎಂ 2012, ದಿನಾಂಕ : 11-06-2012.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ KSOU(Appointment of Ministerial and Menial Staff-Amendment Statutes-2012ರ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುವುದಾಗಿ ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜ ಭವನ, ಇವರು ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಿರುವುದನ್ನು ಆಧರಿಸಿ ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ

ಸಹಿ/-

ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ: ೨೨೫೪೧೦೨
Telephone :**2254102**
ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : ೦೮೦-೨೨೫೮೧೫೦
FAX : **080 - 2258150**

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ

KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

ಅ.ಪೆ. ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ೫೦೩೩
P.B.No.5033
ರಾಜ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore
PIN: 560 001

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ :
No. GS 25 KOM 2012

Date: 11-06- 2012

From
The Secretary to Governor,
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore.

To

The Vice-Chancellor,
Karnataka State Open
University,
Mysore – 570 006.

Sir,

Sub: Karnataka State Open University, Mysore, (Appointment of Ministerial and Menial Staff-Amendment) Statutes-2012.

Ref: Your Letter, No.ಕರಾಮುವಿ: ಆವಿ:ಯುಎ-1: ಪರಿನಿಯಮ:702-2011-12,dated:17-04-2012.

With reference to the above, I am directed to forward- herewith two sets of Karnataka State Open University, Mysore, (Appointment of Ministerial Staff-Amendment) Statutes-2012, duly approved to by His Excellency the Government and Chancellor.

Your's faithfully,

Sd/-

(R. KALPANA)
Under Secretary to Governor

PREAMBLE:

WHEREAS the First Statutes in Second Schedule attached to the Karnataka State Open University Act, 1992 (hereinafter referred to as Act), it is mentioned that the Board of Management shall make appointments of teachers in accordance with the Statutes — **vide Statute 12(6);**

WHEREAS Statute 14 (6) of the First Statutes in the Second Schedule attached to the Act, pertaining to the appointment of non-teaching staff (other than ministerial posts, as mentioned in sub-clause (1) of Statute 14), it is stipulated that all appointments shall be made by the Board of Management;

WHEREAS, thus, the Appointing Authority is clearly defined in the said First Statutes for the posts of Teachers and Non-teachers (other than ministerial and menial);

WHEREAS in respect of ministerial and menial posts equivalent to group 'C' and 'D' posts in the State Civil Services, it is Mentioned in **sub-clause (7) 'of Statute 14** of the First Statutes in the Second Schedule attached to the Act, that appointments shall be made by the Chancellor ;

WHEREAS the use of the word, 'Chancellor' in Statute 14(7) as above, is most obl;iously an error. If Karnataka State Universities Act, 1976 is seen, there was a similar part under Section 50(6), which states very clearly that appointments to posts in the University equivalent to Group 'C' and 'D' posts in the State Civil Services shall be made by the Vice-Chancellor;

AND THEREFORE, it has become most urgent and expedient on the part of this University to amend Statute 14(7) of the First Statutes in the Second Schedule attached to the Act, to make clear that appointments to the posts equivalent to group 'C' and 'D' posts in the State Civil Services shall be made by the Vice-Chancellor, since the Appointing Authorityfor these posts are not defined either in the main Act or in any Statutes, and the existing provision if not amended its proposed, it would likely to create a very serious legal problem, and as such the amendment Statutes are proposed now, as under:

IN EXERCISE OF POWERS CONFERRED BY SECTION 22(d) READ WITH SECTION 23(2) OF THE KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY ACT, 1992, THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT MAKES THE FOLLOWING STATUTES

1. Title and Commencement:

(1) These Statutes may be called, "The Karnataka State Open University (Appointment of Ministerial and Menial Staff—Amendment) Statutes, 2012";

(2) These Statutes shall some into force from the date they are assented to by the Chancellor.

2. The existing Statute 14(7) of the First Statutes in the Second Schedule attached to the Karnataka State Open University Act, 1992, stands amended as hereunder:

Existing Statute 14(7)	Proposed Amendment to the Statute 14(7)	i Statutes to be read after amendment
Notwithstanding anything in theclauses, appointments to posts in the Universityequivalent to group 'C' and 'D' posts in the StateCivil Services shall be made by the Vice-**Chancellor** in accordance with Statutes to be framed for the purpose and in accordance with orders issued by the State Government. From time to time for reservation of posts for SC/ST/OBCs.	, The word, "Chancellor" appeared inStatute 14(7) shall be replaced with the"Vice-Chancellor"; Further, the words, "in accordance with by thepurpose and" shall be replaced with thewords. "in accordance with the Statutes and".	Notwithstanding anything in the preceding sub preceding sub clauses,appointments to posts in the I University equivalent to group I word, `C' and 'D' posts in the StateCivil Services shall be made by the "Vice-Chancellor";in accordance I the Statutesorders issued by the State Government from time to time for reservation of posts for SC/ST/OBCs.

Sd/-
Registrar

Sd/-
Vice-Chancellor

Sd/-
H.R. BHARDWAJ
Chancellor

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

STATUTES

The Karnataka State Open University

(Sanction of Sabbatical Leave to Teaches)

Statutes, 2012

MANASAGANGOTRI,
MYSORE – 570 006

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ಮಾನಸ ಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು-570006

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ/ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಆವಿ/ಯುಎ-1/ಪರಿನಿಯಮ/718/2012-2013 ದಿನಾಂಕ : 28-08-2012

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ KSOU(Sanction of Sabbatical Leave to teachers) Statutes-2012 ಅನ್ನು ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ : ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಜಿಎಸ್ 26 ಕೆ.ಓ.ಎಂ 2012, ದಿನಾಂಕ : 22-08-2012.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ KSOU(Sanction of Sabbatical Leave to Teachers) Statutes-2012 ರ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುವುದಾಗಿ ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರು ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಿರುವುದನ್ನು ಆಧರಿಸಿ ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ

ಸಹಿ/-

ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ : ೨೨೫೪೧೦೨
Telephone : **2254102**
ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : ೦೮೦-೨೨೫೮೧೫೦
FAX : **080 - 2258150**

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ

KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

ಅ.ಪೆ. ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ೫೦೩೩
P.B.No.5033
ರಾಜ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore
PIN: 560 001

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ :
No. GS 26 KOM 2012

Date: 22-08- 2012

From
The Secretary to Governor,
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore.

To

The Vice-Chancellor,
Karnataka State Open University,
Mysore – 570 006.

Sir,

Sub: Karnataka State Open University, Mysore, Sanction of Sabbatical Leave to Teaches)Statutes-2012 reg.

Ref: Your letter No.KSOU/AB/UA-1/Statutes/718/2012-13 dated:17-07-2012.

With reference to the above, I am directed to forward- herewith two sets Karnataka State Open University, Mysore, (Sanction of Sabbatical Leave to Teaches) Statutes-2012 duly assented to by His Excellency the Chancellor.

Your's faithfully,
Sd/-
(V.S JERE)
Under Secretary to Governor

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

Manasagangtori, Mysore - 570 006 570006.

IN ENERSISE OF POWERS CONFERRED SECTION 22 (d) READ WITH SECTION 23(2) OF THE KARNATAKA S ATE OPEN UNIVERSITY ACT 1992 THE BOARD OF MANAGMEENT MAKES TH'E FOLLOWING STATUTES

I. Title and Commencement:

1.These Statutes may be called; "The 'Karnataka State Open University (sanction of Sabbatical leave to teachers) Statutes, 2012;

2 These Statutes shall come into force from the date they are assented to by the Chancellor.

2. Purpose:

To encourage permanent teachers to under take study or research or other academic pursuit solely for the object of increasing their-proficiency-and usefulness to the University and higher education ,system, Sabbatical leave is provided to the teachers on the following conditions:

3. Eligibility

3.1 Only Professors appointed on regular basis, are eligible to claim for sabbatical leave;

3.2. A teacher, who has availed himself/herself of study leave, would not be entitled to the sabbatical leave;

3.3. The sanction of sabbatical leave is subject to prior approval. of Academic Council and the Board of Management.

4. Duration of leave

4.1. The duration of sabbatical leave shall not exceed one year and it is sanctioned to a teacher only once in entire service.

5. Fellowship and Salary component

5.1. A teacher shall, during the period of sabbatical leave, be paid full pay and allowances drawn immediately prior to his/her proceeding on sabbatical leave.

5.2. A teacher Can avail any fellowship, research fellowship, ad hoc teaching and research assignment with honorarium during sabbatical leave either in India or abroad.

5.3. A teacher on sabbatical leave shall not take up, during the period of leave, any regular appointment under another organization in India or abroad.

5.4. During the period of sabbatical leave, the teacher shall be allowed to draw the increment on the due date. The period of leave shall also count as duty for all purposes, provided that the teacher rejoins the University on expiry of leave.

6. Procedure to avail sabbatical leave:

6.1. If there is an invitation from host institution with financial assistance, the Sabbatical leave may be availed in abroad;

6.2. If the Sabbatical leave is to be utilized in India, the same must be informed to the University at the time of seeking sanction;

6.3. An appropriate visa paper and copy of the visa shall be submitted to the University before traveling to the host Institute/University/Organization;

6.4. Sabbatical leave is sanctioned by the Board of Management with the approval of the Academic Council.

7. Financial commitment from the University

University in no ease will provide any financial assistance to carry out any academic pursuit except for the salary component specified in section 5 above.

8. Resuming the Duty after Sabbatical leave

8.1. A detailed research or project report shall .be submitted to the University on return from sabbatical leave. If the academic pursuit was in an Institute either in India or abroad, a completion report or no objection certificate from those Institute shall also be submitted to the University.

8.2. A Professor who is due to retire, shall submit his/her research publication within reasonable time before retirement;

Sd/-	Sd/-	Sd/-
(Dean Academic)	Registrar	Vice-Chancellor

Sd/-
H.R BHARDWAJ
Chancellor



ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ಮಾನಸಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು-570006

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ/ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಆವಿ/ಯು.ಎ-1/ಪರಿನಿಯಮ/700/2011-2012 ದಿನಾಂಕ : 10-03-2014

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ : ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ KSOU (Amendment to method of recruitment of First Division Clerck), Statutes-2011ಅನ್ನು ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ :ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರ ಪತ್ರಸಂಖ್ಯೆ :ಜಿಎಸ್ 12 ಕೆ.ಓ.ಎಂ 2013, ದಿನಾಂಕ : 23-11-2013.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ KSOU(Appointment of Ministerial and Menial Staff-Amendment Statutes-2012ರ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುವುದಾಗಿ ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರು ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಿರುವುದನ್ನು ಆಧರಿಸಿ ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ

ಸಹಿ/-

ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ: ೨೨೫೪೧೦೨
Telephone :**2254102**
ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : ೦೮೦-೨೨೫೮೧೫೦
FAX : **080 – 2258150**

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ

KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

ಅ.ಪೆ. ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ೫೦೩೩
P.B.No.5033
ರಾಜ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore
PIN: 560 001

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ :
No. GS 12KOM 2013

Date: 23-11- 2013

From
The Secretary to Governor,
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore.

To

The Vice-Chancellor,
Karnataka State Open University,
Mysore – 570 006.

Sir,

Sub: KSOU (Amendment to method of recruitment of FirstDivision Clerks**)** Statutes-2012.
Ref: Your Letter, No.KSOU/AB/UA-1/Statute-700/2011-12, dated:23-10-2013.

With reference to the above, I am directed to forward- herewith two sets of Karnataka State Open University, Mysore, (Amendment to method of recruitment of First DivisionClerks) Statutes-2012, duly approved to by His Excellency the Government and Chancellor.

Your's faithfully,

Sd/-
(R. KALPANA)
Under Secretary to Governor

PREAMBLE:

WHERE AS the existing Cadre and Recruitment Statutes for the Post of First Division Clerk:provide the method of recruitment to fill up the post, 50% by Direct Recruitment and 50% by promotion from among the cadre of Second Division Clerks and the cadre of Data Entry Operators-cum-Assistants on the basis of Seniority-cum-merit and in the ratio of 4:1 respectively;

WHEREAS the Typist-cum-Clerks in the University who are in the same pay scale as that of Second Division Clerk have been submitting representations requesting to club them with the Second Dn.Clerks for the purpose of common seniority and promotion to the cadre of First Dn.Clerk since they have no promotional opportunities in their entire service;

WHEREAS it is noticed that there are a very few Typist-cum-Clerks in the University and by mixing them with the Second Division Clerks, no serious consequences would take place and at the same time the grievances-of TCC could also be solved;

WHEREAS it is noticed that the State Government has framed rules to govern the recruitment to various posts in the Karnataka Lokayukta and the posts of First Dn.clerks are being filled there by 50% of direct recruitment and 50% by promotion from the cadres of SDC raid TCC on combined seniority;

NOW THEREFORE it is considered by the University Board of Management to amend the method of recruitment to the post of First Division Clerk to provide promotion to the Typist-cum-Clerk by clubbing them with the Second Division Clerks.

Accordingly, the following Statutes:

IN EXERCISE OF POWERS CONFERRED BY SECTION 22 (d) READ WITH SECTION 23 (2) OF THE KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY, 1992, THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT MAKES THE FOLLOWING STATUTES

1.Title and Commencement:

a. These Statutes may be called, " The Karnataka State Open University (Amendment to the Method of Recruitment to the post of First Division 'Clerks) Statutes, 2012;

b. These Statutes shall come into force from the date they are assented to by the Chancellor.

2. Existing Provision:

In the Statutes approved by the Chancellor in respect of the post of First Division Clerk, the qualification prescribed for the post of First Division Clerk for Direct recruitment and for Promotion remains without any change even after the amendment proposed as under.

3. Changes proposed:

The proposed changes are only in the Method of Recruitment to the post of First Division Clerk as. follows:

SI. No.	Nomenclature of the post	Existing provision in the approved Statutes	Amendment proposed	Statutes to be read after amendment.
1.	First Division Clerk	Under Column 6 — Method of Recruitment. it is provided as follows: i) 50% by direct recruitment; ii) 50% by promotion from among- (a) the Cadre of Second Division Clerks and the Cadre of Data Entry Operators-cum-Assistants on the basis of seniority-cum-merit and subject to fulfillment of minimum qualification prescribed for promotion under column 4(b);	i) no change; ii) 50% by promotion from among- (a) the cadre of Second Division Clerks and Typist-Cum-Clerks on the basis of combined seniority•(that is, clubbing the above two cadres in a common seniority listed according to the date of regular appointment in respective cadre), and (b)from the cadre of Data Entry	i) 50% by direct recruitment; ii) 50% by promotion from among- (a) the cadre of Second Division Clerks and Typist-- cum-Clerks on the basis of combined seniority (that is, clubbing the above two cadres in a common seniority listed according to the date of regular appointment in • respective cadre), and (b)from the cadre of Data Entry Operators-cum-Assistants;

SI. No.	Nomenclature of the post	Existing provision in the approved Statutes	Amendment proposed	Statutes to be read after amendment.
		The ratio for promotion between the Second Division Clerk and Data Entry Operator shall be 4:1 respectively.	Operators-cum-Assistants; (c) The ratio for promotion between Second Division Clerk/Typist-cum-Clerk and the Data Entry Operators shall be 4:1 respectively. (d)Promotion shall be on the basis of seniority-cum-merit subject to fulfillment of minimum qualification prescribed under column 4(b).	(c) The ratio for promotion between Second Division Clerk/Typist-cum-Clerk and the Data Entry Operators shall be 4:1 respectively. (d) Promotion shall be on the basis of seniority-cum-merit subject to fulfillment of minimum qualification prescribed under column 4(b)

Sd/-
Registrar

Sd/-
Vice-Chancellor

Sd/-
H.R. BHARDWAJ
Chancellor

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ಮಾನಸಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು-570006

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ/ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಆವಿ/ಯು.ಎ-1/ಪರಿನಿಯಮ/700/2011-2012 ದಿನಾಂಕ : 10-03-2014

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ : ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ KSOU (Amendment to method of recruitment of the post of First Division Clerks), Statutes-2012 ಅನ್ನು ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ : ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರ ಪತ್ರಸಂಖ್ಯೆ :ಜಿಎಸ್ 12 ಕೆ.ಓ.ಎಂ 2013, ದಿನಾಂಕ : 23-11-2013.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ KSOU (Amendment to method of recruitment of the post of First Division Clerck), Statutes-2012ರ ಪರಿನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಅಂಕಿತ ನೀಡಿರುವುದಾಗಿ ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ರಾಜಭವನ, ಇವರು ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಿರುವುದನ್ನು ಆಧರಿಸಿ ಸದರಿ ಪರಿನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ

ಸಹಿ/-

ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ: ೨೨೫೪೧೦೨
Telephone :**2254102**
ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : ೦೮೦-೨೨೫೮೧೫೦
FAX : **080 – 2258150**

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ

KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

P.B.No.5033
ರಾಜ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore
PIN: 560 001

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ :
No. GS 14KOM 2013

Date: 23-11- 2013

From
The Secretary to Governor,
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore.

To

The Vice-Chancellor,
Karnataka State Open University,
Mysore – 570 006.

Sir,

Sub: Draft Amendment Statues relating to Qualification and Method of Recruitment of Ministerial Staff in KSOU, Mysore-reg.
Ref: Your Letter, No. KSOU/AB/UA-1/Statute-649/2010-11, dated: 22-10-2013.

With reference to the above, I am directed to forward- herewith two sets of Karnataka State Open University, Mysore, (Amendment to method of recruitment of First DivisionClerks) Statutes-2012, duly approved to by His Excellency the Government and Chancellor.

Your's faithfully,

Sd/-
(R. KALPANA)
Under Secretary to Governor

PREAMBLE:

WHEREAS the Karnataka State Open University created 51 posts of DATA ENTRY C'ERATOR-CUM-ASSISTANT;

WHEREAS the University framed Statutes relating to Cadre and Recruitment for these posts of Data Entry Operator-cum-Assistant with the approval of the Chancellor;

WHEREAS the University filled up 24 posts of Data Entry Operator-cum-Assistant by direct recruitment after advertisement, interview and selection and the incumbents so selected have been working in the State Scale of Pay of Rs.5800-10500;

WHEREAS these posts of Data Entry Operator-cum-Assistant carry higher qualifications such as Graduation or SSLC with 5 years experience as Data Entry Operator, and Computer knowledge of Office Automation tools with working knowledge of Desk Top Publishing Software's, etc., which is far higher than a Second Division Clerk, but, still assigned the pay scale of the post of Second Division Clerk;

WHEREAS, the post of Data Entry Operator-cum-Assistant has very much limited promotional chances to the higher post of First Division Clerk which provides only 50% of it, to be filled up by promotion from among Second Division Clerk and Data Entry Operator-cum-Assistant in the ratio of 4:1 respectively;

WHEREAS, the similar post of Data Entry Operator in Karnataka State Government services carries the pay scale of Rs.8000-14800 (vide Government Notification No.DPAR 62 SSC 81 dated 26.9.1988 notifying Karnataka Public Service Commission (Conditions of service) (Amendment) Regulations, 1988);

WHEREAS, the post of Data Entry Operator-cum-Assistant in the University is placed as a lower post than the First Division Clerk which carries the pay scale of Rs.8000-14800;

WHEREAS, the Board of Management at its 108 th Meeting held on 23.10.2020 considered it to be reasonable and appropriate to assign the pay scale of **Rs.7275-13350** to the post of Data Entry Operator-cum-Assistant in the University having regard to the above circumstance **and to meet its expenditure from its own fund;**

THEREFORE, it has become expedient to frame Statutes to give effect to the above proposal of the Board of Management, and accordingly, the following Statutes:

STATUTES

In exercise of powers conferred by Sec.22(d) read with Sec.23(2) of the Karnataka State Open University Act, 1992, the Board of Management makes the following Statutes:

1. **Title and Commencement:**

 Title: These Statutes may be called, "Statutes relating to Qualifications and Method of Recruitment to the posts of Stenographers, Typist-cum-Assistants, Data Entry Operators-cum-Assistants, Second Division Assistants, First Division Assistants, Senior Assistants and Superintendents in Karnataka State Open University (Ministerial Staff) (Amendment), 2010"

 Commencement: These Statutes shall be deemed to have come into force from 31.10.2006, the date on which the above Statutes (original) came to be assented to by the Chancellor;

2. Pay scale of the posts of Data Entry Operator-cum-Assistant:

 The pay scale of Rs.3000-75-3450-100-4450-125-5450 mentioned against the posts of Data Entry Operator-cum-Assistant in The above mentioned Statute` (original) is substituted with the pay scale of Rs.3850400-4450425-5700450- 7050 (1999 State Scale of pay); (2007 Pay scale : 7275475-7800-200-8600-225-95W 25040500-300-12300-350-13350)

Vice-Chancellor Registrar

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

Manasagnagotri, Mysore – 570 006

STATUTES

"Statutes relating to Qualifications and Method of Recruitment to the p os4 of Stenographers, Typist-cum-Assistants, Data Entry Operators-cum-Assistants, Second Division Assistants, First Division Assistants, Senior Assistants and Superintendents in Karnataka State Open University, (Ministerial Staff) (Amendment), 2010"

Existing						How it reads after amendment				
Sl. no	Category of Post	Pay Scale	Minimum Qualification	Period of Probation	Method of Recruitment	Amendment Proposed	Pay scale	Minimum Qualification	Period of Probation	Method of recruitment
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Data Entry Operators - Cum - Assistants	3000-75-3450-100-4450-125-5450 New Pay scale : 5800-100-6000-125-	a) Must have passed a degree examination of any recognizedUniversity **OR** Pass in S.S.L.C. or equivalent examination with five years experience as Data Entry Operator/Data Entry Operator Cum Assistant. b) Should possess knowledge of Computer Fundamentals and working knowledge of Office Automation tools and to that effect authenticated by a recognized Computer Training Institute. c) c) Should have working	Two years	By Direct Recruitment	Under Column No.3 instead of pay scale Rs.3,000-5,450 Pay scale Rs.3850-7,050 shall be incorporated	3850-100-4450-125-5700-150-7050 New Pay scale 7275-175-7800-200-8600-	a) Must have passed a degree Two years examination of any recognized University OR Pass in SS.L.C. or equivalent examination with five years experience as Data Entry Operator/Data Entry Operator Cum Assistant b) Should possess knowledge of Computer Fundamentals and working knowledge of Office Automation tools and to that effect authenticated by a recognized Computer Training Institute. c) Should have working	Two years	By Direct Recruitment

Existing						How it reads after amendment				
Sl. no	Category of Post	Pay Scale	Minimum Qualification	Period of Probation	Method of Recruitment	Amendment Proposed	Pay scale	Minimum Qualification	Period of Probation	Method of recruitment
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
		6500-150-7100-175-7800-200-8600-225-9500-250-10500	knowledge of Desk Top Publishing Softwares (DTP) d) Must be qualified in the preliminary Test conducted by Karnataka State Open University, relating to Desk Top Publishing and Data Entry. e) However, preference may be given to an employee working temporarily in KSOU on Daily wage basis/Contract basis as Literary Assistant/Data Entry Operator, who.have put in such service, not less than for a period of three years with proven records.				225-9500-250-10500-300-12300-350-13350.	knowledge of Desk Top Publishing Softwares (DTP) d) Must be qualified in the preliminary Test conducted by Karnataka State Open University, relating to Desk Top Publishing and Data Entry. e) However, preference may be given to an employee working temporarily in KSOU on Daily wage basis/Contract basis as Literary Assistant/Data Entry Operator, who have put in such service, not less than for a period of three years with proven records.		

Sd/- Vice-Chancellor Sd/-Registrar

Sd/-
H.R. BHARDWAJ
Chancellor

ದೂರವಾಣಿ: 2254102
Telephone: **2254102**
ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್: 080 - 2258150
FAX : **080 – 2258150**

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ

KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

ಅ.ಪೆ. ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ:ಇಂಒಸ
P.B.No.5033
ರಾಜ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore
PIN: 560 001

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ :
No. GS 4 KOM 20123

Date: 07-05-2013

From

The Principal Secretary to Governor, Raj Bhavan, Bangalore.

To

The Vice-Chancellor,
Karnataka State Open University,
Mysore – 570 006.

Sir,

Sub:Karnataka State Open University,(Creation of posts and Absorption of Temporary Teachers)Statutes 2012.
Ref: Your letter: No.ಕರಾಮುವಿ:ಆವಿ:ಯುಎ-1:ಪಲಿನಿಯಮ:754:2012-13 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 27-03-2013.

With reference to the above, I am directed to forward two sets of Karnataka State Open University (Creation of posts and Absorption of TemporaryTeachers)Statutes 2012. duly assented to by His Excellency the Chancellor on 06.05.2013.

Your's faithfully,

Sd/-
(K.B DHANANJAYAPPA)
Under Secretary to Governor(I/C)

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

Mukthagangothri, Mysore- 570 006

PREAMBLE:

When the Institute of Correspondence Course and Continuing Education was Separatedfrom the University of Mysore, and became independent in the name of the Karnataka State Open University, the Teacher faculty members who were transferred to the new University were very few. To cope with the teaching work, the University was forced to make temporary appointments. Some of the teachers were originally appointed by University of Mysore and transferred to this university when it was established and thus they have completed about 20 years of total temporary service. For the first time, the University made regular appointments of teachers only during the end of this year (2012). In spite of making regular appointments, all of the temporary employees could not get accommodated in these direct recruitment for want of vacancies. There are more than three and half lakh students studying in various courses in the University including in the collaborative institutions. The permanent teaching staff is only 78 which is grossly disproportionate to the students strength. There are no permanent teachers, at all in some of the Departments. Such departments are maintaining with temporary teachers only. There are 28 (twenty-eight) such temporary teachers working in the University who are well experienced and qualified. The initial appointment of these temporary teachers was by selection after notifying the vacancies in local news papers.

Recently, 6 teachers working in the Education Department of this University filed Writ petitions before the Hon'ble High Court of Karnataka, for absorption into regular service. The Hon'ble High Court in its Order dated 29.02.2012 passed in W.P.No.s 6095/2012 directed the University to considered their cases and rejected to regularize them having regard to the rulings of the Hon'ble supreme Court of India. Again these 6 teachers of Education Department had challenged the endorsement given by the University. The Hon'ble High Court in its order dated 06.09.2012

passed in W.P.22190 22 has quashed the University endorsement and again ordered to re-consider their cases.

In a similar situation University of Mysore, the University framed Statutes to regularize the service of 32 Lecture as per the directions given by the Hon'ble High Court , Bangalore, in a series of W.As. (No.s 5682/1999 and connected matters)

Consideration of the cases of temporary teachers in Education Department of this University as per the orders of the Hon'ble Court would only lead to take steps to regularize them. In which case , it would be more appropriate for theUniversity to consider similar cases, also to avoid further litigation. In this connection, the University has obtained Legal Opinion and it has also constituted a committee with two members of the Board of Management to examine the issue. The Committee after detailed consideration of all the issue involved , has recommended to regularize all temporary teachers along with the teachers of the Education Department whose names are shown in the Appendix to draft Statutes hereinafter provided. The Committee, also recommended to fit-in theses temporary teachers against roster points of reservation and the reservation lost to any category may be carried forward for next recruitment, The to any category may be carried forward for next recruitment. The recommendations of the Committee was approved by the Board of Management at its meeting held on 28-12-2012 (vide subject No. 122.09), and resolved to frames Stautes as recommended by the Committee. Accordingly, the Committee again met 19-01-2013 and framed draft statutes as follows:

After the approval of these statutes, the proportionate higher posts like Associate professor and professor as required under staffing pattern, shall be instituted by the University, in order to get accreditation by the University Grants Commission

In these circumstance the Committee has framed the draft as follows and the same is placed before the Board of Management at its meeting to be held on 28.01.2013 for its consideration and a decision thereon.

The draft Statutes are as under:

IN EXERCISE OF POWERS CONFERRED BY SECTION 22(d) AND (small 'L') READ WITH SECTION 23(2) OF THE KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY ACT, 1992, THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT MAKES THE FOLLOWING STATUTES

1. **Title and Commencement:**(1) These Statutes may be called, "The Karnataka State Open University (Appointment of Ministerial and Menial Staff—Amendment) Statutes, 2012";

(2) These Statutes shall some into force from the date they are assented to by the Chancellor.

II Definitions:

(1) "University " means Karnataka State Open University;

(2) "ACT" means Karnataka State Open University Act, 1992

(3) "temporary teacher" includes Guest Lectures, adhoc appointments, contract appointments;

(4) "Appendix" means appendix attached to these Statutes;

(5) "Regularisation" means to treat those temporary teacher whose services are regularized under theses Statutes, are deemed to be similar to those appointed under Statute 12 of the First Statutes attached to the Karnataka State Open University Act, 1992;

III Regularisation of the services:

Notwithstanding anything contained in Statute 12 of the First Statutes attached to the 'Act, the Services of all those temporary teacher working in the University whose names are shown in the Appendix, shall be regularized with the designation of Assistant professor and in the pay scale of 15600-39100 with AGP Rs. 6000/-, from the date of notifying theses Statutes after its approval by his Excellency the Chancellor. In case of those who are yet to pass NET/SLET, they shall be given 5 years time, either to acquire Ph.D in the concerned subject under the new Regulations

in force in the University (which is based on UGC Minimum standards and procedures for award of Ph.D Degree Regulations 2009)

Or to pass NET/SLET., failing which their annual increments failing due after initial period of 5 years, will be withheld till they acquire the requisite qualification

IV. Sanction of posts of Assistant Professor

The number of posts of Assistant professor that may be required to regularize the services of the temporary teacher are 28(Twenty-eight only) which shall be deemed to have been instituted in the University on permanent basis from the date of assent of the Chancellor to these Statutes.

V. Reservation to be followed:

These temporary teacher shall be brought to roster points of reservation by fit-in them according to the category of reservation they belong to the reservation lost to any category shall be carried forward for next recruitment.

VI. One time measure:

The regularization of these temporary teacher shall be one time measure and applicable only to those teacher whose name are given in the Appendix.

Sd/-
Vice - Chancellor

Sd/-
Registrar

Sd/-
H.R. BHARDWAJ
Chancellor

APPENDIX

LIST OF TEMPORARY TEACHERS

Sl. No	Name	Subject	Cateogry	Date of Joining
1	Dr. Shanmuka	Education	GM	01.12.1992
2	Dr. Sharanamma	Education	SC	21.10.1995
3	Dr. Nagendrakumar	Education	GM	10.11.1997
4	N. Krishanappa	Education	GM	17.11.1997
5	Dr. Jananki	Education	SC	10.12.1997
6	Dr. Shailaja P.Shanbag	Education	GM	03.02.2001
7	Sumathi Ramakrishne Gowda	Computer Science	GM	25.01.2001
8	Dr. T.S. Harsha	Enviornmental Science	GM	26.10.2006
9	Dr. Anitha C	Food and Nutrition	GM	25.07.2007
10	G.B. Shailesh Raj Urs	Masscommunication and Journalisum	GM	26.07.2007
11	Dr. P. Manjunatha	Psychnolgoy	Cat-I	04.01.2010
12	Dr. C. Ramegowda	History	GM	14.02.2010
13	Kum. Nandini H.M	Information Technology	GM	05.01.2011
14	Sri D.M. Mahesh	Computer Science	GM	05.01.2011
15	Dr. N.C. Sujatha	History	GM	15.02.2011
16	Dr. Banashankari J.L	Economics	SC	15.02.2011
17	Dr. K.S. Verendra Kumar	Economics	GM	15.02.2011
18	Bhavya D.N	Computer Science	GM	17.01.2011
19	Smt. S.S. Jahnavi	Law	GM	17.02.2011
20	Sri Siraj Basha	Management	II-B	18.02.2011
21	Sri Srikantha	English	II-A	18.02.2011
22	Dr. Jyothi Shankar	Kannada	GM	18.02.2011
23	Sri Naveen G.V	Commerce	GM	25.03.2011
24	S. Ramya	Sociology	GM	25.03.201
25	Dr. Y.P. Chandrashekar	Geography	GM	25.03.2011
26	Kum. A.S. Madhura	English	II-A	28.02.2011
27	Dr. Krishnappa G. Nimbakanavar	Political Science	Cat-I	28.03.2011
28	Sri. K.S. Shivakumar	Commerce	SC	29.03.2011


KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ

ಮುಕ್ತಗಂಗೋತ್ರಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು – 570 006

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಆವಿ/ಯುಎ-1/ಪರಿನಿಯಮ/722/2012-13 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 13.08.2012

ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ KSOU (Degree of Doctor of Philosphy) Ordinances – 2012 ಅನ್ನು ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಬಗೆಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನಾ ಮಂಡಳಿಯ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 21.06.2012

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ KSOU (Degree of Doctor of Philosphy) Ordinances – 2012 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 21.06.2012 ರಂದು ನಡೆದ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನಾ ಮಂಡಳಿಯ ಸಭೆಯಲ್ಲಿ (Spl. 38:06) ಅನುಮೋದನೆಗೊಂಡಿರುತ್ತದೆ. ಈ ಹಿನ್ನೆಲೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಸದರಿ ಆಧ್ಯಾದೇಶವು ದಿನಾಂಕ:21.06.2012 ರಿಂದ ಪೂರ್ವನ್ವಯವಾಗಿ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬಂದಂತೆ ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಗೊಳಿಸಿ ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಧಿಸುಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ,

ಸಹಿ/-

ಕುಲಸಚಿವ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ: 2254102
Telephone: **2254102**
ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್: 080 - 2258150
FAX : **080 – 2258150**

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ

KARNATAKA GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT

ಅ.ಪೆ. ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ:೫೦೩೩
P.B.No.5033
ರಾಜ ಭವನ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore
PIN: 560 001

ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕ :
No. GS 29 KOM 2012

Date: 07-05-2013

From
The Secretary to Governor,
Raj Bhavan, Bangalore.

To

The Vice-Chancellor,
Karnataka State Open University,
Mysore – 570 006.

Sir,

Sub: Karnataka State Open University, Mysore (Degree of Doctor of Philosphy) Ordinances – 2012

Ref: Your letter: No.ಕರಾಮುವಿ:ಆವಿ:ಯುಎ-1:ಆಧ್ಯಾದೇಶ-722/2008-09 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 21.08.2012

With reference to the above subject, I am directed to forward herewith two sets of Karnataka State Open University, Mysore (Degree of Doctor of Philosphy) Ordinances – 2012, duly assented to His Excellency the Governor and Chancellor

Your's faithfully,

Sd/-
(R. KALPANA)
Under Secretary to Governor

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

Manasagangtorl, Mysore – 570006

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS the University Grants Commission has framed University Grants Commission (minimum standards and procedure for award of Degree of Doctor of Philosophy abbreviated as Ph.D.Degree) Regulations, 2009 and suggested to adopt them in allUniversities in the country;

WHEREAS the Karnataka State Higher Education Council constituted a Committee under the Chairmanship of Prof.T.C.Shivashankar murthy, Vice- Chancellor, Mangalore University to frame common regulations for conducting Ph.D Programme In Universities in the State having regard to the UGC Regulations mentioned above;

WHEREAS the said Committee suggested draft Regulations to govern the Ph.D Degree and the same were considered by this University in detail;

WHEREAS the matters relating to admissions of students, the course of study, award of degrees, etc. comes under the scope of Ordinances under Section 24(1)(a) of the Karnataka State Open University Act, 1992 and the scope of Regulations provided in this University Act, is not relevant toeducational matters;

WHEREAS it is also provided in Section 24(2) of this University Act that the first Ordinances shall be made by the Chancellor with the previous approval of the State Government;

WHEREAS the University framed the First Ordinances as approved by the Chancellor on 17.8.2004, wherein It is provided that the Board of Management may make Ordinances in the manner as provided therein;

NOW, THEREFORE, It has become expedient on the part of the University to frame Ordinances to govern the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in consonance with the UGC Regulations of 2009 mentioned above;

IN EXERCISE OF POWERS CONFERRED UNDER STATUTES (PERTAINING TOTHE MANNER IN WHICH ORDINANCES ARE TO BE MADE) READ WITH SECTION 24(1)(a) OF THE KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY ACT, 1992, THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT FRAMES THE FOLLOWING ORDINANCES.

Salient Features

01. Admissions shall be based mainly on the Entrance Test and an interview dulyfollowing the merit-cum-reservation policy of the State Government.

02. Only the predetermined number of students shall be admitted to theprogramme.

03. Allocation of Research Supervisor for a selected student shall be decided bythe Department in a formal manner depending on the number of student vacancies per faculty guides, the available specialization among the faculty guides and the student's research interest as indicated by the student during interview,

04. The selected student has to undertake course work which shall be treated as pre-Ph.D. preparation.

05. Research work may be carried out either on full-time basis or on part-timebasis.

06. Thesis shall be adjudicated by a Board of Adjudicators consisting of three examiners including the Research Supervisor, out of which preferably one shall be from outside the State/Country.

01. Title and Commencement

1.1. These Ordinances shall be called, “The Karnataka State Open University (Degree of Doctor of Philosophy) Ordinances, 2012";

1.2 These Ordinances shall come into force from the date on which they are approved by the Board of Management.

02. **Definitions:** In these Ordinances, unless the context requires otherwiseor It is specifically so defined.

2.1. **University means** Karnataka State Open University established and incorporated under Section 3 of the KSOU Act, 1992.

2.2. **Degree means** the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy (abbreviated as Ph.D.).

2.3. **Fee means** the fee prescribed by the University for the Ph.D. programme.

2.4 **Entrance Test** means the test taken by the applicants who seek to qualifythemselves for registration for Ph.D. programme.

2.5 **Pre-registration** Colloquium means the presentation of the Ph.D Proposal / outline prepared by the candidate before the Doctoral Committee to prove his/her preparedness to take up the research work.

2.6. **Course Work means** the courses prescribed as a part of Ph.D. programme and which all the candidates shall successfully complete as a pre-requisite to start the preparation of Ph.D. thesis.

2.7. **Research Supervisor/Guide** means the qualified teacher who is recognizedby the University as Research Supervisor/Guide to guide the candidates for their Ph.D. programme.

2.8. **Co-Supervisor/Co-guide** means the recognized Research Supervisor whoguides and supervises an inter-disciplinary Doctoral Thesis of a candidate as the second supervisor along with the Research Supervisor.

2.9**Department Council** means the council comprising the teaching faculty of the University Department that will address the issues of all academic and administrative activities of the Department.

2.10. **Doctoral Committee** means the Committee constituted by the Universityto assess and recommend the applications to the Board of Studies on the basis of suitability of the Ph.D. applicant research proposal for registration, and also to review the progress of the candidates, and to permit the candidate to submit the thesis after reviewing the work of the candidate in the pre-submission colloquium.

2.11.Board of Studies (BOS) means the Board of Studies (Post-Graduate) ofthe University in the discipline/subject concerned.

2.12. Research Proposal/Outline means a brief write-up in the form ofresearch proposal on the proposed research work which shallbe submitted by the candidate along with the application (Application-B) for provisional registration for Ph.D. programme.

2.13. Synopsis means the final synopsis of the completed research workwhich shall be submitted by the candidate.

2.14. Sponsored Candidate' means those permanent employees ofeducational and/or research institutions and organizations of public/private sector deputed to pursue Ph.D including the permanent teachers on FIP/QIP.

2.15. Foreign Students means those who are foreign citizens and who havecompleted their master's degree or equivalent recognized by U.G.C. as equivalent to Post Graduate Degree from a recognized foreign University/Institution.

2.16. Academic Council means Academic Council constituted under section 19 of the KSOU Act, 1992.

2.17. Refereed/Reputed journals mean a professional or literary journal or publication in which articles or papers are selected for publication by a panel of referees who are experts in the field.

03. Subject/Title of Research and Nature of Research Programme

3.1. The subject of research shall normally relate to the main branch of knowledge chosen by the applicant at the level of his/her Post Graduate Studies,

3.2. Inter-disciplinary Research: However, a candidate who is willing totake up research in a subject other than the one chosen for Post Graduate Degree and/or in a subject which is of an inter-disciplinary nature shall also be eligible for registration as follows:

3.2.1. The candidate shall be eligible for registration provided the research topic did the proposal are recommended by the Doctoral Committee approved by the concerned Board of Studies of the subject/discipline, wherein he/she wants to work for Doctoral degree. In this case, the Degree shall be awarded in the subject/discipline in which he/she has applied/registered for Ph.D. work. Further, if the Research Supervisor requires, a co-supervisor from another discipline (i.e., the subject chosen by the candidate at his/her Master's degree) may be taken.

3.2.2 If the candidate wants to pursue the Ph.D. degree in the subject/ discipline other than the one which he/she has chosen for Post-Graduate degree, then a special Board comprising of the Chairpersons of both the Boards of Studies and Departments shall examine the proposal and decide the Department, to which the application shall be sent for further processing. Once, the special Board decides and sends the application to a Department, then all the works shall be carried out in that Department under the supervision of a Research Supervisor of that Department. Further, the Degree shall be awarded in the subject/ discipline of the Department to which the application is sent.

3.3. There shall be two types of Research candidates; one, full time and another part time. Part time Ph.D. programme is normally for the benefit of working persons such as teachers employed in Post-Graduate Departments of the University, affiliated/constituent colleges of the University or any other Indian University/Research Institution/Organization, and also those working as Librarians/Physical Education personnel. However, there shall be no bar on others to take up the Doctoral work on part time basis.

3.4. The employees who take up Ph.D. programme on full time basis shallproduce a certificate from their employer-organizations for having sanctioned study leave. Other candidates who take up Ph.D. programme on full time basis shall give an undertaking to the effect that they will not take up any job during the period of research

04. Eligibility to apply for Admission to Ph.D. programme

4.1. Any candidate who has obtained a Post-Graduate degree from recognized University including foreign students (sponsored by their Embassies) and sponsored candidates securing not less than 55% marks at the Post-Graduate degree shall be eligible to apply for the Ph.D. degree programme.

4.2 In the case of SC/ST/Cat-1/Physically challenged candidates, andthose who are appointed on regular basis prior to March 31, 1992 as teachers, librarians and physical education personnel in colleges and University Departments, the minimum marks shall be 50% provided they (i.e., employees) are continuing in service at the time of submission of application for registration.

4.3 If the results of Master's degree are declared in the form ofgrades/credits/ cumulative points in their marks cards/transcripts, such grades/points shall be converted into percentage to assess the minimum eligibility criteria as specified above in Regulations 4.1 and 4.2.

05. Intake

5.1 Each Research Supervisor/Guide shall guide eight candidates at a timeincluding guidingthe candidates who have registered for Ph.D. degree in other Universities (acceptance of guide ship of other universities shall be with the permission of the University), out of which one seat each shallbe reserved for (a) 5C (b) ST / Category-1 and (c) OBC candidates.

5.2 The seats reserved for SC and ST/Category-l candidates shall beInterchangeable (i.e., SC vacancy shall be filled with ST/Category-1 candidate and vice-versa if there is no eligible candidate from SC or ST/Category-1.) However, they shall not be transferred to General Pool.

5.3 Department shall be taken as one unit for the purpose of reservationand each Supervisor shall be allotted five GM, one SC, one ST/Category1, and one OBC candidate.

5.4 A research supervisor apart from eight candidates can guide one foreignstudent. These foreign students shall not be transferred to general pool.

5.5 In an extraordinary circumstances Vice-Chancellor together withRegistrar, Registrar (Evaluation) and Dean Academic will have special provision to give permission to a Research supervisor to guide an additional Ph.D. candidate.

06. Notification of Vacant Seats: The University shall issue a notification Invitingapplications for Ph.D. programme from the eligible candidates mentioning the number of seats available in each subject. The notification shall be issued as press note in leading newspapers and University Website once in a year preferably in the month of August.

07. Submission of application and their Processing: Application by the eligible andinterested candidates shall be submitted as follows. .

7.1. Submission of application to the chairperson of the concerned PostGraduate Department (this application shall be coded as Application - A).

7.2. The Chairperson of the Post-Graduate Department, with the help of theDepartment Council, shall arrange for (a) scrutiny of applications to determine the eligibility including that of the applicants who are eligible for exemption from entrance test; (b) conducting the entrance test and evaluation - get the question papers set from the Department Council, conduct the test, get the answer scripts valued by the Department Council, (c) prepare the consolidated list of applicants, and (d) arrange for pre-registration colloquium.

7.3. Upon completion of the entrance test and pre-registration colloquium, thecandidates (including those who are exempted from entrance test) shall submit another application (Application - B) along with the research proposal/outline to the Chairperson of the concerned Post-Graduate Department for provisional registration for Ph.D. programme after paying the requisite fee to University..

7.4 The Chairperson of the Department shall send the applications along withthe recommendation of the Doctoral Committee to the chairperson of the Board of Studies for its approval. Chairperson of the Board shall return them after approval or otherwise to the chairperson of the Post-Graduate Department who shall: forward them to the University for provisional registration.

7.5 After the completion of the course work, the successful candidates shallsubmit the final application (Application - C) to the chairperson of the Post Graduate Department who shall forward the same to the University for conformation of registration for Ph.D. programme.

08. Entrance Test

8.1. All the applicants who possess at least the minimum percentage of marks attheir post-Graduate degree as specified above in regulations **4.1 to 4.3 shall**appear for the entrance test

8.2 However, (a) foreign and sponsored candidates, (b) teachers on FIP/QIP, (c)candidates who have cleared the UGC/UGC-CSIR JRF Test/NET/GATE/GRE/K SET or SLET shall be eligible for exemption from the entrance test.

8.3 The syllabus for the entrance test and other details pertaining to theentrance test shall be finalized by the Departmental Council.

8.4 All the Departments shall consider the following for conducting EntranceTest.

8.4.1. Maximum marks for Entrance Test: 100.

8.4.2. Nature of questions: Multiple answer questions.

8.4.3. Syllabus for entrance test: Research methodology and cognate/coresubjects of the Post-Graduate Department conducting the entrancetest,

8.4.4.Number of Questions: 100 questions, each carrying 1 mark. 40% of the questions shall be from Research methodology and the remaining 60% from the cognate/core subjects. The Department Council shallprepare the course Inputs for the entrance test.

8.4.5. Duration of Entrance Test: 120 Minutes.

09. Preparation of merit list of successful candidates.

9.1 After the entrance lest, consolidated merit list of all the candidates(including those who are exempted from entrance test) shall be prepared as per merit cum reservation policy on the basic of the marks obtained in the entrance test, interview and marks obtained in the qualifying examination in the ratio of 50:50. However, the candidate has to secure overall 50% marks (45% for SC/ST/Cat:1)

9.1a. In the 50:50 ratio the basic entrance test marks included interview marks, To accommodate the interview marks, the basic entrance marks obtained out of 100 is reduced to 80 marks and remaining 20 marks is allotted to interview marks.

9.2 The candidates who have cleared the UGC/UGC-CSIR National EligibilityTest for Junior Research Fellowship/GATE/GRE/ K-SET or SLET and theteachers on FIP, QIP shall be placed first in the consolidated merit list based on their percentage of marks secured by them at their qualifying examination and interview in the ratio of 50:50.

9.3. Names that appear in the consolidated merit list shall be considered forthe present vacancies only.

9.4. The Validity of the entrance test is only for that academic year.

10. Procedures for recognition of Research Supervisor/Guide

10.1. All Professors, Readers/Associate Professors in Post-Graduatedepartments of the University, University Librarian and Deputy Librarians, Director and Deputy Directors of Physical Education of the University with Ph.D. degree who are working on regular basis shall be eligible to supervise doctoral candidates.

10.2. Assistant Professors/Lecturers in the Post-Graduate departments of the University who have doctoral degree in the relevant subject and at least three years of independent research experience after the Ph.D. degree as evidenced by publications in refereed/reputed journals shall be eligible to be recognized as Research Supervisors/Guides in their subjects provided they have at least three years of teaching experience on regular basis and minimum of five publications in reputed journals. Further, Assistant Librarians and Assistant Directors of Physical Education of the

University with Ph.D. shall also be eligible, provided they have permanent teaching or research experience of three years after obtaining Ph.D. degree and a minimum of five publications in reputed journals.

10:3. Teachers, Librarians and Directors of Physical Education with Ph.D degree working in the affiliated/constituent colleges of the University which are recognized by the University as Research centre and having permanent teaching or research experience of three years after obtaining Ph.D. shall also be eligible for recognition as Research supervisors provided they have at least five publications in refereed/reputed journals.

10.4. Scientists/Professionals working in recognized research institutions,recognized as Research Centre by the University, who have Ph.D. degree in the concerned/related discipline and having at least three years of independent research experience after obtaining Ph.D. degree and a minimum of five publications in reputed journals shall also be eligible for recognition as Research supervisors. However, noUniversity shall recognize a college/institution affiliated to another University as its research centre.

10.5. In all the above cases (Ordinances 10.1 to 10.4), the Board of Studies shall satisfy itself that the person has a sustained record of independent Post-doctoral research and publications.

10.6. A Research supervisor shall not opt to become co-supervisor for morethan five candidates.

10.7. In the cases of interdisciplinary subjects, a candidate may have twosupervisors of which one is the Research supervisor and another is co supervisor. However, either the Research supervisor or Co-supervisor shall be from the Post-Graduate department of the University.

11. Allotment of Research supervisor/Guide

11.1. After finalization of consolidated merit list but before the Pre-registrationcolloquium, the Chairperson of the Post-Graduate department shall **convene a me**eting of the Department Council to allot the candidates to the Research supervisors based on the merit list, specialization stream of thecandidate and the Research supervisor and the willingness of both the **Research supervisor and the** candidate,

1.1.2. After the allotment of candidate to the supervisor, the candidate shallfinalize the research topic/title and proposal in consultation with the Research supervisor for presentation before the Doctoral Committee.

12. Change of Research Supervisor/Guide

12.1. Generally, change of Research supervisor/Guide shall not be entertainedand permitted.

12.2. Under extraordinary circumstances such as death or disability on healthground of the supervisor or transfer of the supervisor, the change of Research supervisor shall be permitted by the University, at the request of 'candidate and on the recommendation of the chairperson of the Post Graduate department.

12.3. In case of any conflict between the Research supervisor and the candidate,the Chairperson of the Post-Graduate department, on the receipt of request letter either from the candidate or from the Research supervisor or both, shall refer the matter to the Doctoral Committee. The Doctoral Committee shall examine the case and send Its report/recommendation to the Chairperson of the Post-Graduate department who in turn shall forwardit to the Vice-Chancellor. The decision of the Vice Chancellor shall be final in this regard.

13. Doctoral Committee

13.1. There shall be a subject-wise Doctoral Committee constituted by theUniversity for the purpose of smooth conduct of Ph.D. programme. The **committee shall comprise,**

- Chairman of Post-Graduate Board of Studies : Chairman
- Dean Academic : Member
- School Director : Member
- Chairman of Department Council : Member
- Concerned Research supervisor : Member
- One internal expert (nominated by the Vice-Chancellor) : Member
- One external expert (nominated by the Vice-Chancellor) : Member

13.2. The Doctoral Committee shall meet at least twice a year

14. Duties and Responsibilities of Doctoral Committee.

14.1. To conduct the pre-registration colloquium and to recommend for theapproval of the Board of Studies.

14.2. To consider the half-yearly progress reports of registered candidates forwarded by the Supervisor and chairperson of the Post-Graduate department.

14.3. To conduct the pre-submission colloquium and to accord permission for the submission of the thesis.

14.4. To consider the request of the candidate for the change of title of thethesis on the recommendations of the Supervisor and to recommend to concerned Board of Studies.

14.5. To carry out such other duties as the University may entrust to the Committee from time to time in connection with the Ph.D. Programme.

15. Research Proposal/Outline

15.1. Every selected candidate shall prepare and submit a researchproposal/outline to the Chairperson of the Post-Graduate Department, who in turn shall arrange for the meeting of Doctoral Committee and to place it before the Doctoral Committee. This is mandatory for all the selected candidates including those who are exempted from the entrance test.

15.2. The candidate shall prepare the research proposal/outline defining clearlythe objectives, methodology, literature survey, work plan and relevance of 'the proposed research and shall present it in the form of a colloquium before the Doctoral committee.

15.3. The Doctoral Committee shall assess the preparedness of the candidate totake up the proposed research work and recommend to the Board of Studies for its approval. However, the Committee is empowered to suggestchanges, if necessary, in the title/scope/methodology of the proposedresearch topic/outline in consultation with the Supervisor,

15.4. If the performance and/or preparedness of the candidate are notsatisfactory, the Doctoral Committee shall give one more chance to the candidate to prepare for the colloquium again within three months from the date of the first colloquium. If the candidate fails even in the second attempt, he/she shall not be eligible for provisional registration.

15.5. All the applications which are cleared and recommended by the DoctoralCommittee shall be sent to the chairperson of Board of Studies by the Chairperson of the Post-Graduate department for obtaining the approval.

15.6. The concerned Board of studies shall scrutinize the research proposals, and accord its approval or otherwise - if the Board is not satisfied with the title of the research work, it shall return the proposal with its suggestions. When a proposal is returned by the Board with its suggestions, the candidate shall, in consultation with the Research supervisor, attend to them and resubmit the proposal to the chairperson of the Post-Graduate department

15.7. On receipt of the research proposals approved by the Board, theChairperson of the Post-Graduate department shall forward them with Application - B to the University for Provisional Registration.

15.8. All the candidates who are given provisional registration shall take up andcomplete the prescribed course work.

16. Course Work

16.1. After provisional registration, all the registered candidates shall take up the course work in the respective Post-Graduate department/College/Institution for a maximum period of six months, and this shall be compulsory for both full time and part time candidates.

16.2. The course work for Ph.D. programmed shall comprise of three papers of 100 marks each, viz., Course-l: Research methodology, course-II: Cognate / core subjects and course-III: Field of Specialization. This shall be followed by comprehensive viva-voce for 50 marks. However, it shall be noted here that Courses-l is common for all the candidates in a particular department/subject/discipline.

16.3. The course work is compulsory for both part time and full time research students and individual department/subject/discipline can run the course-l either through contact programmers/seminar, assessment or by any other means as decided by their Board of Studies.

16.4. Continuous assessment marks of the course work shall be awarded by the course teacher based on seminar, assignment or any other evaluation system decided by the Department Council for 25 marks.

16.5. The concerned Board of Studies (Post-graduate) shall prepare and approve the course inputs for the courses.

16.6. The following shall be the structure of course works for Ph.D. programmed.

Sl. No	**Name of the Course**	**Maximum Marks**			**Examination Hours**
		Cont. Assessment	**Theory paper**	**Total**	
1	Course-I Research Methodology	25	75	100	3 hours
2	Course-II Cognate / Core subject	25	75	100	3 hours
3	Course-III Field of Specialization	25	75	100	3 hours
		75	225	300	
			Viva	50	
			Total	**350**	

17. Examination and Evaluation of Answer Scripts

17.1. There shall be a Board of Examiners (Ph.D.) constituted by the Registrar (Evaluation), with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, based on thepanel of examiners approved by the Board of Studies.

17.2. The chairperson of the Board of Examiners shall get the requisite number of question papers set for course-l and course-II by External Examiners and course-III by the respective guide. All the question paper set shall be approved by BOE, send them to the Registrar (Evaluation) and arrange for the evaluation of answer scripts. The chairperson of the Post-graduate department shall conduct the examination for all the candidates (i.e., including those who are working for Ph.D. in other institutions) in the Department.

17.3. There shall be course-end examination of three hour duration (for 75 marks per course). Each answer script of the course-end examination (course-l and course-Il shall be coded and assessed by external examiners. (The copy of the answer scripts shall be made available to the candidate on demand). The course-Ill papershall be evaluated by the respective guide.

18. Minimum Pass Marks and Improvement Examination:

18.1. In the **course end examination the mi**nimum for pass in **each theory** paper shall be 40% 50% li aggregate Including the continuous **assess**ment marks. However there shall be no minimum for viva-voce: But every candidate shall compulsorily attend the, viva-voce examination. The **res**ults shall be declared only on the basis of thes**e courses.**

18.2. The candi**date who has obtained an aggregate o**f 50% and above shall be declared as qualified for Ph.D. registration. The candidates **who have** obtained aggregate marks below 50% shall **be declared as** not qualified.

18.3. The cand**idates who are not qua**lified in the course work shall be a**llowed to t**ake only one Impr**ovement examinati**on within three months of their first examination. The candidates shall be given paper ex**emption where** he need not appear **for the course that he has passed. In case of failure of the candidate ever after an improvement examinat**ion, his/her provisional registration shall get cancelled.

19. Confirmation of Registration

19.1. After declaring the result, the successful candidate shall submit another application (Application-C) to the Chairperson of the Post-graduate department for forwarding to the University for issue of notification of confirmation of registration.

19.2. University shall issue the necessary notification within fifteen days from the date of receipt of the letter from the Department confirming the registration which is in the form of permission to start working on the thesis.

20. Place of Course Work and Research Work:

20.1. All the provisionally registered candidates shall complete the course work and shall be in continuous interaction with the research supervisor. The mode of Interaction (distance mode, contact classes, seminars) is decided by the Departmental Council. This shall apply to all types of candidates - full time, part time, sponsored, foreign, JRF candidates, etc.

21. Progress Reports

21.1. After the completion of the course work and the confirmation of the : - registration, every candidate shall submit half-yearly progress report regularly through the Research supervisor to the chairperson of the Post graduate Department who shall place it before the subsequent meeting of the Doctoral Committee for its review. The half-yearly progress report should cover, among others, the aspects such as the review of literature, new data collected/obtained, techniques developed, progress in research, discussion of the work done including any findings, etc.

21.2. Besides the candidate shall make, once in a year (preferably during the meeting of Doctoral Committee: In the month of January), presentation about the progress made by him/her during the last one year and also the work plan for the next one year.

21.3. If a candidate fails to submit two consecutive half-yearly progress reports in time and/or if the progress of the candidate is not satisfactory for two half-year periods, the Doctoral Committee shall recommend to the University for the cancellation, of his/her registration in consultation with the concerned Research supervisor. Before cancellation, a show cause notice shall be issued to the candidate.

22. Validity period of Registration

22.1. Every full time candidate shall take a minimum of three years and maximum of five years, and every part time candidate shall take a minimum of four years and a maximum of six years from the date of provisional registration (1.e., from the date of commencement of course work) to submit his/her thesis. 22.2. In exceptional cases, extension beyond the above maximum period may be granted by the University on the recommendation of the Doctoral Committee and the Research supervisor for justifiable reasons for a period of one more year after the candidate applies before the expiry of the period and pays the prescribed fee.

22.3. Under extraordinary circumstances by which a candidate Is affected and such circumstances warranting a further extension of period for submission of thesis, the candidate shall make an appeal before theexpiry of the period (after paying the extra fee as prescribed by the University) to the chairperson of the post-graduate Department through the Research supervisor, and the Chairperson of the Post-graduate Department shall same to the Doctoral Committee for its opinion. The opinion of the committee shall be submitted to the Vice Chancellor by the Chairperson of the Post-graduate Department for consideration and the decision shall be final and limited to only one year. Candidates who fall to submit the thesis even after the extended period shall repeat the programme by registering again.

22.4. A part time candidate may be permitted to work on full time basis on valid grounds. The period of such registrations shall be three years from the date of changeover or four years from the date of registration, whichever is earlier. A full time candidate may also be permitted to work on part time basis, but the period of such registration shall be four years from the date of original registration.

22.5. A candidate may be permitted to change the title of his/her thesis up to three years from the date of registration.

23. Submission of Thesis

23.1. Subject to the above minimum and maximum period for submission of thesis, every candidate, six months prior to the probable date of submission of thesis, shall submit an application along with 15 copies of synopsis of the thesis through the Research supervisor to the Chairperson of Post-graduate Department for permission to submit the thesis. The Chairperson shall arrange to place the candidate's application and synopsis before the meeting of the Doctoral Committee provided that the Researcher

has published two research papers in the journals of repute (including the papers accepted for publication) and/or obtained one patent based on his/her research work. He/she is required to produce reprint/galley proof/proof of acceptance of research paper/ patent to the Doctoral Committee during his/her pre-submission colloquium.

23.2. Further, the candidate who has submitted the application for permission to submit thesis shall present a pre-submission colloquium before the Doctoral Committee demonstrating his/her preparedness to submit the thesis.

23.3. Considering the work of the candidate, his/her performance at the pre submission colloquium and also the publications besides other technical aspects, the Doctoral Committee shall permit the candidate to submit the thesis.

23.4. If the committee is not satisfied with the work of the candidate, it may, in consultation with the Research supervisor, recommend for improvements. In this case, the candidate shall appear for pre submission colloqulum again before the Doctoral Committee within three months.

23.5. Every candidate shall (not later than six months after obtaining permission from the Doctoral Committee for submission of thesis) submit four copies of the thesis to the Registrar (Evaluation) through the supervisor and the chairperson of the Post-graduate department concerned. The candidate shall also pay the prescribed submission fee, and produce "No due certificates" from the Chairperson of the Post- graduate department/Head of the Institution concerned, University Librarian and Hostel Warden.

23.6. The candidate shall, after the viva-voce examination, Incorporate the suggestions made by the adjudicators and also the summary of viva-voce examination into his/her thesis, and submit two more copies and a soft copy to the Registrar (Evaluation) for sending them to the University Library (both the hard and soft copies of the thesis) and to the Government authorities (only hard copy).

24. Adjudication of Ph.D. thesis

24.1. After the approval of the final synopsis by the Doctoral Committee, the chairperson of the Post-graduate department shall write to the Chairperson of Board of Studies for the panel of Adjudicators. approved by BOS. The Chairperson of BOS shall send the approved panel to the name.

24.2. For the adjudication of Ph.D. thesis, there shall be a Board of Adjudicators consisting of the Research supervisor as the chi and two external members to be chosen by the

Vice-chancellor from a panel of ten examines prepared and approved by the Board of Studies.

24.3. The panel of adjudicators prepared and approved by the Board of Studies shall include only experts in the concerned field and not below the cadre of Readers/Associate professors, or senior scientists/academicians who possess Ph.D. in the concerned discipline/subject and have evidence of research experience in the field of research. Further, out of ten experts, five shall be from within Karnataka and five shall be preferably from Universities/Institutions outside Karnataka and/or: foreign Universities/ Institutions (if the Research supervisor prefers foreign adjudicator, he/she shall intimate the same to the chairperson of Post-graduate department who in turn shall pass it on to the chairperson of BOS).

24.4. Each adjudicator appointed to adjudicate the thesis shall send the report to the Registrar (Evaluation), marking a copy to the Chairperson of Board of Adjudicators, within two months from the date of receipt of the thesis.

24.5. Each adjudicator's report on the thesis shall include the following.

- A critical account of the work of the candidate as embodied in the thesis and an evaluation of the work in terms of its contribution to the advancement of knowledge.
- Details of any question/s to be asked to the candidate or points to be clarified by the candidate at the open viva-voce examination.
- A definite recommendation as to whether the Ph.D. Degree should be awarded or not.
- The adjudicator shall also be required to answer specifically the following.
- Whether the Ph.D. degree can be awarded on the basis of the thesis as presented?
- If the answer is no, whether the thesis can we resubmitted after revision/corrections? or a definite recommendation against the award of the Ph.D. degree.
- Whether the thesis is fit for publication with or without revision?

24.6. If all the reports are positive/ favorable, the Registrar (Evaluation) shall take necessary steps and inform the chairperson of the Board of Adjudicators to (a) prepare and send the consolidated report on the thesis, and (b) arrange for the open viva-voce examination inviting one of the external adjudicators approved by the Vice-Chancellor.

24.7. If one of the examiners makes a qualified recommendation with valid reasons and recommends for re-submission of the thesis after suitable modifications, the Registrar (Evaluation) shall communicate to the concerned candidate, through the Research

Supervisor, for re submitting the thesis after suitable, modifications within six months from the date of communication. In this case, the modified thesis shall be sent to the same adjudicator who recommended for re-submission.

24.8. No candidate shall, however, be permitted to resubmit the thesis more than once.

24.9. If one of the adjudica**tors makes a definite recommendation against the awa**rd of the Ph.D. degree, the thesis shall b**e referred to another** external adjudicator. If the report of such adjudicator is favorable, then **the candidat**e shall be eligible to appear for **the open viva-voce** examination, Otherwise (i.e. even if the third external adjudicator **recommends against the award of d**egree), the thesis shall be rejected. However, the reports of the adjudicators shall be made available to the **candidate.**

24.10. If both the external adjudicators make definite, recommendations against the award of Ph.D. Degree, the thesis shall be rejected.

25. Viva-Voce Examination

25.1 On the receipt of the favorable/satisfactory reports from all the three adjudicators, an open viva-voce examination shall be conducted on any working day by a Board constituted by the Registrar (Evaluation) **based** on the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, The Board shallcomprise the following.

- Research Supervisor : Chairperson
- One external Adjudicator (nominated by Vice-Chancellor) : Member
- Co-Research Supervisor, If any : Member
- Chairman of the BOS : Member
- Dean Academic : Member
- School Director : Member
- Chairman of the post-graduate Department of the University : Member

25.1.1. In case where the Research Supervisor cannot attend the viva-voce examination, then the co-supervisor or external adjudicator shall be made the chairperson. However, a written consent from the Research supervisor and prior approval from the Vice-Chancellor shall be mandatory. When an external adjudicator is appointed as the chairperson, then one more external adjudicator who adjudicated thesis shall be invited as the member if he/she is from India. Otherwise, another expert from out of the panel approved by BOS shall be invited as the member.

25.1.2. Under extraordinary circumstances where either of external adjudicators cannot be present for the viva-voice-examination, the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to appoint another external substitute expert from out of the panel approved by the Board of Studies.

25.2. Besides the above, the Chairperson of the viva-voce Board shall invite the Chairperson and members of Doctoral Committee, and send a circular to all the Post-graduate departments (including his/her own department) inviting interested faculty members, research scholars and students to attend the viva-voce examination.

25.3. The viva-voce examination shall primarily be designed to test the understanding of the candidate on the subject matter of the thesis including the methodology employed and the competence in the field of research. Any of the points raised by the adjudicators shall be clarified during the viva-voce examination and the report of the examiners shall be made available to the Board for viva-voce examination.

25.4. In the case of candidates who are abroad and unable to be present physically, viva-voce examination may be held through video conference mode , as described above (with open viva) after the candidate pays the additional fees prescribed by the University from time to time.

25.5. The report of the open viva-voce examination shall be signed by only the Research supervisor and the External examiner.

25.6. If the performance of the candidate in viva-voce examination is not satisfactory, he/she may be allowed one more chance to reappear for the vive-voce within three months.

26. Award of Ph.D. Degree

26.1. After the successful completion of the open viva-voce examination by the candidate, the chairperson, viva-voce Board, shall prepare and send the minutes of the viva-voce meeting (minutes shall be signed by the chairperson and external member) based on the candidate's performance in the viva-voce examination recommending to the University, on behalf of the Board, to award the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy to the candidate.

26.2. Along with the degree, the degree awarding University shall issue a provisional certificate certifying to the effect that the degree has been awarded in accordance with the provisions of U.G.C, regulations. 2009.

27. Depository with UGC:Following the successful completion of the evaluation process and announcement of the award of Ph.D., the University shall submit a soft copy of the Ph.D. thesis to

the U.G.C. within a period of 30 days, for hosting the same in INFLIBNET, accessible to all Institutions/Universities.

28. Publication of Thesis

28.1. After the award of Ph.D. degree, the entire thesis or any part of the thesis may be published by the candidate with the written permission of the University, giving due credit to the Research supervisor. Two copies of the published works shall be submitted to the University Library.

28.2. After the award of the Ph.D. degree, the thesis or any publication derived from the thesis work shall be the property of the University. The University shall rightfully share with the candidate and Supervisor for any copyright, patent or recognition to the theses.

28.3 If a thesis is proved to be a copy / plagiarism /academic misrepresentation the University has powers to rescind the degree.

29. Prohibition for doing Ph.D.

The statutory officers of the University are prohibited from registering for Ph.D. degree in the same University during their tenure.

30. Repeal:

30.1. The provisions of any guidelines, order, rule or regulations pertaining to Ph.D.studies, which were in force, shall stand repealed.

31. Power to remove difficulties:

31.1 If any difficulty arises in implementation of these Ordinances, the Vice Chancellor shall, in the consultation with the Deans, be competent to Issue necessary clarifications and at the earliest possible opportunity thereafter report the action taken by him to the Academic Council for ratification.

Dean (Academic) Registrar Vice-Chancellor

H.R. BHARDWAJ
Chancellor

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ :ಇಡಿ 14 ಯುಓವಿ 2019

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ,
ಬಹುಮಹಡಿ ಕಟ್ಟಡ,
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು,ದಿನಾಂಕ: 29.06.2019

ಇಂದ :

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಪರ ಮುಖ್ಯ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ)
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು – ೫೬೦ ೦೦೧.

ಇವರಿಗೆ:

ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ
ಮೈಸೂರು– 570 006.

ಮಾನ್ಯರೆ,

ವಿಷಯ: Karnataka State Open University Ordinance relating to the Prescription of Fee 2018 ಆಧ್ಯಾದೇಶವನ್ನು ಅನುಮೋದಿಸುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: **ತಮ್ಮ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂ. ಕರಾಮುವಿ/ಡೀನ್(ಶೈ)/1/2018-19, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 07.02.2019**

ಮೇಲ್ಕಂಡ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, Karnataka State Open University Ordinance relating to the Prescription of Fee 2018 ಆಧ್ಯಾದೇಶಕ್ಕೆ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ.

ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳಿಂದ ಅನುಮೋದಿತವಾಗಿರುವ ಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶದ ಮೂಲ ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ಈ ಪತ್ರದೊಂದಿಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿ ತಮಗೆ ಕಳುಹಿಸಲು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿತನಾಗಿದ್ದೇನೆ.

ತಮ್ಮ ನಂಬುಗೆಯ,

ಸಹಿ/-

(ಎನ್. ವೀರಬ್ರಹ್ಮಚಾರಿ)

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ

ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳು-1)

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

Ordinance relating to Fee Structure

(Framed under Section 24 read with Section 10(c), Second Schedule of KSOU Act-1992)

The University Grants Commission has published Regulation governing Open Distance Learning (ODL) Regulations under Section 26(1) read with Clause (1) of Section 12(5) of the UGC Act, 1956 in the official Gazette of India dated: 23-06-2017. The Regulation is mandatory and has to be followed by all the institutions offering Education through Open and Distance Learning mode. Therefore, it is necessary to frame a Ordinance by prescribing fee for Certificate / Diploma / Post-graduate Diploma courses offered by the University.

Under para 8 (1) (V) HEI may continue offer Certificate or Diploma or Post-graduate Diploma subject to the condition all such programme are duly approved by the statutory authority bodies of the respective HEI and the delivery mechanism to the quality standards of ODL.

The University is taking into consideration the UGC Regulations- 2017 relating to the prescription of fee structure, the economic and diverse social background of the students, access, equity and inclusiveness in Higher Education, beside driving gross enrolment (GER). The University framed the Ordinance relating to the fee structure relating to the programmes offered by Distance Mode.

1. **TITLE: This Ordinance shall be called "Karnataka State Open University Ordinance relating to the Prescription of Fee - 2018".**

2. **COMMENCEMENT:** This Ordinance shall come into force from the date on which it is assented to, by the Chancellor.

3. **DEFINITIONS:** In the Ordinance unless the context otherwise required.

1) "Act" means Karnataka State Open University Act - 1992.

2) "Academic Council" means Academic Council constituted under Section 19 of the Act.

3) "Appointed day" means not withstanding anything contained in Clause (2) of this Ordinance the provisions of this Ordinance shall come into force on the date notified by the University.

4) **"Board of Management"** means Board of Management constituted under Section 18 of the Act.

5) **"Competent Authority"** means an authority competent to prescribed fee under the Act.

6) **"Distance Education System"** means a system imparting education other than regular class room teaching.

7) **"Date of Payment of Fees"** means date of actual remittance of fees to the account of the University through online payment, transfer of fund, actual date of receipt of Demand Draft within the date notified by the University.

8) **"Fee"** means the charges payable by the student in consideration of performing the statutory duties imposed by the Act or the Ordinances or the Statute framed under the Act.

9) **"Higher Education"** means such education, imparted by means of conducting regular classes or through distance education systems, beyond twelve years of schooling leading to award of Degree or Certificate or Diploma or Post Graduate Course or PG Diploma.

10) **"Ordinance"** means Ordinance framed under Section 24 of the Act governing a course of study in force.

11) **"Programme"** means a course or programme of study leading to the award of a Certificate or Diploma or Post-graduate Diploma.

12) **"Student"** means students enrolled for various courses offered by the University through a prescribed procedure.

13) **"University"** means Karnataka State Open University established under Section 3 of the Act.

14) **"Vice-Chancellor, Registrar, Dean (Academic) and Registrar (Evaluation)"** means respectively, the Vice-Chancellor, Registrar, Dean (Academic) and Registrar (Evaluation) of the University.

4. PRESCRIPTION OF FEE: The University has prescribed the fees in consideration performing its statutory functions and such obligatory services rendered by the University as per the enclosed Fee Schedule I (Annexure -1) and Schedule II (Annexure-2) respectively to this Ordinance.

5. NOTIFICATION: The University shall notify the fee structure on the web site of the University and also print the fee schedule in the prospectus of the University.

6. RELAXATION OF FEE: Scheduled Caste, Scheduled Tribe, Physically Challenged students and such other class of students as may be notified by the State Government or the Government of India shall be eligible for relaxation of such fee subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the University from time to time.

7. RE-IMBURSEMENT OF FEE: Wherever the students are eligible for re-imbursement of fee paid by them as per the orders of the State Government or such

other competent authorities shall pay the fees at the time of their admission and the fee paid by the student shall be reimbursed after receiving the fee from the State Government or Government of India or any other competent authority.

8. REFUND OF FEE: The refund of fee shall be allowed only in such cases where the student represented to the University within two months from the date of their admission. The refund of fee shall the only 90% of tuition fee and no other fee will be reimbursed, provided, the students shall return the original study, materials intact without making any corrections, scribbling, damages or material alterations.

9. ENABLING PROVISION: The University may determine the fee structure as and when required with the approval of Academic Council and the Board of Management.

10. POWER TO REMOVE DIFFICULTIES: If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of this Ordinance, the Vice-Chancellor may by order issue clarifications or directions to implement the relevant provisions of the Ordinance inconsistence with the Act, Statutes, and Ordinance as appears to be necessary or expedient for removing difficulties.

11.REPEAL AND SAVINGS: Orders, ordinances, practices, procedures and other directions which are in force immediately prior to the commencement of this ordinance shall and shall always deemed to have been repealed.

Provided, any action taken or orders passed under the repealed ordinance or orders or directions is hereby validated as if this ordinance have not come into force.

Annexure – 1

Schedule (I) of the Fee prescribed under Section-24 (1)(a) of KSOU Act-1992 Ordinance relating to fee prescriptions- 2018 (Fees relating to admission and other fee)

A - Certificate Courses

Sl. No	Certificate Course	Processing Fee	Tuition Fee	Duplicate Identity Card	NDC/ TCI NOCI Study Certificate	Change of name / Re-enrollment Fee / Change of Medium / Subject / Change of study Centre (Which ever is applicable)	Fee for duplicate Set of printed study materials (Per block)
1	Certificate in Kannada (CK)	300/-	1,700/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
2	Certificate in Environmental Management (CEM)	300/-	2,700/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
3	Certificate in Environmental Technology (CET)	300/-	2,700/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
4	Certificate in Solid Waste Management (CSWM)	300/-	2,700/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
5	Certificate in Panchayat Raj System (CPR)	300/-	1,700/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
6	Certificate in FOOD and Nutrition (CFN)	300/-	2,700/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
7	Certificate in Processing and Value addition to Fruits and Vegetables (CPVFV)	300/-	2,700/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
8	Certificate in Ambedkar Studies (CAS)	300/-	1,700/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
9	Certificate in Teaching English (CTE)	300/-	2,700/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
10	Certificate in Custom Hiring Repair & Maintenance of Agriculture Machines (CHR&MAM)	300/-	2,700/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
11	Certificate in Food Processing & Preservation (CFP&P)	300/-	2,700/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
12	Certificate in Bio fertilizers, Organic, Manures, Bio Pesticide & Bio-agents Production (CBFOMBP&BAP)	300/-	2,700/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
13	Certificate in Stree Sakthi Sabalikarana (CSS)	100/-	2,700/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
14	Certificate in Seed Production (CSD)	300/-	2,700/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
15	Certificate in Nursery Management (CNM)	300/-	2,700/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-

B - Diploma Courses

Sl. No	Diploma Course	Processing Fee	Tuition Fee	Duplicate Identity Card	NDC/ TCI NOCI Study Certificate	Change of name / Re-enrollment Fee / Change of Medium / Subject / Change of study Centre (Which ever is applicable)	Fee for duplicate Set of printed study materials (Per block)
1	Diploma in Information Science (DIS)	300/-	3,700/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
2	Diploma in Journalism (DIJ)	300/-	3,700/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
3	Diploma in Computer Application (DCA)	300/-	4,000/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
4	Diploma in Hardware and Networking	300/-	3,150/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
5	Diploma in Nutrition and Health Education (DNHE)	300/-	3,150/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
6	Diploma in Rural Development (DRD)	300/-	3,150/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
7	Diploma in Kannada (DIK)	300/-	2,700/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
8	Diploma in Statistical Process Control and Operation Research (DSPCOR)	300/-	3,150/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
9	Diploma in Food and Preservation (DIFP)	300/-	3,150/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
10	Diploma in General Science (DGS)	300/-	3,150/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
11	Diploma in Industrial Safety (DIS)	300/-	3,150/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-

C - Post-Graduate Diploma Courses

Sl. No	Post-Graduate Diploma Course	Processing Fee	Tuition Fee	Duplicate Identity Card	NDC/ TCI NOCI Study Certificate	Change of name / Re-enrollment Fee / Change of Medium / Subject / Change of study Centre (Which ever is applicable)	Fee for duplicate Set of printed study materials (Per block)
1	P.G. Diploma in English (PGDE)	300/-	2,700/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
2	P.G. Diploma in Communicative English (PGDCE)	300/-	2,700/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
3	P.G. Diploma in Marketing Management (PGDMM)	300/-	3,200/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
4	P.G. Diploma in Financial Management (PGDFM)	300/-	5,700/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
5	P.G. Diploma in Human Resources Management (PGDHRM)	300/-	5,700/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
6	P.G. Diploma in Business Administration (PGDBA)	300/-	2,700/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
7	P.G. Diploma in Journalism & Mass Communication (PCDJMC)	300/-	5,500/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
8	P.G. Diploma in Nutrition and Dietetics (PGDND)	300/-	5,500/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
9	P.G Diploma in Business Law (PGDBL)	300/-	5,000/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
10	P.G Diploma in Higher Education (PGDHE)	300/-	2,700/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
11	P.G. Diploma in Ambedkar Studies (PGDAS)	300/-	2,700/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
12	P.G Diploma in Kuvempu Sahithya (PGDKS)	300/-	2,700/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
13	P.G Diploma in Computer Application (PGDCA)	300/-	6,000/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
14	P.G Diploma in Maha Kavya (PGDM)	300/-	2,700/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
15	P.G Diploma in Information Science (PGDIS)	300/-	12,000/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-
16	P.G. Diploma in Disaster Management	300/-	2,700/-	300/-	500/-	1,000/-	50/-

Annexure - 2

Schedule (II) of fee prescribed under Section-24 (1)(a) of KSOU Act-1992 Ordinance relating to fee prescriptions- 2018 (Fees relating to examination and issue of certificates)

A - Certificate Course

Sl. No	Certificate Course	Examination Fee Rs.	Duplicate Marks card / Consolidation marks card / Migration Certificate	Marks card Correction	Provision Pass Certificate / Genuine Certificate / Rank Certificate
1	Certificate in Kannada (CK)	700/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
2	Certificate in Environmental Management (CEM)	700/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
3	Certificate in Environmental Technology (CET)	700/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
4	Certificate in Solid Waste Management (CSWM)	700/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
5	Certificate in Panchayat Raj System (CPR)	700/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
6	Certificate in FOOD and Nutrition (CFN)	700/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
7	Certificate in Processing and Value addition to Fruits and Vegetables (CPVFV)	700/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
8	Certificate in Ambedkar Studies (CAS)	700/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
9	Certificate in Teaching English (CTE)	700/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
10	Certificate in Custom Hiring Repair & Maintenance of Agriculture Machines (CHR&MAM)	700/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
11	Certificate in Food Processing & Preservation (CFP&P)	700/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
12	Certificate in Bio fertilizers, Organic, Manures, Bio-Pesticide & Bio-agents Production (CBFOMBP&BAP)	700/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
13	Certificate in Stree Sakthi Sabalikarana (CSS)	700/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
14	Certificate in Seed Production (CSD)	700/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
15	Certificate in Nursery Management (CNM)	700/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-

B - Diploma Courses

Sl. No	Diploma Course	Examination Fee Rs.	Duplicate Marks card / Consolidation marks card / Migration Certificate	Marks card Correction	Provision Pass Certificate / Genuine Certificate / Rank Certificate
1	Diploma in Information Science (DIS)	850/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
2	Diploma in Journalism (DIJ)	850/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
3	Diploma in Computer Application (DCA)	850/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
4	Diploma in Hardware and Networking	850/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
5	Diploma in Nutrition and Health Education (DNHE)	850/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
6	Diploma in Rural Development (DRD)	850/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
7	Diploma in Kannada (DIK)	850/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
8	Diploma in Statistical Process Control and Operation Research (DSPCOR)	850/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
9	Diploma in Food and Preservation (DIFP)	850/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
10	Diploma in General Science (DGS)	850/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
11	Diploma in Industrial Safety (DIS)	850/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-

C – Post-Graduate Diploma Courses

Sl. No	Diploma Course	Examination Fee Rs.	Duplicate Marks card / Consolidation marks card / Migration Certificate	Marks card Correction	Provision Pass Certificate / Genuine Certificate / Rank Certificate
1	P.G. Diploma in English (PGDE)	850/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
2	P.G. Diploma in Communicative English (PGDCE)	850/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
3	P.G. Diploma in Marketing Management (PGDMM)	850/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
4	P.G. Diploma in Financial Management (PGDFM)	850/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
5	P.G. Diploma in Human Resources Management (PGDHRM)	850/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
6	P.G. Diploma in Business Administration (PGDBA)	850/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
7	P.G. Diploma in Journalism & Mass Communication (PCDJMC)	850/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
8	P.G. Diploma in Nutrition and Dietetics (PGDND)	850/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
9	P.G Diploma in Business Law (PGDBL)	850/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
10	P.G Diploma in Higher Education (PGDHE)	850/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
11	P.G. Diploma in Ambedkar Studies (PGDAS)	850/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
12	P.G Diploma in Kuvempu Sahithya (PGDKS)	850/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
13	P.G Diploma in Computer Application (PGDCA)	850/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
14	P.G Diploma in Maha Kavya (PGDM)	850/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
15	P.G Diploma in Information Science (PGDIS)	850/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-
16	P.G. Diploma in Disaster Management	850/-	600+50 Per Year Search Fee	200/-	600/-

ವಿಷಯ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: 154.07

ವಿಷಯ: 49ನೇ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಸಭೆಯ ನಡವಳಿಯನ್ನು ಅನುಮೋದಿಸುವ ಕುರಿತು

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 08.01.2019 ರಂದು ನಡೆದ 49ನೇ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಸಭೆಯ ನಡವಳಿಯನ್ನು ದಿನಾಂಕ: 21.01.2019 ರಂದು ನಡೆಯಲಿರುವ 153ನೇ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನಾ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಸಭೆಯ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಗಾಗಿ ಮಂಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 08.01.2019 ರಂದು 4:30 ಗಂಟೆಗೆ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯದ ಆಡಳಿತ ಭವನದ ಸಭಾಂಗಣದಲ್ಲಿ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳಾದ ಪ್ರೊ. ಡಿ. ಶಿವಲಿಂಗಯ್ಯ ರವರ ಅಧ್ಯಕ್ಷತೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ನಡೆದ 49ನೇ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಸಭೆಯ ನಡವಳಿ

ಉಪಸ್ಥಿತರು	
ಪ್ರೊ. ಡಿ. ಶಿವಲಿಂಗಯ್ಯ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಹಾಗೂ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಮಂಡಳಿಯ ಅಧ್ಯಕ್ಷರು, ಕರಾಮುವಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು.	ಪ್ರೊ. ಜಿ. ರಮೇಶ್ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಕರಾಮುವಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು.
ಪ್ರೊ. ಜಗದೀಶ್ ಡೀನ್ (ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ) ಹಾಗೂ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಮಂಡಳಿಯ ಅಧ್ಯಕ್ಷರು, ಕರಾಮುವಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು.	ಡಾ. ಎ. ಖಾದರ್ ಪಾಷ ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು ಹಾಗೂ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಮಂಡಳಿಯ ಅಧ್ಯಕ್ಷರು, ಕರಾಮುವಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು.
ಪ್ರೊ. ಡಿ.ಜಿ. ಬಸವರಾಜು ಡೀನ್ (ಅಧ್ಯಯನ ಕೇಂದ್ರಗಳು) ಹಾಗೂ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಮಂಡಳಿಯ ಅಧ್ಯಕ್ಷರು, ಕರಾಮುವಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು.	ಡಾ. ಎಂ.ಎಸ್. ರಮಾನಂದ ಕುಲಸಚಿವ (ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾಂಗ) ಹಾಗೂ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಮಂಡಳಿಯ ಅಧ್ಯಕ್ಷರು, ಕರಾಮುವಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು.
ಡಾ. ಲಕ್ಷ್ಮಿ ಎನ್ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರು ಶಿಕ್ಷಣಶಾಸ್ತ್ರ ವಿಭಾಗ ಹಾಗೂ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಮಂಡಳಿಯ ಅಧ್ಯಕ್ಷರು, ಕರಾಮುವಿ, ಮೈಸೂರು.	
ವಿಶೇಷ ಆಹ್ವಾನಿತರು	
ಡಾ. ಪ್ರಕಾಶ್ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು – ಐ.ಜಿ.	ಡಾ. ಶೆಲ್ವಪಿಳ್ಳೈ ಅಯ್ಯಂಗಾರ್ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು (ಪ್ರವೇಶಾತಿ)

ಸಭೆಗೆ ಹಾಜರಾಗಿದ್ದ ಸದಸ್ಯರುಗಳನ್ನು ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳು ಸ್ವಾಗತಿಸುವುದರೊಂದಿಗೆ ಸಭೆಯು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭವಾಯಿತು. ಮುಂದುವರೆದು, ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳು ಮಾತನಾಡುತ್ತ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಸಭೆಯನ್ನು ಕರೆದಿರುವ ಉದ್ದೇಶವನ್ನು ಸದಸ್ಯರುಗಳ ಗಮನಕ್ಕೆ ತಂದರು.

ವಿಷಯ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: 49.01

ವಿಷಯ: ಸರ್ಟಿಫಿಕೇಟ್, ಡಿಪ್ಲೊಮಾ ಮತ್ತು ಪಿ.ಜಿ9. ಡಿಪ್ಲೊಮಾ ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳ ಶುಲ್ಕದ ಆಧ್ಯಾದೇಶವನ್ನು ಅನುಮೋದಿಸುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಲದಲ್ಲಿ ಯು.ಜಿ.ಸಿ. 2017ರ ನಿಯಮದಂತೆ ಸರ್ಟಿಫಿಕೇಟ್, ಡಿಪ್ಲೋಮ ಮತ್ತು ಪಿ.ಜಿ. ಡಿಪ್ಲೊಮ ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳನ್ನು 2019-20ನೇ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಾಲಿನಿಂದ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಬೇಕಾಗಿರುತ್ತದೆ. ಭಾಗ-08(1) **(v)** ಯು.ಜಿ.ಸಿ. ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿಯಮಗಳ 2017ರ ಪ್ರಕಾರ ಸದರಿ ಕೋರ್ಸ್‌ಗಳನ್ನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಬೇಕಾದರೆ ಅಂತಹ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಶಾಸನಬದ್ಧ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳು ಅಥವಾ ಮಂಡಳಿಗಳಿಂದ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ಪಡೆದು ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಗುಣಮಟ್ಟವನ್ನು ಕಾಯ್ದುಕೊಂಡು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭ ಮಾಡಬಹುದು.

ಅದರಂತೆ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯು ಸರ್ಟಿಫಿಕೇಟ್ (15 ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳು), ಡಿಪ್ಲೊಮಾ (12 ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳು) ಮತ್ತು ಪಿ.ಜಿ. ಡಿಪ್ಲೊಮಾ (16 ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳು) ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳ ಆಧ್ಯಾದೇಶಗಣ್ನು ಶಾಸನಬದ್ಧ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳಿಂದ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ಪಡೆದುಕೊಂಡು ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರಕ್ಕೆ ಕಳುಹಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಪ್ರಸ್ತುತ ಈ ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳನ್ನು ಆರಂಭ ಮಾಡಬೇಕಾದಲ್ಲಿ ಅವುಗಳ ಶುಲ್ಕವನ್ನು ಒಳಗೊಂಡಂತೆ ಆಧ್ಯಾದೇಶವನ್ನು ಕರಾಮುವಿ ಕಾಯಿದೆ 1992 ಮತ್ತು ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿಯಮಗಳು 2017 ಎರಡನ್ನು ಗಮನದಲ್ಲಿಟ್ಟುಕೊಂಡು ಸಿದ್ಧಪಡಿಸಿರುವ ಈ ಆಧ್ಯಾದೇಶದ ಕರಡನ್ನು ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಮಂಡಳಿ, ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನಾ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಹಾಗೂ ಹಣಕಾಸು ಮಂಡಳಿ ಹಾಗೂ ಹಣಕಾಸು ಸಮಿತಿ ಸಭೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ಪಡೆಯಲು ವಿಷಯ ಮಂಡಿಸಿದೆ.

ತೀರ್ಮಾನ : ಸರ್ಟಿಫಿಕೇಟ್, ಡಿಪ್ಲೊಮ ಮತ್ತು ಪಿ.ಜಿ. ಡಿಪ್ಲೊಮ ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳ ಶುಲ್ಕದ ಆಧ್ಯಾದೇಶವನ್ನು ಅನುಮೋದಿಸಲಾಯಿತು.

ಅಂತಿಮವಾಗಿ 49ನೇ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಸಭೆಗೆ ಆಗಮಿಸಿ ಮಂಡಿತ ವಿಷಯಗಳ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಚರ್ಚಿಸಿ, ತಮ್ಮ ಅಮೂಲ್ಯ ಸಲಹೆ, ಸೂಚನೆಗಳನ್ನು ನೀಡಿ, ಸಭೆಯನ್ನು ಸೂಸೂತ್ರವಾಗಿ ನಡೆಸಿಕೊಟ್ಟಿದ್ದಕ್ಕೆ ಎಲ್ಲ ಸದಸ್ಯರುಗಳಿಗೂ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳು ಧನ್ಯವಾದಗಳನ್ನು ತಿಳಿಸುವುದರೊಂದಿಗೆ ಸಭೆಯು ಮುಕ್ತಾಯಗೊಂಡಿತು.

ತೀರ್ಮಾನ : 49ನೇ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಸಭೆಯ ನಡವಳಿಯನ್ನು ಅನುಮೋದಿಸುವ ಕುರಿತು ಚರ್ಚಿಸಿದ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನಾ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಸಭೆಯ ಈ ಕೆಳಕಂಡಂತೆ ತೀರ್ಮಾನಿಸಿತು.

ವಿಷಯ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: 49.01 ರಿಂದ 49.04 ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಅನುಮೋದಿಸಲಾಯಿತು.

ವಿಷಯ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: 49.01

ವಿಷಯ: ಸರ್ಟಿಫಿಕೇಟ್, ಡಿಪ್ಲೊಮಾ ಮತ್ತು ಪಿ.ಜಿ. ಡಿಪ್ಲೊಮಾ ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳ ಶುಲ್ಕದ ಆಧ್ಯಾದೇಶವನ್ನು ಅನುಮೋದಿಸುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಲದಲ್ಲಿ ಯು.ಜಿ.ಸಿ. 2017ರ ನಿಯಮದಂತೆ ಸರ್ಟಿಫಿಕೇಟ್, ಡಿಪ್ಲೋಮ ಮತ್ತು ಪಿ.ಜಿ. ಡಿಪ್ಲೊಮ ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳನ್ನು 2019-20ನೇ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಾಲಿನಿಂದ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಬೇಕಾಗಿರುತ್ತದೆ. ಭಾಗ-08(1) **(v)** ಯು.ಜಿ.ಸಿ. ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿಯಮಗಳ 2017ರ ಪ್ರಕಾರ ಸದರಿ ಕೋರ್ಸ್‌ಗಳನ್ನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಬೇಕಾದರೆ ಅಂತಹ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯಗಳ ಶಾಸನಬದ್ಧ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳು ಅಥವಾ ಮಂಡಳಿಗಳಿಂದ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ಪಡೆದು ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಗುಣಮಟ್ಟವನ್ನು ಕಾಯ್ದುಕೊಂಡು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭ ಮಾಡಬಹುದು.

ಅದರಂತೆ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯು ಸರ್ಟಿಫಿಕೇಟ್ (15 ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳು), ಡಿಪ್ಲೊಮಾ (12 ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳು) ಮತ್ತು ಪಿ.ಜಿ. ಡಿಪ್ಲೊಮಾ (16 ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳು) ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳ ಆಧ್ಯಾದೇಶಗಣ್ನು ಶಾಸನಬದ್ಧ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಗಳಿಂದ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ಪಡೆದುಕೊಂಡು ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರಕ್ಕೆ ಕಳುಹಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಪ್ರಸ್ತುತ ಈ ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳನ್ನು ಆರಂಭ ಮಾಡಬೇಕಾದಲ್ಲಿ ಅವುಗಳ ಶುಲ್ಕವನ್ನು ಒಳಗೊಂಡಂತೆ ಆಧ್ಯಾದೇಶವನ್ನು ಕರಾಮುವಿ ಕಾಯ್ದೆ 1992 ಮತ್ತು ದೂರಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿಯಮಗಳು 2017 ಎರಡನ್ನು ಗಮನದಲ್ಲಿಟ್ಟುಕೊಂಡು ಸಿದ್ಧಪಡಿಸಿರುವ ಈ ಆಧ್ಯಾದೇಶದ ಕರಡನ್ನು ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಮಂಡಳಿ, ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನಾ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಹಾಗೂ ಹಣಕಾಸು ಮಂಡಳಿ ಹಾಗೂ ಹಣಕಾಸು ಸಮಿತಿ ಸಭೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ಪಡೆಯಲು ವಿಷಯ ಮಂಡಿಸಿದೆ.

ತೀರ್ಮಾನ : ಸರ್ಟಿಫಿಕೇಟ್, ಡಿಪ್ಲೊಮ ಮತ್ತು ಪಿ.ಜಿ. ಡಿಪ್ಲೊಮ ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳ ಶುಲ್ಕದ ಆಧ್ಯಾದೇಶವನ್ನು ಅನುಮೋದಿಸಲಾಯಿತು.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ :ಇಡಿ 16 ಯುಓವಿ 2018

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ,
ಬಹುಮಹಡಿ ಕಟ್ಟಡ,
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು,ದಿನಾಂಕ: 27.06.2019

ಇಂದ :
ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ)
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು – 560 001.

ಇವರಿಗೆ:
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ
ಮೈಸೂರು– 570 006.

ಮಾನ್ಯರೆ,

ವಿಷಯ: Karnataka State Open University Ordinance relating to the Post Graduate Diploma Programmes -2017 ಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶವನ್ನು ಅನುಮೋದಿಸುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: **ತಮ್ಮ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂ. ಕರಾಮುವಿ//ಆರ್‌ಪಿಎ/2018-19, ದಿನಾಂಕ:10.04.2018 ಮತ್ತು ಕರಾಮುವಿ//ಡೀನ್(ಶೈ)//2018-19, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 11.01.2019.**

ಮೇಲ್ಕಂಡ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, Karnataka State Open University Ordinance relating to the Post Graduate Diploma Programmes -2017 ಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶಕ್ಕೆ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ.

ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳಿಂದ ಅನುಮೋದಿತವಾಗಿರುವ ಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶದ ಮೂಲ ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ಈ ಪತ್ರದೊಂದಿಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿ ತಮಗೆ ಕಳುಹಿಸಲು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿತನಾಗಿದ್ದೇನೆ.

ತಮ್ಮ ನಂಬುಗೆಯ,
ಸಹಿ/-

(**ಎನ್. ವೀರಬ್ರಹ್ಮಚಾರಿ**)
ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ
ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ
(ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳು-1)

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

Ordinance relating to Post Graduate Diploma Programmes at KSOU

(Framed under Section 24 of the KSOU ACT, 1992)

STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS

The dream of modern Karnataka as reflected in the vision document 2020 could be achieved only when the universities generate human resources, who can meet the global challenges with more emphasis on reaching rural, backward and remote areas. The formal university system cannot reach them due to various constraints. Therefore, Karnataka State Open University was established to take the lead to overcome the deficiencies and limitations of conventional universities.

The University proposes to introduce Post Graduate Diploma courses with Skill contents by utilising the infrastructure facilities and the expertise available in the University, hence this Ordinance is framed.

1. **TITLE:**These Ordinances shall be called "Karnataka State Open University Ordinance relating to **Post Graduate Diploma Programmes – 2017**".

2. **COMMENCEMENT :**

1) These Ordinances shall come into force from the date on which it is assented to by the Chancellor of Universities in Karnataka.

2) Notwithstanding anything contained in Clause (2)(i) of this Ordinance shall come in to force from the Academic year 2017-18.

3. **DEFINITIONS:**In the Ordinance unless the context otherwise required;

1) **"Act"** means Karnataka State Open University Act - 1992.

2) **"Academic Council"** means Academic Council constituted under Section 19 of the Act.

3) **"Academic session"** means duration of twelve months beginning either in July or in the month of January of every year according to needs of the programmes.

4) "**Appointed day**" means not withstanding anything contained in Clause (2) of this Ordinance, the provisions of this Ordinance shall come into force on the date notified by the University.

5) **"Board of Management"** means Board of Management constituted under Section 18 of the Act.

6) **"Board of Studies"** means the Board of Studies constituted under Clause 3(1) of Statute determining the constitution of powers and functions of the Board of Studies

framed under Section 23 read with Section 4 of Section 17 and 20 of KSOU Act, 1992.

7) **"Counselling System"** means a system of delivering lectures, conducting experiments, assignments, seminars and such other relevant coaching, tutorial sessions, counselling and Academic activities required by the student to cope up with the up to date knowledge in the subject opted.

8) **"Credit"** means the Unit award gained by a learner by study efforts of a minimum of thirty hours required to acquire the prescribed level of learning in respect of that Unit. Such credits depend on total number of hours that a learner is required to cover for all activities like participation in contact programme, working on assignments, library consultation etc.

9) **"Course**" means number of units of study (earlier called a "Paper") along with the prescribed Academic activities within a subject carrying a fixed number of credits.

10) **"Credit Point"** means the product of grade point and number of credits for a course.

11) **"Distance Education System"** means a system imparting education through various means and modes other than continuous class room or face to face teaching.

12) **"Examination Centre"** means a place where examinations are conducted for theOpen and Distance Learning mode learners and is having the requisiinfrastructure and adequate manpower for the smooth conduct of examinations as required by the regulations.

13) **"Higher Education"** means such education, imparted by means of conducting through distance education systems, beyond twelve years of schooling leading to award of Post Graduate Diploma.

14) **"Learning outcome"** means the knowledge acquired relating to a filed of choices of the learner in his learning process which is expressed in terms of performance ability.

15) **"Learner support services"** means and includes such services as are provided by the University in order to facilitate the acquisition of teaching-learning experiences by the learner to the level prescribed by university with respect to a programme of study.

16) **"Ordinance"** means Ordinance framed under Section 24 of the Act governing a course of study in force.

17) **"Post Graduate Diploma"** meansaqualification acquired in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

18) **"Programme"** means a totality of courses of study in the programme leading to the award of post-graduate diploma by the University under the Act.

19) "**Recognition of Prior Learning**" means recognising the previous learning for acquiring higher knowledge and skill.

20) **"Regional Centre"** means a centre established under Section 5(IX) of the Act.

21) "**Skill Competence**" means a proven ability and applies the acquired knowledge to utilise and complete the task and to develop innovative measures to improve the quality with cost saving mechanism and training courses and to perform job role perfectly.

22) **"Study Centre"** means a learner Support Centre established, maintained or recognised by the University under Section 5(X) of the Act to for advising, counselling, providing interface between the teachers and learners, and rendering any academic and any other related services and assistance required by the learners.

23) **Self -Learning Material"/ "Study Material"** means and includes contents in the form of course self learning material, whether print or non-print delivered across channels including internet, which enable the learner to acquire the prescribed level of learning in a course of study.

24) **"University"** means Karnataka State Open University established under Section 3 of the Act.

25) **"Vice-Chancellor, Registrar, Dean (Academic) and Registrar (Evaluation)"** means respectively, the Vice-Chancellor, Registrar, Dean (Academic) and Registrar (Evaluation) of the University.

4. ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION:Admissions to various Post Graduate Diploma programmes offered by the University shall be open ordinarily to all who fulfils the eligibility criteria with respect to educational qualification as mentionedin this Ordinance with other requirements and as modified by the University from time to time.

5. PROGRAMMES OFFERED: The followingprogrammes are offered and new programmes may be introduced in accordance with the approval of the authorities of the University from time to time.

TABLE-I

Sl. No	Programme	Eligibility
1	Post Graduate Diploma in English (PGDE)	Admission is open to the graduates of any recognised University who have studied English Optional or Language with 50% at Degree level.
2	Post Graduate Diploma in Communicative English (PGDCE)	
3	Post Graduate Diploma in Marketing Management (PGDMM)	Admission is open to the graduates of any recognised University

Sl. No	Programme	Eligibility
4	Post Graduate Diploma Financial Management (PGDFM)	Admission is open to the graduates of any recognised University
5	Post Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management (PGDHRM)	Admission is open to the graduates of any recognised University
6	Post Graduate Diploma in Business Administration (PGDBA)	Admission is open to the graduates of any recognised University
7	Post Graduate Diploma in Journalism and Mass Communication (PGDJMC)	Admission is open to the graduates of any recognised University.
8	Post Graduate Diploma in Nutrition and Dietetics (PGDND)	Admission is open to science graduates of any recognised University
9	Post Graduate Diploma in Business Law (PGDBL)	Admission is open to the graduates of any recognised University.
10	Post Graduate Diploma in Higher Education (PGDHE)	Admission is open to graduates of any recognised University.
11	Post Graduate Diploma inAmbedkar Studies (PGDAS)	Admission is open to graduates of any recognised University.
12	Post Graduate Diploma inKuvempuSathithya(PGDKS)	Admission is open to graduates of any recognised University who have studied Kannada subject as optional or Kannada Language with 50% at degree level.
13	Post Graduate Diploma in Computer Application (PGDCA)	Admission is open to graduates of any recognised University who have studied Computer Science or any other relevant subject at degree level.
14	Post Graduate Diploma in Mahakavya(PGDM)	Admission is open to graduates of any recognised University who have studied Kannada subject as optional or Kannada Language with 50% at degree level.
15	Post Graduate Diploma in Information Science (PGDIS)	Admission is open to Science/ Technology graduates with Mathematics as one of the optional subject from any recognised University.
16	Post Graduate Diploma in Disaster Management	Admission is open to the graduates of any recognised University.

Note: New Post-Graduate Diploma Programmes with concerned subject will be decided by the University from time to time.

6. DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME: The duration of the programme shall be **one academic year.**

7. THE MAXIMUM PERIOD FOR COMPLETION OF POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA:The maximum period of successful completion of Post Graduate Diploma shall be such as may be notified by the University from time to time. The general formula therefore is N+1 years (N = Normal/minimum duration prescribed for completion of programme).

8. CREDIT SYSTEM: AllProgrammes offered by Karnataka State Open University is under credit system. Each course under credit system, is assigned with 4-6 credits and one credit is 30 hours of study. The total credits assigned to PG-Diploma Programmes are as under:

TABLE-II

Duration of programme	Credits	Level of Programme
1 Year	36	PG-Diploma

9. MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION:The medium of instruction for PG Diploma programmes is generally in English/ Kannada except for language subjects and as decided by the University depending on the programme.

10. COURSE STRUCTURE & SYLLABI: The approved syllabus, course structure shall include academic planning, learning resourceshome assignments, counselling, contact programmes, students' responses, course of studies, projects, assessment and evaluation and such other relevant matters related to study of a programmes as decided by the Academic Council from time to time on the recommendations of concerned Board of Studies (Board of Studies).

11. COURSE OF STUDY, DETAILS OF CREDITS AND MINIMUM MARKS:The student shallstudythe course relating to his/her choice as mentioned in this Ordinance. Number of credits shall be such as prescribed under this Ordinance.

PROGRAMMES

All Post Graduate Diploma Programmes Examination Scheme
(Excluding Information Science and Computer Science)

TABLE-III

Course Code	Credits	Theory		IA	Total	
		Annual Max. Marks	Annul Min. Marks		Max. Marks	Min. Marks
Course 1	06	80	24	20	100	40
Course 2	06	80	24	20	100	40
Course 3	06	80	24	20	100	40
Course 4	06	80	24	20	100	40
Course 5	06	80	24	20	100	40
Course 6	06	80	24	20	100	40
Total	**36**	**480**	**-**	120	**600**	**-**

Post Graduate Diploma in Information Science and Computer Science Examination Scheme

TABLE-IV

Course Code	Credits	Theory		IA	Total	
		Annual Max. Marks	Annul Min. Marks		Max. Marks	Min. Marks
Course 1	04	80	24	20	100	40
Course 2	06	80	24	20	100	40
Course 3	06	80	24	20	100	40
Course 4	04	80	24	20	100	40
Course 5	04	80	24	20	100	40
Course 6	06	-	-	-	50	-
Course 7	06	-	-	-	50	-
Total	**36**	**400**	**-**	**100**	**600**	**-**

12. NORMS FOR DELIVERY OF PROGRAMMES THROUGH DISTANCE MODE:

The details of norms for delivery of programmes shall be such as mentioned inthis Ordinance and as amended from time to time by theUniversity. The schedule of counselling/contact programme, practical and tutorial sessions, field work and hands-on training, the place and date of counselling/contact programme and learning resources of the academic programme shall be notified by the University from time to time.

13. EVALUATION:After the successful completion of the course/programme of study, there shall be an examination to assess the performance of the student enrolled for relevant course/programmes in the manner prescribed in this Ordinance.

(A) METHOD OF EVALUATION:

(i) The outcome of the learning process in terms of acquisition of the skills and knowledge is assessed and evaluated through varied assessment tools including assignment, field work, multiple choice questions, projects, reports, case-studies, presentations, and term-end examinations to suit the different learning outcomes expected of the course elements on the guidelines issued and prescribed by the University from time to time.

(ii) Continuous or formative assessment on the basis of the evaluation of the assignments, outcome of practical and tutorial sessions, student response sheets submitted by the candidate.

(iii) Summative assessment in the form of Examination conducted at the end of the minimum duration prescribed for the concerned programme; and

(iv) In appropriate cases, the university may also prescribe field work, seminars, practical, or any other techniques/methods for assessment to determine the levels of performance of students pursuing different programmes.

(v) The weightage for "Term-end Examination" shall be determined by the University.

(B) ASSIGNMENTS:

(i) The method of evaluation for each programme involving the combination of two or more components mentioned in the Clause-A above, including the relative weightage to be assigned to each of those components, shall be prescribed by the University on the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies(Board of Studies).

(ii) The number and form of Assignments/Assignment tests, seminar, project work, dissertation, practical's, etc. for a particular programme shall be determined by University in accordance to the needs.

(iii) The ability of the student in understanding the subject, presentation skill, critical analysis of the subject and such other Academic knowledge relating to the assignment, seminar, project work, dissertation, practical classes, tutorial session etc. is assessed and the Internal Assessment Marks are awarded to candidate.

(iv) The Chairperson of the Department /Co-ordinator of the programme in turn shall submit the consolidated statement of Internal Assessment Marks for all the courses offered by the Department/Study centre to the **Registrar (Evaluation) before the last date fixed for the same by the University.**

(C) TERM END EXAMINATIONS:

(i) Term end examination of all Post Graduate Diploma programmes will be held on the dates notified by the University.

(ii) Every candidate shall be examined in the subject(s) as per criteria laid down in the concerned scheme of Examination/Syllabus prescribed for the programme by the University from time to time.

(iii) A candidate who has attended the course of study for the required duration and who has submitted the required number of assignments shall be eligible to appear at the term-end examination in the science course.

(iv) Each candidate will be required to fill-in the Examination form and forward the same to the Examination Section of the University in such manner or through learner

support centres/coordinators as the case may be on or before the date prescribed by University.

(v) The conduct of examination shall be in accordance with the regulations framed by the University for the purpose.

(vi) The candidate shall write the examination either in English or Kannada.

(vii) The minimum pass marks for passing any semester/annual Post graduate Diploma examination shall be as per the Table-3.

(viii) The evaluation of project report/ dissertation and conduct of examination and viva-voce, etc., wherever applicable, shall be done by an examiner, on the approval of Registrar (Evaluation) and examination conducted at an examination centre approved by the University for that purpose.

(ix) The eligibility and experience of the examiner for any course shall be as determined by the University from time to time on recommendation of concerned Board of Studies.

(D) RE-VALUATION, RE-TOTALLING AND PHOTOCOPY OF ANSWER SCRIPTS:There shall be a provision for Revaluation, Re-totalling and for obtaining the photocopy of valued answer scripts. The fee, procedure and the process of Revaluation, Re-totalling and for obtaining the photocopy shall be as such notified by the University from time to time.

14. CLASSIFICATION OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES:After thesuccessful completion of programme, a candidate shall be placed with a classification based on his/her performance throughout the programme as mentioned below:

TABLE-IV

Aggregate % of marks obtained from all 4 Semester	Qualitative Level Grade	Grade Awarded	Class Label
75% or more	Excellent	A	Distinction
60-74%	Very Good	B	I Class
50-59%	Good	C	II Class
40-49%	Satisfactory	D	Pass
Below 40%	Failed	E	Fail

15. SCHEME OF EXAMINATION:The details of number of courses, internal assessment marks, maximum and minimum marks for successful completion of the course shall be as mentioned in this Ordinance and also as per the terms and conditions as laid down in the examination manual.

16. SUBMISSION OF INTERNAL ASSESSMENT MARKS:Every student shall submit assignments/dissertations are any other submissions at the end of each academic session/year on or before the date notified by the University from time to time.

The student who fails to submit assignmentsbefore the date prescribed by the University, such student shall not be permitted to submit their assignmentssubsequently. Such students shall obtain the passing marks out of the marks prescribed for theory examination only.

The Chairperson of the Departments/Co-ordinators shall make arrangements to issue calendar of events for submission of assignments and make further arrangements for evaluation of assignments submitted. Further, they are required to submit the list of marks obtained by each student to the Registrar (Evaluation) on or before the date prescribed. All Chairpersons/Co-ordinators shall submit the original assignments to the Registrar (Evaluation) for safe custody.

17.POWER TO REMOVE DIFFICULTIES: (1)If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of this Ordinance, the Vice-Chancellor may by order issue clarifications or directions to implement the relevant provisions of the Ordinance in accordance with the Act, Statutes, and Ordinance as appears to be necessary or expedient for removing difficulties.

(2) Every order made under this Clause shall be placed before the Board of Management/Academic Council for information.

(3) Provided that no Orders or Directions or Procedure shall be made after the expiry of three years from the date of the assent of this Ordinance.

18.REPEAL AND SAVINGS: Orders, ordinances, practices, procedures and other directions which are in force immediately prior to the commencement of this ordinance shall and shall always deemed to have been repealed.

Provided, any action taken or orders passed under the repealed ordinance or orders or directions is, hereby, validated as if this ordinance have not come into force.

* * * * *

Sd /-
VICE-CHANCELLOR

Sd /-
REGISTRAR

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ :ಇಡಿ 32 ಯುಓವಿ 2018

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ,
ಬಹುಮಹಡಿ ಕಟ್ಟಡ,
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು,ದಿನಾಂಕ: 29.06.2019

ಇಂದ :
ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ)
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು – 560 001.

ಇವರಿಗೆ:
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ
ಮೈಸೂರು– 570 006.

ಮಾನ್ಯರೆ,

ವಿಷಯ: Karnataka State Open University Ordinance relating to the Diploma Programmes -2017 ಆಧ್ಯಾದೇಶವನ್ನು ಅನುಮೋದಿಸುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: **ತಮ್ಮ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂ. ಕರಾಮುವಿ//ಆರ್‌ಪಿಎ/2018-19, ದಿನಾಂಕ:10.04.2018 ಮತ್ತು ಕರಾಮುವಿ//ಡೀನ್(ಶೈ)/2018-19, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 11.01.2019.**

ಮೇಲ್ಕಂಡ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, Karnataka State Open University Ordinance relating to the Diploma Programmes -2017 ಆಧ್ಯಾದೇಶಕ್ಕೆ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ.

ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳಿಂದ ಅನುಮೋದಿತವಾಗಿರುವ ಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶದ ಮೂಲ ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ಈ ಪತ್ರದೊಂದಿಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿ ತಮಗೆ ಕಳುಹಿಸಲು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿತನಾಗಿದ್ದೇನೆ.

ತಮ್ಮ ನಂಬುಗೆಯ,
ಸಹಿ/-

(**ಎನ್. ವೀರಬ್ರಹ್ಮಚಾರಿ**)
ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ
ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳು-1)

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

Ordinance relating to Diploma Programmes at KSOU

(Framed under Section 24 of the KSOU ACT 1992)

STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS

The dream of modern Karnataka as reflected in the vision document 2020 could be achieved only when the universities generate human resources who can meet the global challenges with more emphasis on reaching rural, backward and remote areas. The formal university system cannot reach them due to various constraints. Therefore, Karnataka State Open University was established to take the lead to overcome the deficiencies and limitations of conventional universities.

1. **TITLE:** These Ordinances shall be called "Karnataka State Open University Ordinance relating to **Diploma Programmes – 2017**".
2. **COMMENCEMENT**

(i) These Ordinances shall come into force from the date on which it is assented to by the Chancellor of Universities in Karnataka.

(ii) Notwithstanding anything contained in Clause (2)(i) of this Ordinance shall come in to force from the Academic year 2017-18.

3. **DEFINITIONS:** In the Ordinance unless the context otherwise required:

1) **"Act"** means Karnataka State Open University Act - 1992.

2) **"Academic Council"** means Academic Council constituted under Section 19 of the Act.

3) **"Academic session"** means duration of twelve months prescribed according to the needs of the programme beginning either in July or in the month of January of every year;

4) "**Appointed day**" means not withstanding anything contained in Clause (2) of this Ordinance, the provisions of this Ordinance shall come into force on the date notified by the University.

5) **"Board of Management"** means Board of Management constituted under Section 18 of the Act.

6) **"Board of Studies"** means the Board of Studies constituted under Clause 3(1) of Statute determining the constitution of powers and functions of the Board of

Studies framed under Section 23 read with Section 4 of Section 17 and 20 of KSOU Act, 1992.

7) **"Counselling System"** means a system of delivering lectures, experiments and assignments, seminars and such other relevant coaching, conducting tutorial sessions or academic activities required, or counselling required by the student to cope up with the up to date knowledge in the subject opted.

8) **"Credit"** means the Unit award gained by a learner by study efforts of a minimum of thirty hours required to acquire the prescribed level of learning in respect of that Unit. Such credits depend on total number of hours that a learner is required to cover for all activities like participation in contact programme, practical and tutorial sessions, working of assignments, library consultation etc.

9) **"Course**" means number of units of study (earlier called a "Paper") along with prescribed academic activities within a subject carrying a fixed number of credits.

10) **"Credit Point"** means the product of grade point and number of credits for a course.

11) **"Diploma"** meansaqualification acquired in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

12) **"Distance Education System"** means a system imparting education utilizing various means and modes other than continuous face to face classroom teaching regular class room teaching.

13) **"Examination Centre"** means a place where examinations are conducted for the Open and Distance Learning mode learners and is having the requisite infrastructure and adequate manpower for the smooth conduct of examinations as required by the regulations

14) **"Higher Education"** means such education, imparted by means of conducting regular classes or through distance education systems, beyond twelve years of schooling leading to award of Degree or Certificate or Diploma or Postgraduate Diploma.

15) **"Learner support services"** means and includes such services as are provided by the University in order to facilitate the acquisition of teaching-learning experiences by the learner to the level prescribed by university or on behalf of UGC with respect to a programme of study.

16) **"Ordinance"** means Ordinance framed under Section 24 of the Act governing a course of study in force.

17) **"Programme"** means a totality of courses of study leading to the award of a Diploma by the University under the Act.

18) **"Regional Centre"** means a centre established under Section 5(IX) of the Act.

19) **"Learner Support Centre"** means a Centre established, maintained or recognised by the University under Section 5(X) of the Act for advising, counselling, providing interface between the teachers and learners, and rendering any academic and any other related services and assistance required by the learners.

20) **Self-Learning Material"/ "Study Material"** means and includes contents in the form of course self learning material, whether print or non-print delivered across the channels including internet, which enable the learner to acquire the prescribed level of learning in a course of study.

21) **"University"** means Karnataka State Open University established under Section 3 of the Act.

22) **"Vice-Chancellor, Registrar, Dean (Academic) and Registrar (Evaluation)"** means respectively, the Vice-Chancellor, Registrar, Dean (Academic) and Registrar (Evaluation) of the University.

4. ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION: Admissions to various Diploma programmes offered by the University shall be open ordinarily to all who fulfil the eligibility criteria with respect to educational qualification as mentioned in the ordinance and other requirement prescribed by the University from time to time.

5. PROGRAMMES OFFERED: The followingprogrammes are offered and new programmes may be introduced in accordance with the approval of the authorities of the University from time to time.

TABLE -I

Sl. No	Academic Programme	Eligibility
1	**Diploma in Information Science (DIS)**	Candidates who have passed 10+2 or equivalent examination conducted by recognized boards of examination.
2	**Diploma in Journalism (DIJ)**	Candidates who have passed 10+2 or equivalent examination conducted by recognized boards of examination.
3	**Diploma in Computer Application (DCA)**	Candidates who have passed 10+2 or equivalent examination conducted by recognized boards of examination.
4	**Diploma in Hardware and Networking**	Candidates who have passed 10+2 or equivalent examination conducted by recognized boards of examination.
5	**Diploma in Nutrition and Health Education (DNHE)**	Candidates who have passed 10+2 or equivalent examination conducted by recognized boards of examination.
6	**Diploma in Rural Development (DRD)**	Candidates who have passed 10+2 or equivalent examination conducted by recognized boards of examination.

Sl. No	Academic Programme	Eligibility
7	**Diploma in Kannada**	Candidates who have passed 10+2 or equivalent examination conducted by recognized boards of examination with **Kannada** as one of the languages or **Sanskrit** as one of the languages or **Kannada Pandit** or **Sanskrit Vidwat** Examination conducted by the Government of Karnataka or any other examination considered equivalent thereto.
8	**Diploma in Statistical Process Control & Operation Research (DSPCOR)**	Candidates who have passed 10+2 or equivalent examination conducted by recognized boards of examination
9	**Diploma in Food and Preservation (DIFP)**	Candidates who have passed 10+2 or equivalent examination conducted by recognized boards of examination
10	**Diploma in General Science (DGS)**	Candidates who have passed 10+2 or equivalent examination conducted by recognized boards of examination
11	**Diploma in Industrial Safety (DIS)**	Candidates who have passed 10+2 or equivalent examination conducted by recognized boards of examination

Note: New Diploma Programmes with concerned subject will be decided by the University from time to time.

6. DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME: The duration of the programme shall be one year or as decided by the University for a particular programme.

7. MAXIMUM PERIOD FOR COMPLETION OF DIPLOMA: The maximum period of successful completion of Diploma shall be such as may be notified by the University from time to time. The general formula therefore is N+1 years (N = Normal/minimum duration prescribed for completion of programme).

8. CREDIT SYSTEM: AllDiplomaProgrammes offered by the University is under credit system. Each programme under credit system is assigned with 3-5 credits and one credit is 30 hours of study. The total credits assigned to all Diploma are as under:

TABLE – II

Duration of programme	Credits	Level of Programme
1 Year	25	Diploma

9. MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION: The medium of instruction in Diploma is generally in English or Kannada except for language subjects.

10. COURSE STRUCTURE AND SYLLABI: Course structure and syllabi shall include home assignments, counselling, contact programmes, students' responses, course of studies, projects, academic planning, learning resources, assessment and evaluation and such other relevant matters

related to study of a programme as decided by the Academic Council from time to time on the recommendations of concerned Board of Studies (BoS).

11. COURSE OF STUDY, DETAILS OF CREDITS AND MINIMUM MARKS: The student shallstudythe course/paper relating to his/her choice as mentioned in this Ordinance, number of credits shall be as prescribed under this Ordinance and the Fee for each course shall be as determined by the University from time to time.

PROGRAMMES

All Diploma Programmes Examinations Scheme (Excluding Information Science and Computer Science (without Practical)

TABLE – III

Course Code	Credits	Theory		IA	Total	
		Annual Max. Marks	Annul Min. Marks		Max. Marks	Min. Marks
Paper I	05	80	28	20	100	35
Paper II	05	80	28	20	100	35
Paper III	05	80	28	20	100	35
Paper IV	05	80	28	20	100	35
Paper V	05	80	28	20	100	35
Total	**25**	**400**		100	**500**	

Diploma in Information Science and Diploma in Computer Science Examinations Scheme (with Practical)

TABLE – IV

Course Code	Credits	Theory		IA	Total	
		Annual Max. Marks	Annul Min. Marks		Max. Marks	Min. Marks
Paper I	04	80	28	20	100	35
Paper II	04	80	28	20	100	35
Paper III	04	80	28	20	100	35
Paper IV	04	80	28	20	100	35
Paper V	05	-	-	-	50	-
Paper VI	04	-	-	-	50	-
Total	**25**	**320**	-	80	**500**	-

12. NORMS FOR DELIVERY OF PROGRAMMES THROUGH DISTANCE MODE : The details of norms for delivery of programmes shall be as mentioned inthisOrdinance and as amended by University from time to time. The date, schedule and place of counselling/contact programme, practical and tutorial sessions, field work and hands on training and such other details of academic activities shall be notified by the University from time to time.

13. EVALUATION: After the successful completion of the course/programme of study, there shall be an examination to assess the performance of the student enrolled for relevant programme in the manner prescribed in this Ordinance.

(A) METHOD OF EVALUATION:

i) The outcome of the learning process in terms of acquisition of the skills and knowledge is assessed and evaluated through varied assessment tools including assignments, fieldwork, multiple choice questions, projects, reports, case-studies, presentations, and term-end examinations to suit the different learning outcomes expected of the course elements on the guidelines issued by the University from time to time.

ii) Continuous or formative assessment on the basis of the evaluation of the assignments, outcome of practical and tutorial sessions and student response sheets submitted by the candidate.

iii) Summative assessment in the form of Examination conducted at the end of the minimum duration prescribed for the concerned programme and

iv) In appropriate cases, the university may also prescribe field work, seminars, practical, or any other techniques/methods for assessment to determine the levels of performance of students pursuing different programmes.

v) The weightage for "Term-end Examination" shall be determined by the University from time to time.

(B) ASSIGNMENTS:

i) The method of evaluation for each programme involving the combination of two or more components mentioned in the Clause-A above, including the relative weightage to be assigned to each of those components, shall be prescribed by the University on the recommendations of concerned Board of Studies (BoS).

ii) The number and form of Assignments/Assignment tests, seminar, project work, dissertation, practical, etc. for a particular course shall be determined by University in accordance to the needs.

iii) The ability of the student in understanding the subject, presentation skill, critical analysis of the subject and such other Academic knowledge relating to the assignment, seminar, project work, dissertation, practical classes, tutorial sessions etc. is assessed and the Internal Assessment Marks are awarded to candidate.

iv) The Chairperson of the Department /Co-ordinator of the programme in turn shall submit the consolidated statement of Internal Assessment Marks for all the

programmes offered by the Department/Learner support centre to the **Registrar (Evaluation) before the last date fixed for the same by the University.**

(C) TERM END EXAMINATIONS:

i) Term end examination of all Diploma programmes will be held on the dates notified by the University.

ii) Every candidate shall be examined in the subject(s) as per criteria laid down in the concerned scheme of Examination/Syllabus prescribed for the programme by the University from time to time.

iii) A candidate who has attended the course of study for the required duration and who has submitted the required number of assignments shall be eligible to appear at the term-end examination in the course concerned.

iv) Each candidate will be required to fill in the Examination form and forward the same to the Examination Section of the University in such manner or through Learner support centre/coordinator as the case may be on or before the date prescribed by University.

v) The conduct of examination shall be in accordance with the regulations framed by the University for the purpose.

vi) The candidate shall write the examination either in English or Kannada.

vii) The minimum pass marks for passing Diploma examination shall be as per the Table-3.

viii) The evaluation of project report and conduct of examination and viva-voce, etc., wherever applicable, shall be done by an examiner, on the approval of Registrar (Evaluation) and examination conducted at an examination centre approved by the University for that purpose.

ix) The eligibility and experience of the examiner for any course shall be as determined by the University from time to time on the recommendation of concerned Board of Studies.

(D) RE-VALUATION, RE-TOTALLING AND PROVISION FOR PHOTO COPY OF ANSWER SCRIPTS:

There shall be a provision for Revaluation, Re-totalling and for obtaining the photocopy of valued answer scripts. The fee, procedure and the process of Revaluation, Re-totalling and provision for obtaining the photocopy shall be as notified by the University from time to time.

14. CLASSIFICATION OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES: Afterthe successful completion of programme, a candidate shall be placed with a classification based on his/her performance throughout the programme as mentioned below:

TABLE – V

Aggregate % of marks obtained	Qualitative Level Grade	Grade Awarded	Class Label
75% or more	Excellent	A	Distinction
60-74%	Very Good	B	I Class
50-59%	Good	C	II Class
40-49%	Satisfactory	D	Pass
Below 40%	Failed	E	Fail

15. SCHEME OF EXAMINATION:The details of the courses, internal assessment marks, maximum and minimum marks for successful completion of the course shall be as mentioned in this Ordinance and also as per terms and conditions laid down by examination manual.

16. SUBMISSION OF INTERNAL ASSESSMENT MARKS:Every student shall submit assignments or any other submissions at the end of each academic year on or before the date notified by the University from time to time.

The student who fails to submit assignments before the date prescribed by the University, such student shall not be permitted to submit their assignments subsequently. Such students shall obtain the passing marks out of the marks prescribed for theory examination only.

The Chairperson of the Departments/Co-ordinators shall make arrangements to issue calendar of events for submission of assignments and make further arrangements for evaluation of assignments submitted. Further they are required to submit the list of marks obtained by each student to the Registrar (Evaluation) on or before the date prescribed by academic session/year. All Chairpersons/Co-ordinators shall submit the original assignments to the Registrar (Evaluation) for safe custody.

17. POWER TO REMOVE DIFFICULTIES: (1)If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of this Ordinance, the Vice-Chancellor may by order issue clarifications or directions to implement the relevant provisions of the Ordinance, in accordance with the Act, Statutes, and Ordinance as appears to be necessary or expedient for removing difficulties.

(2) Every order made under this Clause shall be placed before the Board of Management/Academic Council for information.

(3) Provided that no Orders or Directions or Procedure shall be made after the expiry of three years from the date of the assent of this Ordinance.

18. REPEAL AND SAVINGS: Orders, ordinances, practices, procedures and other directions which are in force immediately prior to the commencement of this ordinance shall and shall always deemed to have been repealed.

Provided, any action taken or orders passed under the repealed ordinance or orders or directions is, hereby, validated as if this ordinance have not come into force.

Sd /-
VICE-CHANCELLOR

Sd /-
REGISTRAR

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ 42 ಯುಓವಿ 2018

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ
ಬಹುಮಹಡಿಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು,ದಿನಾಂಕ: 21.08.2019

ಇಂದ
ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಪರ ಮುಖ್ಯ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ,
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ),
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು-೫೬೦೦೦೧.

ಇವರಿಗೆ:
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ,
ಮೈಸೂರು.೫೭೦ ೦೦೬.

ಮಾನ್ಯರೇ

ವಿಷಯ: KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY Ordinance related to M.Sc. Programmes-2017 ಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶವನ್ನು ಅನುಮೋದಿಸುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.
ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ತಮ್ಮ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂ. ಕರಾಮುವಿ//ಡಿಎಸಿ-೦೧/2019-20, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 27.05.2019.

ಮೇಲ್ಕಂಡ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY Ordinance related to M.Sc. Programmes-2017 ಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶಕ್ಕೆ ಫನತೆವೆತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ.

ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳಿಂದ ಅನುಮೋದಿತವಾಗಿರುವ ಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶದ ಮೂಲ ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ಈ ಪತ್ರದೊಂದಿಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿ ತಮಗೆ ಕಳುಹಿಸಲು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿತನಾಗಿದ್ದೇನೆ.

ತಮ್ಮ ನಂಬುಗೆಯ,
sd/-
(ಎನ್. ವೀರಬ್ರಹ್ಮಚಾರಿ)
ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ,
ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳು-1)

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

Ordinance related to M.Sc. Programmes of KSOU

(Framed under Section 24 of the KSOU ACT 1992)

STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS

The dream of modern Karnataka as reflected in the vision document 2020 could be achieved only when the universities generate human resources that can meet the global challenges with more emphasis on reaching the rural, backward and remote areas. The formal University system cannot reach them due to various constraints. Therefore, Karnataka State Open University (KSOU) was established to take the lead to overcome the deficiencies and limitations of conventional universities.

Higher Education has been recognized as a primary tool for national development. Keeping in view the broad objectives of the UGC and other Regulatory Bodies, a brief reference study of global scenario and the growth of higher education in India with special reference to the State of Karnataka, this Ordinance is framed. The development of ODL system through infusion of new content, new direction and new thinking is the need of the day.

The University Grants Commission has published regulation governing Open Distance Learning (ODL) Regulations under Section 26(1) read with Clause (j) of Section 12(5) of the UGC Act, 1956 in the official Gazette of India dated 23.06.2017. The Regulation is mandatory and has to be followed by all the institutions offering Higher Education through Open and Distance Learning mode. Therefore, it has become necessary to frame a fresh Ordinance by incorporating various provisions of the UGC Regulations – 2017. Hence, this Ordinance is framed.

1. TITLE: This Ordinance shall be called "**Karnataka State Open University Ordinance related to M.Sc. Programmes – 2017**".

2. **COMMENCEMENT**

This Ordinance shall come into force from the date on which it is assented to, by the Chancellor.

3. DEFINITIONS: In the Ordinance unless the context otherwise required,

1. **"Act"** means Karnataka State Open University Act - 1992.
2. **"Academic Council"** means Academic Council constituted under Section 19 of the Act.
3. **"Academic session"** means duration of twelve months beginning either in the month of January or July of every year.

4. "**Appointed day**" means not withstanding anything contained in Clause 2 of this Ordinance, the provisions shall come into force on the date notified by the University.
5. **"Board of Management"** means Board of Management constituted under Section 18 of the Act.
6. **"Board of Studies"** means the Board of Studies constituted under Clause 3(1) of Statute determining the constitution of powers and functions of the Board of Studies framed under Section 23 read with Section 4 of Section 17 and 20 of KSOU Act, 1992.
7. **"Counselling System"** means a system of delivering lectures, conductingexperiments, assignments, seminars and such other relevant coaching, tutorial sessions or counselling or academic activities required by the student to cope up with the up to date knowledge in the subject.
8. **"Credit"** means the Unit award gained by a learner by study efforts of a minimum of thirty hours required to acquire the prescribed level of learning in respect of that Unit. Such credits depend on total number of hours that a learner is required to cover for all activities like participation in contact programme, practical sessions, tutorials working of assignments, library consultation etc.
9. **"Course**" means number of units of study (earlier called a "Paper") within a subject carrying a fixed number of credits.
10. **"Credit Point"** means the product of grade point and number of credits for a course.
11. **"Degree"** means a degree specified under sub-section (3) of section 22 of the UGC Act.
12. **"Distance Education System"** means a system imparting education other than regular class room teaching.
13. **"Examination Centre"** means a place where examinations are conducted for the Open and Distance Learning mode learners and is having the requisite infrastructure and adequate manpower for smooth conduct of examinations as required by the regulations.
14. **"Higher Education"** means such education, imparted by means of conducting regular classes or through distance education systems, beyond twelve years of schooling leading to award of Degree or Certificate or Diploma or Postgraduate Diploma.

15. **"Learner Support Services"** means and includes such services as are provided by the University in order to facilitate the acquisition of teaching-learning experiences by the learner to the level prescribed by University or on behalf of UGC in respect of a programme of study.
16. **"Ordinance"** means Ordinance framed under Section 24 of the Act governing a course of study in force.
17. **"Programme"** means a totality of courses of study leading to the award of a Degree at a graduate and post-graduate level in the University under the Act.
18. **"Regional Centre"** means a centre established under Section 5(IX) of the Act.
19. **"Study Centre"** means a Learner Support Centre established, maintained or recognised by the University under Section 5(X) of the Act for advising, counselling, providing interface between the teachers and learners, and rendering any academic and any other related services and assistance required by the learners.
20. **"Study Material"** means self-learning material either in the form of print, electronic, audio - visual delivered by the University across channelsincluding internet**.**
21. **Self-Learning Material"** means and includes contents in the form of course material, whether print or non-print, delivered across channels which enables the learner to acquire the prescribed level of learning in a course of study.
22. **"University"** means Karnataka State Open University established under Section 3 of the Act.
23. **"Vice-Chancellor, Registrar, Dean (Academic) and Registrar (Evaluation)"** means respectively, the Vice-Chancellor, Registrar, Dean (Academic) and Registrar (Evaluation) of the University.

4. ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSIONS: (1) Admissions to various academic programmes offered by the University shall be open ordinarily to all who fulfils the eligibility criteria with respect to educational qualification and other requirements prescribed by the University from time to time.

(2) The University shall conduct the entrance test as prescribed by the University from time to time for admissions to specific programmes as per the requirement of the programme.

(3) The manner of conducting the entrance test, syllabi and other details shall be such as may be prescribed and notified by the University from time to time.

4. PROGRAMMES OFFERED: The following programmes are offered under the School of Science from time to time;

M.Sc. in Biochemistry, M.Sc. in Biotechnology, M.Sc. in Chemistry, M.Sc. in Clinical Nutrition and Dietetics, M.Sc. in Computer Science, M.Sc. in Environmental Science, M.Sc. in Geography, M.Sc. in Mathematics, M.Sc. in Microbiology, M.Sc. in Physics, M.Sc. in Psychology, M.Sc. in Information Science and such other programmes as may be offered by the University from time to time.

TABLE 1: Programmes offered at Post Graduate level under the School of Sciences.

Sl. No.	Academic Programme	Eligibility Criteria
01	**M.Sc. Biochemistry**	All biological science Graduates and other bachelor degree holders who have studied science stream with biological sciences as one of the subjects at degree level. Nursing, B.E/B.Tech. Graduates in biological sciences are also eligible.
02	**M.Sc. Biotechnology**	All biological science/allied science Graduates and other bachelor degree holders who have studied science stream with biological sciences as one of the subjects at degree level. B.E/B.Tech. Graduates in biological sciences are also eligible.
03	**M.Sc. Chemistry**	Candidate from science stream at the PUC or 10+2 level with Mathematics as one of the subjects and Chemistry/Industrial Chemistry/ Biochemistry/Medicinal Chemistry shall be one of the cognate subjects during his/her bachelor degree from a recognized University.
04	**M.Sc. Clinical Nutrition & Dietetics**	Bachelor degree in Science, Bachelor in Agriculture Science (Food and Nutrition), B.Sc. in Nursing, M.Sc. in Nursing, B. Pharma. (Minimum 3 years), MBBS, BAMS, BNYS, BUMS, BDS, BHMS, Post Graduate diploma in Nutrition and Dietetics (studied after any Bachelor's degree). GNM (3½ years) studied after 10+2 schooling.
05	**M.Sc. Computer Science**	B.Tech/AMIE/BE with Electrical & Electronics/Electronics Engineering/IT/IS/CS/Electronics & Communication/ Telecommunication/Medical Electronics/Mechatronics passed with 35% and above. B.Sc. (with Electronics/Computer Science/ Electrical/Medical Technology/Multimedia/Telecommunication/IT/Information Science)/BCA passed with 35% and above. B.Sc. with one year/2 semesters PG Diploma in Computer Science/Computer Application/Add-on course in Computer Science equivalent to six papers in computer Science passed with 35% and above.
06	**M.Sc. Environmental Science**	Bachelor Degree in Science / Engineering / Agriculture / Forestry / Horticulture / Veterinary / Fisheries / Medical / Pharmacy or equivalent degree from recognized University. B.E/ B.Tech. in Environmental Engineering/Biotechnology/ Chemical Engineering/Biochemical Engineering/Civil Engineering from a recognized University/ Institution.

07	**M.Sc. Geography**	B.A./B.Sc./B.A.Ed/B.Sc.Ed. with Geography as one of the major subjects are eligible to seek admission to M.Sc. in Geography.
08	**M.Sc. Mathematics**	B.Sc./B.A/B.Sc.Ed. from recognized University with Mathematics as one of the major subjects. B.E./B.Tech. from a recognized University / Institution.
9	**M.Sc. Microbiology**	All Graduates of biological or allied sciences and other bachelor degree holders who have come through science stream with biological/allied sciences as one of the subjects at degree level. B.E/B.Tech. in biological sciences are also eligible.
10	**M.Sc. Physics**	Graduate in Science with Physics andMathematics as major or minor papers or B.E /B.Tech.
11	**M.Sc. Psychology**	B.A/B.Sc. graduates who have studied Psychology as one of the optional subjects. Professional qualification like M.B.B.S./ M.D. or D.P.M (Psychiatry) B.Sc./M.Sc. in Nursing, M.A in social work, B.Sc./M.Sc. Speech and Hearing, B.Sc./M.Sc. in Physiotherapy, B.Sc./M.Sc. in Home science, B.Sc./M.Sc. in Food Science and Nutrition, B.Sc./M.Sc. in Human Development, B.Ed./ M.Ed. and M.P.Ed., B.Sc./M.Sc. in Psychiatry Nursing who have studied Psychology or Educational Psychology as a cognate subject and similar other equivalent degrees are also eligible for admission.
12	**M.Sc. Information Science**	Candidates seeking admission for M.Sc. Information Science shall fulfil any one of the following: i) Graduates in BCA /B.Sc. (IT/CS)/ AMIE/ BE/ B.Tech (CS/IS/Electronics) or any other related courses/subjects from any recognised University. ii) B.Sc. Graduates with mathematics as one of the major subjects. iii) Graduates in any discipline along with PGDIS (Post Graduate Diploma in Information Science).

Note:

a) Every candidate shall possess the degree of a recognised University established under Law in India or any other degree treated as equivalent by a competent authority or by a equivalence Committee constituted by the University.

b) No candidate is eligible to pursue the same programme of study for the second time unless otherwise he or she is qualified as per the norms prescribed by the UGC or the University or any other competent authorities.

5. DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME: The duration of the programme shall extend over four semesters spreading over two academic years.

7. THE MAXIMUM PERIOD FOR COMPLETION OF DEGREE:Normally the candidate is expected to complete his programme within the minimum period as laid down by the University for a Specific Programme. However, a student who for whatever reasons is not able to complete the programme within the normal or minimum duration prescribed for the programme may be allowed a period of two years beyond the normal period to clear the backlog to be qualified for the degree. The general formula therefore is N+2 years (N = Normal/minimum duration prescribed for completion of the programme).

8. CREDIT SYSTEM: AllM.Sc. Programmes offered by Karnataka State Open University is under credit system. Each course under credit system is assigned with 2-8 credits and one credit is 30 hours of study. The total credits assigned to all M.Sc. programmes are as under:

Duration of programme	Credits	Level of programme
Two years	64- 72	Master's Degree (General)

9. MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION: The medium of instruction shall be in English. However, in case of M.Sc. Psychology the medium of instruction shall be in English or Kannada. The students of M.Sc. Geography can write examination in either in English or Kannada.

10. COURSE STRUCTURE & SYLLABI: Course structure and syllabi shall include internal assignments, counselling, contact programmes, students' responses, practicalsessions case studies, projects, filed work**,** academic planning, learning resources, assessment and evaluation and such other relevant matters relating to study of a programme as decided by the Academic Council from time to time on the recommendations of concerned Board of Studies (BOS).

11. COURSE OF STUDY & NUMBER OF CREDITS: The student shallstudythe course/paper relating to his/her choice as mentioned in the **TABLE-2**

TABLE-2: All M.Sc. Programmes

PROGRAMME: M.Sc. in BIOCHEMISTRY

FIRST SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
BC 1.1	4	20	80	32
BC 1.2	4	20	80	32
BC 1.3	3	20	80	32
BC 1.4	3	20	80	32
BC 1.5	2	10	40	16
BC 1.6	2	10	40	16
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

SECOND SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
BC 2.1	4	20	80	32
BC 2.2	4	20	80	32
BC 2.3	3	20	80	32
BC 2.4	3	20	80	32
BC 2.5	2	10	40	16
BC 2.6	2	10	40	16
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

THIRD SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
BC 3.1	4	20	80	32
BC 3.2	4	20	80	32
BC 3.3	3	20	80	32
BC 3.4	3	20	80	32
BC 3.5	2	10	40	16
BC 3.6	2	10	40	16
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

FOURTH SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max Marks	Min. Marks
BC 4.1	4	20	80	32
BC 4.2	4	20	80	32
BC 4.3	3	20	80	32
BC 4.4	3	20	80	32
BC 4.5	2	10	40	16
BC 4.6	2	10	40	16
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

Note: Course Exemption- 40% marks including the Internal Assessment

PROGRAMME: M.Sc. in BIOTECHNOLOGY

FIRST SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
BT 1.1	3	20	80	32
BT 1.2	3	20	80	32
BT 1.3	4	20	80	32
BT 1.4	4	20	80	32
BT 1.5	2	10	40	16
BT 1.6	2	10	40	16
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

SECOND SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
BT 2.1	4	20	80	32
BT 2.2	4	20	80	32
BT 2.3	3	20	80	32
BT 2.4	3	20	80	32
BT 2.5	2	10	40	16
BT 2.6	2	10	40	16
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

THIRD SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
BT 3.1	3	20	80	32
BT 3.2	3	20	80	32
BT 3.3	4	20	80	32
BT 3.4	4	20	80	32
BT 3.5	2	10	40	16
BT 3.6	2	10	40	16
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

FOURTH SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
BT 4.1	3	20	80	32
BT4.2	3	20	80	32
BT 4.3	4	20	80	32
BT 4.4	4	20*	80	32
BT 4.5	2	10	40	16
BT 4.6	2	10	40	16
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

Note: Course Exemption- 40% marks including the Internal Assessment
* Viva- voce is a compulsory component of Dissertation.

PROGRAMME: M.Sc. in CHEMISTRY

FIRST SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
CH 1.1	3	20	80	32
CH 1.2	3	20	80	32
CH 1.3	4	20	80	32
CH 1.4	4	20	80	32
CH 1.5	2	10	40	16
CH 1.6	2	10	40	16
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

SECOND SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
CH 2.1	4	20	80	32
CH 2.2	4	20	80	32
CH 2.3	3	20	80	32
CH 2.4	3	20	80	32
CH 2.5	2	10	40	16
CH 2.6	2	10	40	16
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

THIRD SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
CH 3.1	4	20	80	32
CH 3.2	4	20	80	32
CH 3.3	3	20	80	32
CH 3.4	3	20	80	32
CH 3.5	2	10	40	16
CH 3.6	2	10	40	16
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

FOURTH SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
CH 4.1	4	20	80	32
CH 4.2	4	20	80	32
CH 4.3	3	20	80	32
CH 4.4	3	20	80	32
CH 4.5	2	10	40	16
CH 4.6	2	10	40	16
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

Note: Course Exemption- 40% marks including the Internal Assessment

PROGRAMME: M.Sc. in CLINICAL NUTRITION AND DIETETICS

FIRST SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
CND 1.1	3	20	80	32
CND 1.2	4	20	80	32
CND 1.3	4	20	80	32
CND 1.4	3	20	80	32
CND 1.5	4	20	80	32
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

SECOND SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
CND 2.1	4	20	80	32
CND 2.2	3	20	80	32
CND 2.3	4	20	80	32
CND 2.4	3	20	80	32
CND 2.5	4	20	80	32
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

THIRD SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
CND 3.1	4	20	80	32
CND 3.2	4	20	80	32
CND 3.3	3	20	80	32
CND 3.4	3	20	80	32
CND 3.5	4	20	80	32
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

FOURTH SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
CND 4.1	4	20	80	32
CND 4.2	4	20	80	32
CND 4.3	4	20	80	32
CND 4.4	6	50*	150	60
TOTAL	**18**	**110**	**390**	**-**

Note: Course Exemption- 40% marks including the Internal Assessment

* Viva – voce is a compulsory component of Dissertation.

PROGRAMME: M.Sc. in COMPUTER SCIENCE

FIRST SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
CS 1.1	4	20	80	32
CS 1.2	3	20	80	32
CS 1.3	4	20	80	32
CS 1.4	3	20	80	32
CS 1.5	2	10	40	16
CS 1.6	2	10	40	16
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

SECOND SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
CS 2.1	4	20	80	32
CS 2.2	4	20	80	32
CS 2.3	3	20	80	32
CS 2.4	3	20	80	32
CS 2.5	2	10	40	16
CS 2.6	2	10	40	16
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

THIRD SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max Marks	Min. Marks
CS 3.1	4	20	80	32
CS 3.2	4	20	80	32
CS 3.3	3	20	80	32
CS 3.4	3	20	80	32
CS 3.5*	4	50	50	20
TOTAL	**18**	**130**	**370**	**-**

FOURTH SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max Marks	Min. Marks
CS 4.1	4	20	80	32
CS 4.2	4	20	80	32
CS 4.3*	10	100	200	80
TOTAL	**18**	**140**	**360**	**-**

Note: Course Exemption- 40% marks including the Internal Assessment
* Viva voce is a compulsory component of Dissertation.

PROGRAMME: M.Sc. in ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

FIRST SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
ES 1.1	3	20	80	32
ES 1.2	3	20	80	32
ES 1.3	4	20	80	32
ES 1.4	4	20	80	32
ES 1.5	2	10	40	16
ES 1.6	2	10	40	16
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

SECOND SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
ES 2.1	3	20	80	32
ES 2.2	3	20	80	32
ES 2.3	4	20	80	32
ES 2.4	4	20	80	32
ES 2.5	2	10	40	16
ES 2.6	2	10	40	16
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

THIRD SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
ES 3.1	4	20	80	32
ES 3.2	3	20	80	32
ES 3.3	4	20	80	32
ES 3.4	3	20	80	32
ES 3.5	2	10	40	16
ES 3.6	2	10	40	16
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

FOURTH SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
ES 4.1	4	20	80	32
ES 4.2	4	20	80	32
ES 4.3	4	20	80	32
ES 4.4*	6	50	150	60
TOTAL	**18**	**110**	**390**	**-**

Note: Course Exemption- 40% marks including the Internal Assessment
* Viva – voce is a compulsory component of Dissertation.

PROGRAMME: M.Sc. in GEOGRAPHY

FIRST SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
GEO 1.1	4	20	80	32
GEO 1.2	4	20	80	32
GEO 1.3	3	20	80	32
GEO 1.4	3	20	80	32
GEO 1.5	4	20	80	32
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

SECOND SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
GEO 2.1	3	20	80	32
GEO 2.2	3	20	80	32
GEO 2.3	4	20	80	32
GEO 2.4	4	20	80	32
GEO 2.5	4	20	80	32
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

THIRD SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
GEO 3.1	4	20	80	32
GEO 3.2	3	20	80	32
GEO 3.3	3	20	80	32
GEO 3.4	4	20	80	32
GEO 3.5	4	20	80	32
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

FOURTH SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
GEO 4.1	4	20	80	32
GEO 4.2	4	20	80	32
GEO 4.3	4	20	80	32
GEO 4.4*	6	50	150	60
TOTAL	**18**	**110**	**390**	**-**

Note: Course Exemption- 40% marks including the Internal Assessment

* Viva- voce is a compulsory component of Dissertation

PROGRAMME: M.Sc. in INFORMATION SCIENCE

FIRST SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
IS 1.1	4	20	80	32
IS 1.2	3	20	80	32
IS 1.3	3	20	80	32
IS 1.4	4	20	80	32
IS 1.5	2	10	40	16
IS 1.6	2	10	40	16
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

SECOND SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
IS 2.1	4	20	80	32
IS 2.2	4	20	80	32
IS 2.3	3	20	80	32
IS 2.4	3	20	80	32
IS 2.5	2	10	40	16
IS 2.6	2	10	40	16
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

THIRD SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
IS 3.1	3	20	80	32
IS 3.2	3	20	80	32
IS 3.3	4	20	80	32
IS 3.4	4	20	80	32
IS 3.5	2	10	40	16
IS 3.6	2	10	40	16
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

FOURTH SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max Marks	Min. Marks
IS 4.1	4	20	80	32
IS 4.2	4	20	80	32
IS 4.3	3	20	80	32
IS 4.4*	7	50	150	60
TOTAL	**18**	**110**	**390**	**-**

Note: Course exemption- 40% marks including the Internal Assessment
* Viva-voce is a compulsory component of Dissertation

PROGRAMME: M.Sc. in MATHEMATICS

FIRST SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
MM 1.1	4	20	80	32
MM 1.2	4	20	80	32
MM 1.3	4	20	80	32
MM 1.4	3	20	80	32
MM 1.5	3	20	80	32
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

SECOND SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
MM 2.1	4	20	80	32
MM 2.2	4	20	80	32
MM 2.3	4	20	80	32
MM 2.4	3	20	80	32
MM 2.5	3	20	80	32
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

THIRD SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
MM 3.1	4	20	80	32
MM 3.2	4	20	80	32
MM 3.3	4	20	80	32
MM 3.4	3	20	80	32
MM 3.5	3	20	80	32
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

FOURTH SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
MM 4.1	4	20	80	32
MM 4.2	4	20	80	32
MM 4.3	3	20	80	32
MM 4.4	4	20	80	32
MM 4.5	3	20*	80	32
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

Note: * Viva – voce is a compulsory component of Dissertation

PROGRAMME: M.Sc. in MICROBIOLOGY

FIRST SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
MB 1.1	3	20	80	32
MB 1.2	3	20	80	32
MB 1.3	4	20	80	32
MB 1.4	4	20	80	32
MB 1.5	2	10	40	16
MB 1.6	2	10	40	16
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

SECOND SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
MB 2.1	3	20	80	32
MB 2.2	3	20	80	32
MB 2.3	4	20	80	32
MB 2.4	4	20	80	32
MB 2.5	2	10	40	16
MB 2.6	2	10	40	16
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

THIRD SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
MB 3.1	3	20	80	32
MB 3.2	3	20	80	32
MB 3.3	4	20	80	32
MB 3.4	4	20	80	32
MB 3.5	2	10	40	16
MB 3.6	2	10	40	16
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

FOURTH SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
MB 4.1	4	20	80	32
MB 4.2	3	20	80	32
MB 4.3	3	20	80	32
MB 4.4	4	20*	80	32
MB 4.5	2	10	40	16
MB 4.6	2	10	40	16
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

Note: Course Exemption- 40% marks including the Internal Assessment

* Viva – voce is a compulsory component of Dissertation

PROGRAMME: M.Sc. in PHYSICS

FIRST SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
PHY 1.1	4	20	80	32
PHY 1.2	4	20	80	32
PHY 1.3	3	20	80	32
PHY 1.4	3	20	80	32
PHY 1.5	2	10	40	16
PHY 1.6	2	10	40	16
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	-

SECOND SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
PHY 2.1	4	20	80	32
PHY 2.2	4	20	80	32
PHY 2.3	3	20	80	32
PHY 2.4	3	20	80	32
PHY 2.5	2	10	40	16
PHY 2.6	2	10	40	16
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	-

THIRD SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
PHY 3.1	3	20	80	32
PHY 3.2	4	20	80	32
PHY 3.3	4	20	80	32
PHY 3.4	3	20	80	32
PHY 3.5	2	10	40	16
PHY 3.6	2	10	40	16
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	-

FOURTH SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
PHY 4.1	4	20	80	32
PHY 4.2	4	20	80	32
PHY 4.3	3	20	80	32
PHY 4.4	3	20	80	32
PHY 4.5	2	10	40	16
PHY 4.6	2	10	40	16
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

Note: Course Exemption- 40% marks including the Internal Assessment

PROGRAMME: M.Sc. in PSYCHOLOGY

FIRST SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
PSY 1.1	4	20	80	32
PSY 1.2	3	20	80	32
PSY 1.3	3	20	80	32
PSY 1.4	4	20	80	32
PSY 1.5	4	20	80	32
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

SECOND SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
PSY 2.1	3	20	80	32
PSY 2.2	4	20	80	32
PSY 2.3	4	20	80	32
PSY 2.4	3	20	80	32
PSY 2.5	4	20	80	32
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

THIRD SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
PSY 3.1	3	20	80	32
PSY 3.2	4	20	80	32
PSY 3.3	3	20	80	32
PSY 3.4	4	20	80	32
PSY 3.5	4	20	80	32
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

FOURTH SEMESTER

Course code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory	
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks
PSY 4.1	4	20	80	32
PSY 4.2	3	20	80	32
PSY 4.3	3	20	80	32
PSY 4.4	4	20	80	32
PSY 4.5	4	20	80	32
TOTAL	**18**	**100**	**400**	**-**

Note: Course Exemption- 40% marks including the Internal Assessment
* Viva – voce is a compulsory component of Project work

12. CURRICULUM DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT: The curriculum, course of study, structural changes and such other modifications required for maintaining academic standards shall be developed by the concerned authorities of the University keeping in view the guidelines issued by the UGC or the University from time to time.

13. NORMS FOR DELIVERY OF PROGRAMME THROUGH DISTANCE MODE: The details of the norms for the delivery of programme shall be such as mentioned inthis Ordinance and as amended from time to time by the UGC or the University. The schedule of counselling/contact programme, the place of counselling/contact programme, date of counselling/contact programme and such other details shall be notified by the University from time to time.

TABLE – 3

No. of Assignments	Practical Sessions	No. of Counseling Sessions Theory (10% of total study hours)	Size of SLMs Range (in terms of units, to be divided into blocks)	Study input	Credit Value of the course
1	60 hours	6 hours	6-8 units	60 hours	2 Credits
2	120 hours	12 hours	14-16 units	120 hours	4 credits
3	180 hours	18 hours	20-24 units	180 hours	6 credits
4	240 hours	24 hours	30-34 units	240 hours	8 credits

Table – 4

Contact Theory and Practical Sessions

<table>
<tr><th colspan="4">Four Courses with a total of 16 Credits per semester</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Number of

Assignments</td><td colspan="2">10-12 credits for theory and 6-4 Credits for practical courses</td><td rowspan="2">counselling for theory only Courses:

Four courses of 4 credits each</td></tr>
<tr><td>contact sessions-practical**</td><td>Contact sessions-theory*</td></tr>
<tr><td>Four per semester</td><td>60 hours of guided experiments with support of internal supervisor per 2 credits</td><td>40-48 hours</td><td>16 hours per course</td></tr>
</table>

Note:

*Contact session up to the extent of 20% could be arranged by providing massive Open Online Courses and other online programme delivery systems.

** Practical sessions to the extent of 20% could be provided through virtual laboratory mode

14. NORMS FOR CREDIT STRUCTURE FOR SELF LEARNING MATERIAL DEVELOPMENT - NON-PRINT FORM : The details of norms for credit structure for development of SLM–non-print form shall be such as mentioned in Table-5 and as amended from time to time by the UGC or the University.

TABLE – 5

No. of counseling sessions (theory)			Size of e-content (in terms of units)	Study input	Credit value of the course
Syn Chat 5%	Asyn** Discussion Forum (comp)	Syn* (f2f)# (optl) 10%			
3 hrs	2-10 topics per course as per the subject	6 hrs	6-8 units	60 hours	2 credits
6 hrs	-do-	12 hrs	14-16 units	120 hours	4 credits
9 hrs	-do-	18 hrs	20-24 units	180 hours	6 credits
	-do-	24 hrs	30-34 units	240 hours	8 credits

* Syn : Synchronous, ** Asyn: Asynchronous, #f2f : face-to-face

15. CARRY OVER PROVISION: TheCandidates who fail in any of the lower semester is permitted to appear for the next semester.

16. EVALUATION: After the successful completion of the course/programme of study, there shall be an examination to assess the performance of the student enrolled for relevant programme in the manner prescribed in this Ordinance.

(A) METHOD OF EVALUATION:

i. The outcome of the learning process in terms of acquisition of the skills and knowledge is assessed and evaluated through varied assessment tools including assignments, field work**,** multiple choice questions, projects, reports, case-studies, presentations, and term-end examinations to suit the different learning outcomes expected of the course elements on the guidelines issued by the UGC or as may be prescribed by the University from time to time.

ii. Continuous or formative assessment on the basis of the evaluation of the assignments/ student response sheets submitted by the candidate.

iii. Summarative/Cumulative assessment in the form of examination conducted at the end of the minimum duration prescribed for the concerned programme; and

iv. In appropriate cases, the University may also prescribe field work, seminars, practical, or any other techniques/methods for assessment to determine the levels of performance of students pursuing different programmes.

v. The weightage for "Term-end Examination" shall be determined by the University or the UGC from time to time.

(B) ASSIGNMENTS:

i. The method of evaluation for each programme involving the combination of two or more components mentioned in the Clause-A above, including the relative weightage to be assigned to each of those components, shall be prescribed by the University on the recommendations of concerned Board of Studies (BoS).

ii. The number and form of assignments/assessments, tests, seminar, project work, dissertation, practical's, etc. for a particular course shall be determined by the University.

iii. The ability of the student in understanding the subject, presentation skill, critical analysis of the subject and such other Academic knowledge relating to the assignment, seminar, project work, dissertation, practical classes, etc. is assessed and the Internal Assessment Marks are awarded to the candidate.

iv. The Chairperson of the Department /Co-ordinator of the programme in turn shall submit the consolidated statement of Internal Assessment Marks for all the courses offered by the Department/Study centre to the Registrar (Evaluation) before the last date fixed for the same by the University.

(C) TERM-END EXAMINATIONS:

i. Term-end examinations of all semester programmes/ annual programmes will be held on the dates notified by the University.

ii. Every candidate shall be examined in the subject(s) as per the criteria laid down in the concerned scheme of Examinations/Syllabus prescribed for the programme by the University from time to time.

iii. A candidate who has attended the course of study for the required duration shall be eligible to appear for the term-end examination in the course concerned.

iv. Each candidate will be required to fill in the Examination form and forward the same to the Evaluation Section of the University in such manner or through study centres/coordinators as the case may be on or before the date prescribed by the University.

v. The conduct of examination shall be in accordance with the Regulations framed by the University for the purpose.

vi. The students shall write the examination in English only. However, in case of M.Sc. in Psychology and Geography the students are permitted to write the examination either in English or Kannada.

vii. The minimum marks for passing any semester/annual examination shall be as per the TABLE-2.

viii. The evaluation of project report/dissertation, conduct of examination and viva-voce, etc., wherever applicable, shall be done by an examiner, on the approval of Registrar (Evaluation), the examination will be conducted at examination centres approved by the University.

ix. The eligibility and experience of the examiner for any course shall be determined by the University from time to time.

(D) REVALUATION AND PHOTOCOPY OF ANSWER SCRIPTS: There shall be a provision for revaluation and obtaining the photocopy of valued answer scripts. The fee, procedure and the process of revaluation and for obtaining the photocopy shall be such as may be notified by the University from time to time.

(E) IMPROVEMENT OF RESULTS: A candidate declared to have passed a programme is permitted to re-appear for the examination (all the papers/courses of previous or final or both) without rejecting the results so obtained for the purpose of improving the results subject to the following conditions:

(1) The number of such chances for re-appearance shall be restricted to one to which is to be utilized within maximum duration of particular programme.

(2) The prescribed application for such re-appearance shall be sent to the Registrar (Evaluation) at least 60 days before the commencement of the Examination and obtain permission. The Examination fee for such an appearance should be paid only after the permission is accorded to the candidate.

(3) However students who have obtained degree certificate are not eligible for the improvement of results.

(4) The candidate shall retain the result of either the original examination or the result of the improvement of examination within one month after the declaration of the result of the improvement of the examination.

(5) The candidate appearing for improvement of the results is required to appear for all the papers of the programme.

17. GRADE CLASSIFICATION OF CANDIDATES: A candidate shall be placed with a classification based on his/her performance throughout the programme as mentioned below:

Aggregate % of marks obtained from all 4 Semester	Qualitative Level Grade	Grade Awarded	Class Label
75% or more	Excellent	A	Distinction
60-74%	Very Good	B	I Class
50-59%	Good	C	II Class
40-49%	Satisfactory	D	Pass
Below 40%	Fail	E	Fail

18. SCHEME OF EXAMINATION:The details of the number of courses/papers, internal assessment marks, maximum and minimum marks for successful completion of the course are as mentioned in the TABLE -1:

19. SUBMISSION OF INTERNAL ASSESSMENTS:Every student shall submit assignments/dissertations at the end of each semester on or before the date notified by the University from time to time. The student, who fails to submit assignments/dissertations before the date prescribed by the University shall not be permitted to submit their assignments/dissertations subsequently. Such students shall obtain the passing marks out of the marks prescribed for theory examination only.

The Chairperson of the Departments/Co-ordinators shall make arrangements to issue calendar of events for submission of assignments/dissertations and for evaluation of assignments/dissertations submitted. Further they are required to submit the list of marks obtained by each student to the Registrar (Evaluation) on or before the date prescribed. All Chairpersons/Co-ordinators shall submit the original assignments/dissertations to the Registrar (Evaluation) for safe custody.

20. OVERRIDING EFFECT OF UGC REGULATION: If any of the provision of this Ordinance is inconsistent with the UGC Regulations-2017, such provision shall be inoperative to the extent of such inconsistency and any amendment or circular or any other direction issued by the UGC shall prevail over the provisions of this Ordinance.

21. POWER TO REMOVE DIFFICULTIES: (1)If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of this Ordinance, the Vice-Chancellor may by order issue clarifications or directions to implement the relevant provisions of the Ordinance inconsistence with the Act, Statutes, and Ordinance as appears to be necessary or expedient for removing difficulties.

(2) Every order made under this Clause shall be placed before the Board of Management/Academic Council for information.

(3) Provided that no Orders or Directions or Procedure shall be made after the expiry of three years from the date of the assent of this Ordinance.

22. REPEAL AND SAVINGS: Orders, ordinances, practices, procedures and other directions which are in force immediately prior to the commencement of this ordinance shall and shall always deemed to have been repealed.

Provided, any action taken or orders passed under the repealed ordinance or orders or directions is hereby validated as if this ordinance have not come into force.

Sd /-
VICE-CHANCELLOR

Sd /-
REGISTRAR

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ 34 ಯುಓವಿ 2018

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ
ಬಹುಮಹಡಿಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು,ದಿನಾಂಕ: 21.08.2019

ಇಂದ
ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಪರ ಮುಖ್ಯ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ,
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ),
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು-೫೬೦೦೦೧.

ಇವರಿಗೆ:
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ,
ಮೈಸೂರು.೫೭೦ ೦೦೬.

ಮಾನ್ಯರೇ

ವಿಷಯ: KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY Ordinance related to the B.Ed Programmes-2017ಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶವನ್ನು ಅನುಮೋದಿಸುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ತಮ್ಮ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂ. ಕರಾಮುವಿ//ಡಿಎಸಿ-01/2019-20, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 27.05.2019.

ಮೇಲ್ಕಂಡ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY Ordinance related to B.Ed Programmes-2017ಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶಕ್ಕೆ ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ.

ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳಿಂದ ಅನುಮೋದಿತವಾಗಿರುವ ಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶದ ಮೂಲ ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ಈ ಪತ್ರದೊಂದಿಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿ ತಮಗೆ ಕಳುಹಿಸಲು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿತನಾಗಿದ್ದೇನೆ.

ತಮ್ಮ ನಂಬುಗೆಯ,

sd/-
(ಎನ್. ವೀರಬ್ರಹ್ಮಚಾರಿ)
ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ,
ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳು-1)

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

Ordinance relating to Bachelor of Education Degree Programme at KSOU

(Framed under Section 24 of the KSOU ACT 1992)

STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS

The dream of modern Karnataka as reflected in the vision document 2020 could be achieved only when the universities generate human resources who can meet the global challenges with more emphasis on reaching rural, backward and remote areas. The formal university system cannot reach them due to many constraints. Therefore, Karnataka State Open University established to take the lead to overcome deficiencies and limitations of conventional universities.

Higher Education has been recognized as a primary tool for the national development. Keeping in view of the broad objectives of UGC and other Regulatory Bodies, a brief reference study of global scenario, growth of higher education in India with special reference to the State of Karnataka, this Ordinance is framed. The development of ODL system through infusion of new content, new direction and new thinking is the need of the day.

The University Grants Commission has published Regulation governing Open Distance Learning (ODL) Regulations under Section 26(1) read with Clause (j) of Section 12(5) of the UGC Act, 1956 in the official Gazette of India dated 23.06.2017. The Regulation is mandatory and has to be followed by all the institutions offering Education through Open and Distance Learning mode. Therefore, it has become necessary to frame a fresh Ordinance by incorporating various provisions of UGC Regulations – 2017. Hence, this Ordinance is framed.

1. **TITLE:** This Ordinance shall be called "**Karnataka State Open University Ordinance relating to B.Ed., Programme – 2017**".

2. **COMMENCEMENT**

 (1) This Ordinance shall come into force from the date on which it is assented to, by the Chancellor.

 (2) Notwithstanding anything contained in Clause (2)(1) of this Ordinance shall come in to force from the Academic year 2017-18.

3. DEFINITIONS: In the Ordinance unless the context otherwise required.

1. **"Act"** means Karnataka State Open University Act 1992
2. **"Academic Council"** means Academic Council constituted under Section 19 of the Act.

3. "**Appointed day**" means not withstanding anything contain in Clause 2 of this Ordinance the provisions of this Ordinance shall come into force on the date notified by the University.
4. **"Academic session"** means duration of twelve months beginning either in January or in the month of July of every year;
5. **"Board of Management"** means Board of Management constituted under Section 18 of the Act.
6. **"Board of Studies"** means the Board of Studies constituted under Clause 3(1) of Statute determining the constitution of powers and functions of the Board of Studies framed under Section 23 read with Section 4 of Section 17 and 20 of KSOU Act, 1992.
7. **"Counselling System"** means a system of delivering lectures, experiments, assignments, seminars and such other relevant coaching or counselling required by the student to cope up with the update knowledge in the subject.
8. **"Credit"** means a unit by which the course work is measured. It determines the number of hours of instructions required per week.
9. **"Course**" means a unit of study (earlier called a "Paper") within a subject carrying a fixed number of credits.
10. **"Credit Point"** means it is the product of grade point and number of credits for a course.
11. **"Degree"** means a degree specified under sub-section (3) of section 22 of the Act;
12. **"Distance Education System"** means a system imparting education other than regular class room teaching.
13. **"Examination Centre"** means a place where examinations are conducted for the Open and Distance Learning mode learners and is having the requisiteinfrastructure and adequate manpower for smooth conduct of examinations.
14. **"Higher Education"** means such education, imparted by means of conducting regular classes or through distance education systems, beyond twelve years of schooling leading to award of Degree or Certificate or Diploma or Postgraduate Diploma.
15. **"Learner Support Services"** means and includes such services as are provided by the University in order to facilitate the acquisition of teaching-learning experiences by the learner to the level prescribed by university or on behalf of UGC in respect of a programme of study.
16. **"Ordinance"** means a Ordinance framed under Section 24 of the Act governing a course of study in force.
17. **"Programme"** means aeducational programme offered by the University under the Act.

18. **"Regional Centre"** means a centre established under Section 5(IX) of the Act.
19. **"Study Centre"** means a centre established and recognised as Study Centre under Section 5(X) of the Act.
20. **"Study Material"** means a instructional materials either in print media or in electronic media or through video and audio visuals delivered by the University.
21. **Self-Learning Material"** means and includes contents in the form of course material, whether print or non-print, which enables the learner to acquire the prescribed level of learning in a course of study.
22. **"University"** means Karnataka State Open University established under Section 3 of the Act.
23. **"Vice-Chancellor, Registrar, Dean (Academic) and Registrar (Evaluation)"** means respectively, the Vice-Chancellor, Registrar, Dean (Academic) and Registrar (Evaluation) of the University.

4. PROGRAMME OFFERED: Programme offered is B.Ed.

The Bachelor of Education programme, generally known as B. Ed., is a professional programme and prepares teachers for upper primary (classes VI-VIII), secondary (classes IX-X) as well as senior secondary (classes XI-XII) levels.

The Bachelor of Education programme (B.Ed.,) in ODL mode, is a professional programme for in-service teachers, a second degree in teacher education, primarily intended for upgrading the professional competence of working teachers in the upper primary, secondary schools and senior secondary level who have entered the profession without formal secondary teacher training. It aims at preparing in-service teachers for the secondary stage of education, in accordance with the notifications of the NCTE with regard to minimum qualifications for recruitment as a teacher. The programme shall use blended learning modality for design, development and delivery of the programme.

5. ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION: (1) Admission to B.Ed. programme offered by the University shall be open ordinarily to all who fulfil the eligibility criteria with respect to educational qualifications as mentioned in the **Table- 1,** age and other requirements prescribed by the University from time to time.

(2) The University shall conduct the entrance test as prescribed by the University from time to time for admission to B.Ed. programme as per the requirement of the programme and seat matrix and reservations as per the Government regulations from time to time.

(3) The manner of conducting the entrance test, syllabi and other details shall be prescribed and notified by the University from time to time.

Table-1

	Academic Program	Eligibility
1	**B.Ed.**	a. In-service teachers in elementary (primary) education who have completed and obtained degree and the candidates should compulsorily have completed a NCTE recognized teacher education programme through face-to-face mode like TCH/D.Ed./D.El.Ed., B.El.Ed., etc. b. Admission to B.Ed., degree programme is open to any degree holders of any recognised University or Deemed University. Candidate should have completed and obtained degree on or before the last date stipulated for submission of application form for B.Ed., programme. c. Provided, he/she has completed two years of service, as on the date prescribed by the University, provided he/she continues to work in a recognised Institution.

6. **Intake:** The intake for the B.Ed., Degree Programme shall be as fixed by the NCTE from time to time. At present the intake is 500.
7. **DURATION OF THE PROGRAM:** The duration of the programme shall be of two academic sessions / years.
8. **THE MAXIMUM PERIOD FOR COMPLETION OF DEGREE:**Normally the Candidate is expected to complete the programme within the minimum period of two years. However, candidate is permitted to complete the program within a maximum period of five years (as per NCTE norms and standards).
9. **CREDIT SYSTEM:** The B.Ed. Programme offered by Karnataka State Open University is under credit system. Each course under credit system is assigned with 2-6 credits and one credit is of 30 hours of study. The total credits assigned to B.Ed. Programme are as under:

Duration of programme	Credits	Level of Programme
Two Years	66	Bachelor of Education (General) B.Ed.

10. MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION: The medium of instruction is both Kannada and English.

11. COURSE STRUCTURE: Course structure shall include internship practicum, home assignments, counselling, contact programmes, students' responses, course of studies, projects, academic planning, learning resources, assessment and evaluation and such other relevant matters relating to study of a course as decided by the Academic Council from time to time on the recommendations of concerned Board of Studies (BOS).

12. COURSES OF STUDY & SCHEME OF EXAMINATION: The student shallstudythe courses/papers as mentioned in the **Table-2**.

Table-2
Courses of Study and Scheme of Examination

Sl. No.	Course Code	Total	Min. For Pass	Credits
1	B.Ed. CC-01	100	40	4
2	B.Ed. CC-02	100	40	4
3	B.Ed. CC-03	100	40	4
4	B.Ed. CC-04	50	20	2
5	B.Ed. CC-05	50	20	2
6	B.Ed. CC-06	50	20	2
7	B.Ed. POSS-7/8	100	40	4
8	B.Ed. POSS-7/8	100	40	4
9	Internship POSS-I	150	60	6
10	Internship POSS-II	150	60	6
11	Practical Exam -I	100	40	4
12	Practical Exam -II	100	40	4
13	B.Ed. CC-09	100	40	4
14	B.Ed. CC-10	100	40	4
15	B.Ed. CC-11	50	20	2
16	B.Ed. EPC-01	50	20	2
17	B.Ed. EPC-02	50	20	2
18	B.Ed. EPC-03	50	20	2
19	B.Ed. EPC-04	50	20	2
20	B.Ed. OC-12(A) or B.Ed. OC-12(B)	50	20	2
	Total	**1650**		**66**

13. CURRICULUM DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT: The curriculum shall be developed keeping in view of the guidelines issued by the UGC/NCTE or University from time to time.

14. NORMS FOR DELIVERY OF COURSES: The norms for delivery of courses shall be developed and amended from time to time as prescribed by UGC/NCTE or University. The schedule, the place and date of contact programme. Academic counselling, workshops, school-

based activities, teaching practice and such other details shall be notified by the University from time to time.

15. NORMS FOR CREDIT STRUCTURE FOR SELF LEARNING MATERIAL DEVELOPMENT NON-PRINT FORM: The details of norms for credit structure for development of SLM–Non-print form shall be such as mentioned in **Table-3** and as amended from time to time by UGC or University.

Table – 3

No. of counseling sessions (theory)			Size of e-content (in terms of units)	Study input	Credit value of the course
Syn Chat 5%	Asyn** Discussion Forum (comp)	Syn* (f2f)# (optl) 10%			
3 hrs	2-10 topics per course as per the subject	6 hrs	12 units	60 hours	2 credits
6 hrs	-do-	12 hrs	24 units	120 hours	4 credits

* Syn : Synchronous, ** Asyn : Asynchronous, #f2f : face-to-face

16. CARRY OVER PROVISION: TheCandidates who fail in any of the previous year examination is permitted to appear for final year.

17. EVALUATION: After the successful completion of the course/programme of study, there shall be an examination to assess the performance of the student enrolled for relevant course/programme in the manner prescribed in this Ordinance.

(A) METHOD OF EVALUATION

i) The outcome of the learning process in terms of acquisition of the skills and knowledge is assessed and evaluated through varied assessment tools including assignments, field work, multiple choice questions, projects, reports, case-studies, presentations and term-end examinations to suit the different learning outcomes expected of the course elements on the guidelines issued by UGC/NCTE or as may be prescribed by University from time to time.

ii) Continuous or formative assessment on the basis of the evaluation of the assignments/ student response sheets submitted by the candidate;

iii) Summarative/Cumulative assessment in the form of Examination conducted at the end of the minimum duration prescribed for the B.Ed. programme; and

iv) In appropriate cases, the university may also prescribe field work, seminars, practical, or any other techniques/methods for assessment to determine the levels of performance of students pursuing B.Ed. programme.

v) The weightage for "Term-end Examination" shall be determined by the University or UGC/NCTE from time to time.

(B) ASSIGNMENTS

i) The method of evaluation for B.Ed. programme involving the combination of two or more components, mentioned in the class-A above, including the relative weightage to be assigned to each of those components, shall be prescribed by the University on the recommendations of concerned Board of Studies (BOS).

ii) The number and form of Assignment/assessments, tests, seminar, project work, dissertation, practicals etc. for a particular course shall be determined by University.

iii) The ability of the student in understanding the subject, presentation skill, critical analysis of the subject and such other Academic knowledge relating to the assignment, seminar, project work, dissertation, practical classes etc., is assessed and the Internal Assessment Marks are awarded to candidate.

iv) The Chairperson of the Department /Co-ordinator of the programme in turn shall submit the consolidated statement of Internal Assessment Marks for all the courses offered by the Department/Study centre to the Registrar (Evaluation) before the last date fixed for the same by the University.

(C) TERM END EXAMINATIONS

i) Term end examinations of B.Ed. Programme will be held on the dates notified by the University.

ii) Every candidate shall be examined in the subject(s) as per criteria laid down in the concerned scheme of Examinations/Syllabus prescribed for the programme by the University from time to time.

iii) A candidate who has attended the course of study for the required duration shall be eligible to appear at the term-end examination in the course concerned.

iv) Each candidate will be required to fill in the Examination form and forward the same to the Evaluation Section of the University in such manner or through study centres/coordinators as the case may be on or before the date prescribed by University.

v) The conduct of examination shall be in accordance with the Regulations framed by the University for the purpose.

vi) The candidate shall write the examination either in English or Kannada.

vii) The minimum pass marks for various courses of B.Ed. programme shall be as per the **Table–2**.

viii) The evaluation of project report/ dissertation and conduct of examination and viva-voce, etc., wherever applicable, shall be done by an examiner, on the approval of Registrar (Evaluation) and examination conducted at an examination centre approved by the University for that purpose.

ix) The eligibility and experience of the examiner for any course shall be determined by the University from time to time.

(D) RE-VALUATION AND PHOTOCOPY OF ANSWER SCRIPTS: There shall be a provision for Revaluation and obtaining the photocopy of valued answer scripts. The fee, procedure and the process of Revaluation and for obtaining the photocopy shall be such as may be notified by the University from time to time.

18. GRADE CLASSIFICATION OF CANDIDATES: A candidate shall be placed with a classification based on his/her performance throughout the programme as mentioned below:

Aggregate % of marks obtained from 2 years	Qualitative Level Grade	Grade Awarded	Class Label
75% or more	Excellent	A	Distinction
60-74%	Very Good	B	I Class
50-59%	Good	C	II Class
40-49%	Satisfactory	D	Pass
Below 40%	Fail	E	Fail

19. SCHEME OF EXAMINATION:The details of number of courses/papers, internal assessment marks, maximum and minimum marks for successful completion of the course shall be as mentioned in the Table -2:

20. SUBMISSION OF INTERNAL ASSESSMENTS: Every student shall submit assignments/dissertations at the end of each year on or before the date notified by the university from time to time. Students who fail to submit assignments/dissertations before the date prescribed by the university shall not be permitted to submit their assignments/dissertations subsequently.

Such students shall obtain the passing marks out of the marks prescribed for theory examination only.

The Chairperson of the Departments/Co-ordinators shall make arrangements to issue calendar of events for submission of assignments/dissertations and for evaluation of assignments/dissertations submitted. Further they are required to submit the list of marks obtained by each student to the Registrar (Evaluation) on or before the date prescribed. All Chairpersons/Co-ordinators shall submit the original assignments/dissertations to the Registrar (Evaluation) for safe custody.

21. OVERRIDING EFFECT OF UGC REGULATION: If any of the provisions of this ordinance is inconsistent with the UGC Regulation-2017, such provision shall be inoperative to the extent of such inconsistency and any amendment or circular or any other direction issued by the UGC shall prevail over the provisions of this ordinance.

22. POWER TO REMOVE DIFFICULTIES: (1)If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of this Ordinance, the Vice-Chancellor may by order issue clarifications or directions to implement the relevant provisions of the Ordinance inconsistence with the Act, Statutes and Ordinance as appears to be necessary or expedient for removing difficulties.

(2) Every order made under this clause shall be placed before the Board of Management/Academic Council for information.

(3) Provided that no Orders or Directions or Procedure shall be made after the expiry of three years from the date of the assent of this Ordinance.

23. REPEAL AND SAVINGS: Orders, ordinances, practices, procedures and other directions which are in force immediately prior to the commencement of this ordinance shall and shall always deemed to have been repealed.

Provided, any action taken or orders passed under the repealed ordinance or orders or directions is hereby validated as if this ordinance have not come into force.

Sd /-
VICE-CHANCELLOR

Sd /-
REGISTRAR

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ 43 ಯುಓವಿ 2018

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ
ಬಹುಮಹಡಿಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು,ದಿನಾಂಕ: 21.08.2019

ಇಂದ

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಪರ ಮುಖ್ಯ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ,
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ),
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು-೫೬೦೦೦೧.

ಇವರಿಗೆ:

ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ,
ಮೈಸೂರು.೫೭೦ ೦೦೬.

ಮಾನ್ಯರೇ

ವಿಷಯ: KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY Ordinance related to the M.A. & Master of Tourism and Travel Management Programmes -2017ಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶವನ್ನು ಅನುಮೋದಿಸುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ತಮ್ಮ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂ. ಕರಾಮುವಿ//ಡಿಎಸಿ-01/2019-20, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 27.05.2019.

ಮೇಲ್ಕಂಡ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY Ordinance related to the M.A. & Master of Tourism and Travel Management Programmes -2017ಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶಕ್ಕೆ ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ.

ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳಿಂದ ಅನುಮೋದಿತವಾಗಿರುವ ಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶದ ಮೂಲ ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ಈ ಪತ್ರದೊಂದಿಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿ ತಮಗೆ ಕಳುಹಿಸಲು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿತನಾಗಿದ್ದೇನೆ.

ತಮ್ಮ ನಂಬುಗೆಯ,

sd/-
(ಎನ್. ವೀರಬ್ರಹ್ಮಚಾರಿ)
ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ,
ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳು-1)

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

Ordinance relating to M.A., & Master of Tourism and Travel Management Programmes of KSOU

(Framed under Section 24 of the KSOU ACT 1992)

STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS

The dream of modern Karnataka as reflected in the vision document 2020 could be achieved only when the universities generate human resources that can meet the global challenges with more emphasis on reaching the rural, backward and remote areas. The formal university system cannot reach them due to various constraints. Therefore, Karnataka State Open University was established to take the lead to overcome the deficiencies and limitations of conventional universities.

Higher Education has been recognized as a primary tool for national development. Keeping in view the broad objectives of the UGC and other Regulatory Bodies, a brief reference study of global scenario and the growth of higher education in India with special reference to the State of Karnataka, this Ordinance is framed. The development of ODL system through infusion of new content, new direction and new thinking is the need of the day.

The University Grants Commission has published Regulation governing Open Distance Learning (ODL) Regulations under Section 26(1) read with Clause (j) of Section 12(5) of the UGC Act, 1956 in the official Gazette of India dated 23.06.2017. The Regulation is mandatory and has to be followed by all the institutions offering Education through Open and Distance Learning mode. Therefore, it has become necessary to frame a fresh Ordinance by incorporating various provisions of the UGC Regulations – 2017. Hence, this Ordinance is framed.

1. **TITLE:** These Ordinances shall be called "**Karnataka State Open University Ordinance relating to M.A., and M.T.T.M. Programmes – 2017**".
2. **COMMENCEMENT :** These Ordinances shall come into force from the date on which it is assented to, by the Chancellor.

3. **DEFINITIONS:** In the Ordinance unless the context otherwise required.
 1) **"Act"** means Karnataka State Open University Act - 1992.
 2) **"Academic Council"** means Academic Council constituted under Section 19 of the Act.
 3) **"Academic session"** means duration of twelve months beginning either in January or in the month of July of every year.

4) "**Appointed day**" means not withstanding anything contained in Clause (2) of this Ordinance the provisions of this Ordinance shall come into force on the date notified by the University.

5) **"Board of Management"** means Board of Management constituted under Section 18 of the Act.

6) **"Board of Studies"** means the Board of Studies constituted under Clause 3(1) of Statute determining the constitution of powers and functions of the Board of Studies framed under Section 23 read with Section 4 of Section 17 and 20 of KSOU Act, 1992.

7) **"Counselling System"** means a system of delivering lectures, conductingexperiments, assignments, seminars and such other relevant coaching, tutorial sessions or counselling or academic activities required by the student to cope up with the up to date knowledge in the subject.

8) **"Credit"** means the Unit award gained by a learner by study efforts of a minimum of thirty hours required to acquire the prescribed level of learning in respect of that Unit. Such credits depend on total number of hours that a learner is required to cover for all activities like participation in contact programme, practical sessions, tutorials working of assignments, library consultation etc.

9) **"Course**" means number of units of study (earlier called a "Paper") within a subject carrying a fixed number of credits.

10) **"Credit Point"** means it is the product of grade point and number of credits for a course.

11) **"Degree"** means a degree specified under sub-section (3) of section 22 of the Act.

12) **"Distance Education System"** means a system imparting education other than regular class room teaching.

13) **"Examination Centre"** means a place where examinations are conducted for the Open and Distance Learning mode learners and is having the requisite infrastructure and adequate manpower for smooth conduct of examinations as required by the regulations.

14) **"Higher Education"** means such education, imparted by means of conducting regular classes or through distance education systems, beyond twelve years of schooling leading to award of Degree or Certificate or Diploma or Postgraduate Diploma.

15) **"Learner support services"** means and includes such services as are provided by

the University in order to facilitate the acquisition of teaching-learning experiences by the learner to the level prescribed by university or on behalf of UGC in respect of a programme of study.

16) **"Masers Preparatory Programme (MPP)"** Graduates from any other disciplines other than the cognate, who seeks admission to first year M.A/MTTM shall study master preparatory programme during the first year of M.A/MTTM.

17) **"Ordinance"** means Ordinance framed under Section 24 of the Act governing a course of study in force.

18) **"Programme"** means a totality of courses of study leading to the award of a Degree at graduate and post-graduate level in the University under the Act.

19) **"Regional Centre"** means a centre established under Section 5(IX) of the Act.

20) **"Study Centre"** means a Learner Support Centre established, maintained or recognised by the University under Section 5(X) of the Act to for advising, counselling, providing interface between the teachers and learners, and rendering any academic and any other related services and assistance required by the learners.

21) **"Study Material"** means self-learning material either in the form of print, electronic, audio - visual delivered by the University across channels including internet.

22) **Self-Learning Material"** means and includes contents in the form of course material, whether print or non-print, delivered across channels which enables the learner to acquire the prescribed level of learning in a course of study.

23) **"University"** means Karnataka State Open University established under Section 3 of the Act.

24) **"Vice-Chancellor, Registrar, Dean (Academic) and Registrar (Evaluation)"** means respectively, the Vice-Chancellor, Registrar, Dean (Academic) and Registrar (Evaluation) of the University.

4. ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION:

i. Admission to various academic programmes/courses offered by the University shall be open to all who fulfil the eligibility criteria with respect to educational qualification, as mentioned in this Ordinance and other requirements prescribed by the University from time to time.

ii. The University shall conduct the entrance test**,** as prescribed by the University from time to time for admissions to specific programmes as per the requirement of the programme.

iii. The manner of conducting the entrance test**,** syllabi and other details shall be such as may be prescribed and notified by the University from time to time.

6. PROGRAMMES OFFERED: The following programmes are offered under different Schools of Studies from time to time;

i. Programmes offered at Post Graduate level under the School of Humanities and Eligibility criteria:

Table – 1

Sl. No.	Academic Program	Eligibility
1	**M.A. KANNADA (ANNUAL)**	a. Candidates who have passed Three Years B.A./ B.Sc./ B.A. (Performing Arts) Degree Examination of any recognized University offering Kannada as a Major/ Optional subject at the Degree level or an examination of any University considered equivalent thereto. b. Candidates who have passed the Kannada Pandit Examination conducted by the Government of Karnataka. Graduates who have passed the Kannada 'Ratna' Examination conducted by the Kannada Sahithya Parishath, Bengaluru. c. Candidates who have passed the B.Ed. Degree Examination of any University after passing SSLC and also Vidwan Examination in Kannada of Madras University. d. Graduates with Post-Pre-University Diploma in Kannada of any University. e. Candidates who have passed the three years degree examination offering Kannada as second language or as a minor subject at the degree level provided they have obtained not less than 50 percent of the maximum marks in the above language/ subject.
2	**M.A. ENGLISH (ANNUAL)**	a. Candidates who have passed three Years B.A/B.Sc./B.A (Performing Arts) Degree Examination of any recognized University offering English as a Major/Optional subject at the Degree level or an examination of any University considered equivalent thereto. b. Candidates who have passed the three years B.A/B.Sc./B.Music Degree Examination offering English as Second Language or as a Minor subject at the Degree level are also eligible, provided they have obtained not less than 50 per cent of the maximum marks in the above language/subject. c. Candidates who have passed the four years B.A.Ed. Degree Examination of the University of Mysore (Regional College Scheme) with English as Major/Optional. d. Candidates who have passed four Years B.Ed. or B.Sc. Ed. of University of Mysore (Regional College scheme), provided they have obtained not less than 50 per cent of marks in Language English. e. Graduates of any University who have passed Post-Graduate Diploma in English.

3	**M.A. HINDI** **(ANNUAL)**	a. Candidates who have passed three years B.A/B.Sc./B.A (Performing Arts) Degree Examination of any recognized University offering Hindi as a Language Under Group-I or Group-II. Provided they have obtained not less than 50 percent of marks. b. Candidates who have passed a degree of any University recognized as equivalent thereto with Hindi as Optional or as Major subject. c. Graduates of any recognized University and if the candidate has not studied either Hindi as Language or as optional then the following examinations will be treated as equivalent to Language and optional Hindi (But the Candidate must be a Graduate of a recognized University) one of the following Hindi Examinations:- i) Rashtrabhasha Praveen or Rashtrabhasha Visharda Examination of the Dakshina Bharat Hindi Prachara Sabha, Chennai. ii) Rashtrabhasha Vidwan or Rajabhasha Prakash Examination of Karnataka Hindi Prachara Samithi, Bangalore. iii) Hindi Ratna Examination of the Mysore Hindi Prachara Parishat, Bangalore. iv) Bhasha Praveen Examination of the Karnataka Mahila Hindi seva samithi, Bangalore. v) Sahitya Vishard i.e., Sahitya Madhyama or Uttama i.e., Sahitya Ratna (with Hindi Sahitya) of the Hindi Sahitya Sammelan, Prayag.
4	**M.A. URDU** **(ANNUAL)**	a. Candidates who have passed three years B.A. /B.Sc./ Degree Examination of any recognized University offering URDU as a Major/optional subject at the Degree level or an examination of any University considered equivalent thereto. b. Candidates, who have passed the three years Degree Examination offering Urdu as second Language or as a minor subject at the Degree level, provided they have obtained not less than 50 per cent of the maximum marks in the above language / subject. c. Candidates who have passed Adibe-e-Kamil, Fazil-e-Urdu, Fazil course Urdu, Munshi course, Adib-e-Fazil, Alimiath course etc., are recognised as equivalent to degree course and they are eligible to seek admission to Urdu post graduation degree program.
5	**M.A. SANSKRIT** **(ANNUAL)**	a. Candidates who have passed three years B.A./ B.Sc./ B.A. (Performing Arts) Degree Examination of any recognized University offering Sanskrit as a major/optional subject at the Degree level or an examination of any University considered equivalent thereto.

		b. Candidates who have passed the three years B.A /B.Sc./B.Com/B.Music/ BYNS/ BBM/ Five years BAMS/ LLB Degree Examination offering Sanskrit as second Language or minor subject at the Degree level, provided they have obtained not less than 50 per cent of the maximum marks in the above language / subject. c. Graduates of any recognized University who have passed at least the Sahitya Examination conducted by the Board of Sanskrit Education, Govt. of Karnataka, Bangalore or any other Examination considered equivalent thereto such as 'Kovida' of Bharatiya Vidyabhavan Bombay, 'Kovida' of Sanskrit Bharati, New Delhi, 'Samartha' of Bhasa Pracarinisabha, Chittoor. d. Graduates of any recognized University, who have passed the Post-Pre-University Diploma Examination in Sanskrit conducted by any University. e. Candidates who have passed the Vidwat Madhyama (B.A) Examination conducted by the Board of Sanskrit Education, Karnataka Government or Karnataka Sanskrit University, Bangalore. f. Graduatesof any university recognized as equivalent thereto who have passed the Kannada Pandit Examination conducted by the Government of Karnataka.
6	**M.A TELUGU (ANNUAL)**	a. Candidates who have passed three years Degree Examination of any recognized University offering Telugu as a Major/Minor/Optional subject or an examination of any University considered equivalent thereto. b. Candidates who have passed the Telugu Pandit Examination conducted by any recognised University.

ii. Programmes offered at Post Graduate level under the School of Social Science and Eligibility criteria:

1	**M.A. HISTORY, (ANNUAL)**	Admission is open to candidates who have passed three years B.A/B.A (Performing Arts) Degree Examination of any recognized University offering History as one of the Major/Optional subjects at the Degree level or an examination of any university considered equivalent thereto.
2	**M.A. ECONOMICS (ANNUAL)**	Admission is open to candidates who have passed three years B.A./B.Sc./B.A (Performing Arts) Degree Examination of any recognized University offering Economics as one of the Major/Optional subjects at the Degree level or an examination of any university considered equivalent thereto.

3	**M.A POLITICAL SCIENCE (ANNUAL)**	Admission is open to candidates who have passed three years B.A./B.Sc./B.A (Performing Arts) Degree Examination of any recognized University offering Political Science or Public Administration as one of the major/optional subjects at the Degree level or an examination of any university considered equivalent thereto.
4	**M.A. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (ANNUAL)**	Admission is open to candidates who have passed three years B.A./B.Sc./B.A (Performing Arts) Degree Examination of any recognized University offering Political Science or Public Administration as one of the major/optional subjects at the Degree level or an examination of any university considered equivalent thereto.
5	**M.A. SOCIOLOGY (ANNUAL)**	Admission is open to candidates who have passed three years B.A./B.A (Performing Arts) Degree Examination of any recognized University offering Sociology as one of the major/optional subjects at the Degree level or an examination of any university considered equivalent thereto.
6	**M.A. JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATION (ANNUAL)**	a. Admission to M.A.J.M.C. (Previous year) is open to candidates who have passed three or four years Degree Examination of any recognized University in any subject or an examination of any University considered equivalent thereto. **b.** Admission to M.A.J.M.C**.** (Final year) through lateral entry is open for candidates who have passed one year PG-Diploma in **Journalism and Mass Communication** programme of KSOU or any other **University or institution recognised by UGC.** c. Students who successfully complete first year M.A.J.M.C. and opt for lateral exit are eligible to receive PG-Diploma in J.M.C.
7	**M.A. ANCIENT HISTORY AND ARCHEOLOGY**	Admission is open to candidates who have passed three years B.A/B.A (Performing Arts) Degree Examination of any recognized University offering Ancient History or Archaeology as one of the major/optional

		subjects at the Degree level or an examination of any university considered equivalent thereto.
8	**MASTER OF TOURISM AND TRAVEL MANAGEMENT (M.T.T.M.) (SEMESTER SCHEME)**	Admission is open to candidates who have passed any Degree awarded by any recognized University established in any discipline.

Note:

c) Every candidate shall possess the degree of a recognised University established under Law in India or any other degrees treated as equivalent by a competent authority or by an equivalence Committee constituted by the University.

d) No candidate is eligible to pursue the same programmeof study for the second time unless he or sheotherwise qualifies as per the norms prescribed by the UGC or University or any other competent authorities.

e) The candidates who have passed in the three year degree programme without studying the cognate subjects are also eligible for admission to any Post Graduate Programme. Such candidates have to pass the Master's Preparatory Programme conducted (MPP) by the Karnataka State Open University. M.P.P. is not applicable to M.A. Journalism and Mass Communication Programme.

7. DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME: The duration of the programme shall extend over two Academic years.

7. THE MAXIMUM PERIOD FOR COMPLETION OF PROGRAMME:Normally the candidate is expected to complete the programme within the minimum period as laid down by the university for a specific programme. However, a student who for whatever reasons is not able to complete the programme within the normal or minimum duration prescribed for the programme may be allowed a period of two years beyond the normal period to clear the backlog to be qualified for the degree. The general formula therefore is N+2 years (N = Normal/minimum duration prescribed for completion of the programme) and will be received from time to time as per the UGC norms.

8. CREDIT SYSTEM: All Programmes offered by Karnataka State Open University is under credit system. Each programme under credit system is assigned with 7 credits and one credit is 30 hours of study. The total credits assigned to Masters Programmes are as under:

Table - 2

Duration of programme	Credits	Level of Programme
Two Years	64 - 72	Master's Degree (General)

9. MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION: The medium of instruction in Master Degree Programs is generally in English or Kannada, except for language subjects. However, for M.A. Sanskrit Program the candidates are permitted to write the term-end examination is Sanskrit, Kannada or in English.

10. COURSE STRUCTURE & SYLLABI: Course structure and syllabi shall include internal assignments, counselling, contact programmes, students' responses, practicalsessions case studies, projects, filed work**,** academic planning, learning resources, assessment and evaluation and such other relevant matters relating to study of a programme as decided by the Academic Council from time to time on the recommendations of concerned Board of Studies (BOS).

11. COURSE OF STUDY & NUMBER OF CREDITS: The student shallstudythe course/paper relating to his/her choice as mentioned in this Ordinance.

PROGRAMME: M.A.,

Master of Arts Programme : Kannada, English, Hindi, Urdu, Sanskrit, History, Economics, Political Science, Public Administration, Sociology, Journalism & Mass Communication, Ancient History & Archaeology, Master of Tourism & Travel Management

Previous M.A.,

Course Code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory		Aggregate for Pass
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks	
Course -I	7	20	80	32	40
Course -II	7	20	80	32	
Course -III	7	20	80	32	
Course -IV	7	20	80	32	
Course -V	7	20	80	32	

Final M.A.,

Course Code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory		Aggregate for Pass
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks	
Course - VI	7	20	80	32	40
Course - VII	7	20	80	32	
Course - VIII	7	20	80	32	
Course - IX	7	20	80	32	
Course - X	7	20	80	32	
Total for Final	35	100	400	500	200
Total for Previous	35	100	400	500	200
Grand Total	**70**	**200**	**800**	**1000**	**400**

*** Minimum Passing Marks 40 in each paper**

PROGRAMME: MASTER OF TOURISM AND TRAVELMANAGEMENT (MTTM)

MASTER OF TOURISM AND TRAVELMANAGEMENT - First Semester

Course Code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory		Aggregate for Pass
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks	
MTM 1.1	3	20	80	32	40
MTM 1.2	3	20	80	32	
MTM 1.3	3	20	80	32	
MTM 1.4	3	20	80	32	
MTM 1.5	3	20	80	32	
MTM 1.6	3	20	80	32	
Total	**18**	**120**	**480**	**192**	**240**

MASTER OF TOURISM AND TRAVELMANAGEMENT - Second Semester

Course Code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory		Aggregate for Pass
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks	
MTM 2.1	3	20	80	32	40
MTM 2.2	3	20	80	32	
MTM 2.3	3	20	80	32	
MTM 2.4	3	20	80	32	
MTM 2.5	3	20	80	32	
MTM 2.6	3	20	80	32	
Total	**18**	**120**	**480**	**192**	**240**

MASTER OF TOURISM AND TRAVELMANAGEMENT - Third Semester

Course Code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory		Aggregate for Pass
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks	
MTM 3.1	3	20	80	32	40
MTM 3.2	3	20	80	32	
MTM 3.3	3	20	80	32	
MTM 3.4	3	20	80	32	
MTM 3.5	3	20	80	32	
MTM 3.6	3	20	80	32	
Total	**18**	**120**	**480**	**192**	**240**

MASTER OF TOURISM AND TRAVEL MANAGEMENT - Fourth Semester

Course Code	Credits	IA Marks	Theory		Aggregate for Pass
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks	
MTM 4.1	3	20	80	32	40
MTM 4.2	3	20	80	32	
MTM 4.3	3	20	80	32	
MTM 4.4	3	20	80	32	
MTM 4.5	4	-	150	48	
	2		50	16	
Total	**18**	**80**	**520**	**192**	**240**
Grand Total	**72**	**320**	**1960**	**768**	**960**

*** Minimum Marks for each paper 40**

12. CURRICULUM DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT: The curriculum, course of study, structural changes and such other modifications required for maintaining academic standards shall be developed by the concerned Authorities of the University keeping in view the guidelines issued by the UGC or University from time to time.

13. NORMS FOR DELIVERY OF PROGRAMME THROUGH DISTANCE MODE: The details of the norms for the delivery of programme shall be such as mentioned inthis Ordinance and as amended from time to time by the UGC or the University. The schedule of counselling/contact programme, the place of counselling/contact programme, date of counselling/contact programme and such other details shall be notified by the University from time to time.

No. of Assignments	Practical Sessions	No. of Counseling Sessions Theory (10% of total study hours)	Size of SLMs Range (in terms of units, to be divided into blocks)	Study input	Credit Value of the course
1	60 hours	6 hours	6-8 units	60 hours	2 Credits
2	120 hours	12 hours	14-16 units	120 hours	4 credits
3	180 hours	18 hours	20-24 units	180 hours	6 credits
4	240 hours	24 hours	30-34 units	240 hours	8 credits

14. CARRY OVER PROVISION: TheCandidates who fail in any of the lower semester or annual examination is permitted to appear for the next higher semester or annual examination.

15. EVALUATION: After the successful completion of the course/programme of study, there shall be an examination to assess the performance of the student enrolled for relevant course in the manner prescribed in this Ordinance.

(A) METHOD OF EVALUATION:

i) The outcome of the learning process in terms of acquisition of the skills and knowledge is assessed and evaluated through varied assessment tools including assignments, field work**,** multiple choice questions, projects, reports, case-studies, presentations, and term-end examinations to suit the different learning outcomes expected of the course elements on the guidelines issued by the UGC or as may be prescribed by the University from time to time.

ii) Continuous or formative assessment on the basis of the evaluation of the assignments/ student response sheets submitted by the candidate.

iii) Summarative/ cumulative assessment in the form of Examination conducted at the end of the minimum duration prescribed for the concerned programme; and

iv) In appropriate cases, the university may also prescribe field work, seminars, practical, or any other techniques/methods for assessment to determine the levels of performance of students pursuing different programmes.

v) The weightage for "Term-end Examination" shall be determined by the University or UGC from time to time.

(B) ASSIGNMENTS:

i) The method of evaluation for each programme involving the combination of two or more components mentioned in the Clause-A above, including the relative weightage to be assigned to each of those components, shall be prescribed by the University on the recommendations of concerned Board of Studies (BoS).

ii) The number and form of Assignments/Assignment tests, seminar, project work, dissertation, practicals, etc. for a particular course shall be determined by the University.

iii) The ability of the student in understanding the subject, presentation skill, critical analysis of the subject and such other academic knowledge relating to the assignment, seminar, project work, dissertation, practical classes, etc. is assessed and the Internal Assessment Marks are awarded to the candidate.

iv) The Chairperson of the Department /Co-ordinator of the programme/ in turn shall submit the consolidated statement of Internal Assessment Marks for all the courses offered by the Department/Study centre to the Registrar (Evaluation) before the last date fixed for the same by the University.

(C) TERM END EXAMINATIONS:

i) Term end examinations of all semester programmes/ annual programmes will be held on the dates notified by the University.

ii) Every candidate shall be examined in the subject(s) as per the criteria laid down in the concerned scheme of Examinations/Syllabus prescribed for the programme by the University from time to time.

iii) A candidate who has attended the course of study for the required duration and who has submitted the required number of assignments shall be eligible to appear at the term-end examination in the course concerned.

iv) Each candidate will be required to fill in the examination form and forward the same to the Evaluation Section of the University in such manner or through study centres/coordinators as the case may be on or before the date prescribed by theUniversity.

v) The conduct of examination shall be in accordance with the Regulations framed by the University for the purpose.

vi) The candidate shall write the examination either in English or Kannada.

vii) The minimum pass marks for passing any semester/annual examination shall be as per Table-2.

viii) The evaluation of project report/ dissertation conduct of examination and viva-voce, etc., wherever applicable, shall be done by an examiner, on the approval of Registrar (Evaluation) the examination will be conducted at an examination centre approved by the University for that purpose.

ix) The eligibility and experience of the examiner for any course shall be determined by the University from time to time.

(D) RE-VALUATION AND PHOTO COPY OF ANSWER SCRIPTS:

There shall be a provision for Revaluation and for obtaining the photocopy of valued answer scripts. The fee, procedure and the process of Revaluation and for obtaining the photocopy shall be such as may be notified by the University from time to time.

(E) IMPROVEMENT OF RESULTS:

A candidate declared to have passed a programme is permitted to re-appear for the examination (All the Papers/Courses of Previous OR Final OR Both) without rejecting the results so obtained for the purpose of improving the results subject to the following conditions:

i. The number of such chances for re-appearance shall be restricted to one per semester/year to be utilized within maximum duration of particular programme.

ii. The prescribed application for such re-appearance shall be sent to the Registrar (Evaluation) at least 60 days before the commencement of the Examination and obtain permission. The Examination fee for such an appearance should be paid only after the permission is accorded to the candidate.

iii. However students who have obtained degree certificate are not eligible for the improvement of results.

iv. The candidate shall retain the result of either the original examination or the result of the improvement of examination within one month after the declaration of the result of the improvement of the examination.

v. The candidate appearing for improvement of results is required to appear for all the papers of the Semesters or year.

16. CLASSIFICATION OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES:

Aftersuccessful completion of **a** programme, a candidate shall be placed with a classification based on his/her performance throughout the programme as mentioned below:

Aggregate % of marks obtained from all 4 Semester	**Qualitative Level Grade**	**Grade Awarded**	**Class Label**
75% or more	Excellent	A	Distinction
60-74%	Very Good	B	I Class
50-59%	Good	C	II Class
40-49%	Satisfactory	D	Pass
Below 40%	Failed	E	Fail

17. SCHEME OF EXAMINATION:The details of the number of courses/papers, internal assessment marks, maximum and minimum marks for successful completion of the course shall be as mentioned in this Ordinance and also terms and conditions laid down in Examination Manual.

18. SUBMISSION OF INTERNAL ASSIGNMENT /OTHER SUBMISSIONS: Every student shall submit assignments/dissertations at the end of each academic year on or before the date notified by the University from time to time.

The student who fails to submit assignments before the date prescribed by the University, such student shall not be permitted to submit their assignments/ subsequently. Such students shall obtain the passing marks out of the marks prescribed for theory examination only.

The Chairperson of the Departments/Co-ordinators shall make arrangements to issue calendar of events for submission of assignments/dissertations and for evaluation of

assignments/dissertations submitted. Further they are required to submit the list of marks obtained by each student to the Registrar (Evaluation) on or before the date prescribed. All Chairpersons/Co-ordinators shall submit the original assignments/dissertations to the Registrar (Evaluation) for safe custody.

19.OVERRIDING EFFECT OF UGC REGULATION: If any of the provision of this Ordinance is inconsistent with the UGC Regulations-2017, such provision shall be inoperative to the extent of such inconsistency and any amendment or circular or any other direction issued by the UGC shall prevail over the provisions of this Ordinance.

20. POWER TO REMOVE DIFFICULTIES:

i. If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of this Ordinance, the Vice-Chancellor may by order issue clarifications or directions to implement the relevant provisions of the Ordinance inconsistence with the Act, Statutes, and Ordinance as appears to be necessary or expedient for removing difficulties.

ii. Every order made under this Clause shall be placed before the Board of Management/Academic Council for information.

iii. Provided that no Orders or Directions or Procedure shall be made after the expiry of three years from the date of the assent of this Ordinance.

21. REPEAL AND SAVINGS:

Orders, ordinances, practices, procedures and other directions which are in force immediately prior to the commencement of this ordinance shall and shall always deemed to have been repealed.

Provided, any action taken or orders passed under the repealed ordinance or orders or directions is hereby validated as if this ordinance have not come into force.

Sd /-
VICE-CHANCELLOR

Sd /-
REGISTRAR

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ 35 ಯುಓವಿ 2018

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ
ಬಹುಮಹಡಿಗಳ ಕಟ್ಟಡ
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು,ದಿನಾಂಕ: 21.08.2019

ಇಂದ

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಪರ ಮುಖ್ಯ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ,
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ),
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು-560001.

ಇವರಿಗೆ:

ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ,
ಮೈಸೂರು.570 006.

ಮಾನ್ಯರೇ

ವಿಷಯ: KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY Ordinance related to the M.B.A. Programmes -2017ಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶವನ್ನು ಅನುಮೋದಿಸುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.
ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: ತಮ್ಮ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂ. ಕರಾಮುವಿ//ಡಿಎಸಿ-01/2019-20, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 27.05.2019.

ಮೇಲ್ಕಂಡ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY Ordinance related to the M.B.A. Programmes -2017ಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶಕ್ಕೆ ಘನತೆವೆತ್ತ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ.

ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳಿಂದ ಅನುಮೋದಿತವಾಗಿರುವ ಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶದ ಮೂಲ ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ಈ ಪತ್ರದೊಂದಿಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿ ತಮಗೆ ಕಳುಹಿಸಲು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿತನಾಗಿದ್ದೇನೆ.

ತಮ್ಮ ನಂಬುಗೆಯ,

sd/-
(ಎನ್. ವೀರಬ್ರಹ್ಮಚಾಲಿ)
ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ,
ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳು-1)

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

Ordinance relating to M.B.A. Programme at KSOU

(Framed under Section 24 of the KSOU ACT 1992)

STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS

The dream of modern Karnataka as reflected in the vision document 2020 could be achieved only when the universities generate human resources that can meet the global challenges with more emphasis on reaching the rural, backward and remote areas. The formal university system cannot reach them due to various constraints. Therefore, Karnataka State Open University was established to take the lead to overcome the deficiencies and limitations of conventional universities.

Higher Education has been recognized as a primary tool for national development. Keeping in view the broad objectives of the UGC and other Regulatory Bodies, a brief reference study of global scenario and the growth of higher education in India with special reference to the State of Karnataka, this Ordinance is framed. The development of ODL system through infusion of new content, new direction and new thinking is the need of the day.

The University Grants Commission has published Regulation governing Open Distance Learning (ODL) Regulations under Section 26(1) read with Clause (j) of Section 12(5) of the UGC Act, 1956 in the official Gazette of India dated 23.06.2017. The Regulation is mandatory and has to be followed by all the institutions offering Education through Open and Distance Learning mode. Therefore, it has become necessary to frame a fresh Ordinance by incorporating various provisions of the UGC Regulations – 2017. Hence, this Ordinance is framed.

1. **TITLE:** These Ordinances shall be called "**Karnataka State Open University Ordinance relating to M.B.A Programmes – 2017**".
2. **COMMENCEMENT:** These Ordinances shall come into force from the date on which it is assented to, by the Chancellor.
3. **DEFINITIONS:** In the Ordinance unless the context otherwise required.
 1) **"Act"** means Karnataka State Open University Act - 1992.
 2) **"Academic Council"** means Academic Council constituted under Section 19 of the Act.
 3) **"Academic session"** means duration of twelve months beginning either in January or in the month of July of every year.
4. "**Appointed day**" means not withstanding anything contained in Clause (2) of this Ordinance the provisions of this Ordinance shall come into force on the date notified by the University.

5. **"Board of Management"** means Board of Management constituted under Section 18 of the Act.
6. **"Board of Studies"** means the Board of Studies constituted under Clause 3(1) of Statute determining the constitution of powers and functions of the Board of Studies framed under Section 23 read with Section 4 of Section 17 and 20 of KSOU Act, 1992.
7. **"Counselling System"** means a system of delivering lectures, conductingexperiments, assignments, seminars and such other relevant coaching, tutorial sessions or counselling or academic activities required by the student to cope up with the up to date knowledge in the subject.
8. **"Credit"** means the Unit award gained by a learner by study efforts of a minimum ofthirty hours required to acquire the prescribed level of learning in respect of that Unit. Such credits depend on total number of hours that a learner is required tocover for all activities like participation in contact programme, practical sessions, tutorials working of assignments, library consultation etc.
9. **"Course**" means number of units of study (earlier called a "Paper") within a subject carrying a fixed number of credits.
10. **"Credit Point"** means it is the product of grade point and number of credits for a course.
11. **"Degree"** means a degree specified under sub-section (3) of section 22 of the Act.
12. **"Distance Education System"** means a system imparting education other than regular class room teaching.
13. **"Examination Centre"** means a place where examinations are conducted for the Open and Distance Learning mode learners and is having the requisite infrastructure and adequate manpower for smooth conduct of examinations as required by the regulations.
14. **"Higher Education"** means such education, imparted by means of conducting regular classes or through distance education systems, beyond twelve years of schooling leading to award of Degree or Certificate or Diploma or Postgraduate Diploma.
15. **"Learner support services"** means and includes such services as are provided by the University in order to facilitate the acquisition of teaching-learning experiences by the learner to the level prescribed by university or on behalf of UGC in respect of a programme of study.
16. **"Ordinance"** means Ordinance framed under Section 24 of the Act governing a course of study in force.
17. **"Programme"** means a totality of courses of study leading to the award of a Degree at graduate and post-graduate level in the University under the Act.

18. "Regional Centre" means a centre established under Section 5(IX) of the Act.

19. "Study Centre" means a Learner Support Centre established, maintained or recognised by the University under Section 5(X) of the Act to for advising, counselling, providing interface between the teachers and learners, and rendering any academic and any other related services and assistance required by the learners.

20. "Study Material" means self-learning material either in the form of print, electronic, audio - visual delivered by the University across channels including internet.

21. Self-Learning Material" means and includes contents in the form of course material, whether print or non-print, delivered across channels which enables the learner to acquire the prescribed level of learning in a course of study.

22. "University" means Karnataka State Open University established under Section 3 of the Act.

23. "Vice-Chancellor, Registrar, Dean (Academic) and Registrar (Evaluation)" means respectively, the Vice-Chancellor, Registrar, Dean (Academic) and Registrar (Evaluation) of the University.

4. PROGRAMMES OFFERED :

Management programme offered at Post Graduate level under the School of Commerce and Management and Eligibility criteria:

Table-1

Academic Programme	**Eligibility**
Master of Business Administration (M.B.A) Semester Scheme	a. Candidates who have passed **any Bachelor's Degree** of a recognised University with a **minimum of 50%** of marks in the aggregate. **OR** b. Candidates who have passed Bachelor's Degree with less than 50% (Below 50%). They should bring 3 years work experience certificate at supervisory / managerial / professional. (Such candidates should have completed 3 years of service as on last date of submission of application after completion of degree). c. The University may consider any other Degree or Qualification as equivalent to the Degree of Karnataka State Open University in consultation with the Equivalence Committee. **Note**: 1. Sponsored candidates should also fulfil any one of the above

	conditions for eligibility. 2. Candidates belonging to SC/ST/Category-I will get relaxation of 5% of marks

Selection Procedure:

Admission to the M.B.A.Degree Program shall be made **on the basis of merit in the Common Entrance Test (CET), which would be conducted by the university.** Reservation of seats will be made as per the rules of the University.

Candidates from foreign countries are exempted from appearing for common entrance test provided they fulfill other eligibility requirements for MBA admission (as per table-1)

Note:

No candidate is eligible to pursue the same course of study at second time unless he otherwise qualified as per the norms prescribed by the UGC or University or any other competent authorities.

8. ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSIONS: (1) Admissions to M.B.A. programme/course offered by the University shall be open ordinarily to all who fulfils the eligibility criteria with respect to educational qualification as mentioned in the **Table- 1,** other requirements prescribed by the University from time to time.

(2) The University shall conduct the entrance test as prescribed by the University and other regulatory authorities from time to time for admissions to M.B.A. programme/course as per the requirement of the programme.

(3) The manner of conducting the entrance tests syllabi and other details shall be such as may be prescribed and notifies by the University from time to time.

9. DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME: The duration of the programme shall extend over two Academic years of four semesters.

7. THE MAXIMUM PERIOD FOR COMPLETION OF DEGREE:Normally the Candidates are expected to complete his programme within the minimum period as laid down by university for a specific programme. However, a student who for whatever reasons is not able to complete the programme within the normal or minimum duration prescribed for the programme may be allowed a period of two years beyond the normal period to clear the backlog to be qualified for the degree. The general formula therefore is N+2 years (N = Normal/minimum duration prescribed for completion of programme).

8. CREDIT SYSTEM: The M.B.A Programme offered by Karnataka State Open University is under credit system. Each course under credit system is assigned with 2-5 credits and one credit is 30 hours of study. The total credits assigned to M.B.A Programme is as under:

Duration of programme	**Credits**	**Level of Programme**
Two Years	127	Master's Degree

9. MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION: The medium of instruction is only in English

10. COURSE STRUCTURE: Course structure shall include assignments, counselling, contact programmes, seminar, students' responses, course of studies, projects, academic planning, learning resources, assessment and evaluation and such other relevant matters relating to study of a course as decided by the Academic Council from time to time on the recommendations of Board of Studies (BoS).

11. COURSE OF STUDY & NUMBER OF CREDITS: The student shallstudythe course/paper relating to his/her choice as mentioned in the below table:

Table-2.

First Semester

Course No.	**Course Code**	**IA**	**Theory**		**Total Marks**	**Aggregate for Pass**	**Credits**
			Max. Marks	**Min. Marks**			
1	MB101	20	80	32	100	40	05
2	MB102	20	80	32	100	40	05
3	MB103	20	80	32	100	40	05
4	MB104	20	80	32	100	40	05
5	MB105	20	80	32	100	40	05
6	MB106	20	80	32	100	40	05

Second Semester

Course No.	Course Code	IA	Theory		Total Marks	Aggregate for Pass	Credits
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks			
7	MB107	20	80	32	100	40	05
8	MB108	20	80	32	100	40	05
9	MB109	20	80	32	100	40	05
10	MB110	20	80	32	100	40	05
11	MB111	20	80	32	100	40	05
12	MB112	20	80	32	100	40	05

Third Semester

Course No.	Course Code	IA	Theory		Total Marks	Aggregate for Pass	Credits
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks			
	Compulsory Courses						
13	MB113	20	80	32	100	40	05
14	MB114	20	80	32	100	40	05
15	MB115	20	80	32	100	40	05
Elective A - Finance							
16	MB116A	20	80	32	100	40	05
17	MB117A	20	80	32	100	40	05
18	MB118A	20	80	32	100	40	05
Elective B - Marketing							
16	MB116B	20	80	32	100	40	05
17	MB117B	20	80	32	100	40	05
18	MB118B	20	80	32	100	40	05

Elective C- People Management							
16	MB116C	20	80	32	100	40	05
17	MB117C	20	80	32	100	40	05
18	MB118C	20	80	32	100	40	05

Fourth Semester

Course No.	Course Code	IA	Theory		Total Marks	Aggregate for Pass	Credits
			Max. Marks	Min. Marks			
Compulsory Courses							
19	MB119	20	80	32	100	40	05
20	MB120	20	80	32	100	40	05
21	MB121	20	80	32	100	40	05
Elective A - Finance							
22	MB122A	20	80	32	100	40	05
23	MB123A	20	80	32	100	40	05
24	MB124A	20	80	32	100	40	05
Elective B - Marketing							
22	MB122B	20	80	32	100	40	05
23	MB123B	20	80	32	100	40	05
24	MB124B	20	80	32	100	40	05
Elective C- People Management							
22	MB122C	20	80	32	100	40	05
23	MB123C	20	80	32	100	40	05
24	MB124C	20	80	32	100	40	05

25	Project		100	40	100	40	05
	Vice-Voce		50	20	50	20	02

Total Credits = 127

Note: Course Exemption – 40 per cent in any Course.

12. CURRICULUM DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT: The curriculum shall be developed keeping in view of the guidelines issued by the UGC or University from time to time.

13. NORMS FOR DELIVERY OF COURSES THROUGH DISTANCE MODE : The details of norms for delivery of courses shall be such as mentioned in **Table-3** of this Ordinance and as amended from time to time by UGC or University. The schedule of counselling/contact programme, the place of counselling/contact programme, date of counselling/contact programme and such other details shall be notified by the University from time to time.

Table – 3

No. of Assignments	**Practical Sessions**	**No. of Counseling Sessions Theory (10% of total study hours)**	**Size of SLMs Range (in terms of units, to be divided into blocks)**	**Study input**	**Credit Value of the course**
1	60 hours	6 hours	6-8 units	60 hours	2 Credits
2	120 hours	12 hours	14-16 units	120 hours	4 credits
3	180 hours	18 hours	20-24 units	180 hours	6 credits
4	240 hours	24 hours	30-34 units	240 hours	8 credits

14. NORMS FOR CREDIT STRUCTURE FOR SELF LEARNING MATERIAL DEVELOPMENT - NON-PRINT FORM: The details of norms for credit structure for development of SLM–Non-print form shall be such as mentioned in **Table-4** and as amended from time to time by UGC, University and other regulatory authorities.

Table – 4

No. of counseling sessions (theory)			Size of e-content (in terms of units)	Study input	Credit value of the course
Syn Chat 5%	Asyn** Discussion Forum (comp)	Syn* (f2f)# (optl) 10%			
3 hrs	2-10 topics per course as per the subject	6 hrs	6-8 units	60 hours	2 credits
6 hrs	-do-	12 hrs	14-16 units	120 hours	4 credits
9 hrs	-do-	18 hrs	20-24 units	180 hours	6 credits
	-do-	24 hrs	30-34 units	240 hours	8 credits

* Syn : Synchronous, ** Asyn : Asynchronous, #f2f : face-to-fac

15. CARRY OVER PROVISION: TheCandidates who fails in any of the lower semester is permitted to appear for next higher semester.

16. EVALUATION: After the successful completion of the course/programme of study, there shall be an examination to assess the performance of the student enrolled for relevant programme in the manner prescribed in this Ordinance.

(A) Method of Evaluation:

i) The outcome of the learning process in terms of acquisition of the skills and knowledge is assessed and evaluated through varied assessment tools including multiple choice questions, projects, reports, case-studies, presentations, and term-end examinations to suit the different learning outcomes expected of the course elements on the guidelines issued by UGC or as may be prescribed by University from time to time.

ii) Continuous or formative assessment on the basis of the evaluation of the assignments submitted and seminars presented by the candidate;

iii) Summarative/Cumulative assessment in the form of Examination conducted at the end of the minimum duration prescribed for the concerned programme; and

iv) In appropriate cases, the university may also prescribe field work, seminars, group discussions, management games, practical, or any other techniques/methods for assessment to determine the levels of performance of students pursuing different programmes.

v) The weightage for “Term-end Examination” shall be determined by the University or UGC from time to time.

vi) **Internal Assignment:**

vii) The method of evaluation for each programme involving the combination of two or more components mentioned in the Table-2 above, including the relative weightage to be assigned to each of those components, shall be prescribed by the University on the recommendations of concerned Board of Studies (BoS).

viii) The number and form of Assignments/Assignment tests, seminar, group discussions, practicals, etc. for a particular course shall be determined by department/ University.

ix) The ability of the student in understanding the subject, presentation skill, critical analysis of the subject and such other Academic knowledge relating to the assignment, seminar, practical classes, etc. is assessed and the Internal Assessment Marks are awarded to candidate.

x) The Chairperson of the Department /Co-ordinator of the programme in turn shall submit the consolidated statement of Internal Assessment Marks for all the courses offered by the Department/ Learner Support Centre to the **Registrar (Evaluation) before the last date fixed for the same by the University.**

(C) Term End Examinations:

i) Term end examinations of all semesters will be held on the dates notified by the University.

ii) Every candidate shall be examined in the subject(s) as per criteria laid down in the concerned scheme of Examinations/Syllabus prescribed for the programme by the University from time to time.

iii) A candidate who has prosecuted the course of study for the required duration shall be eligible to appear at the term-end examination in the course concerned.

iv) Each candidate will be required to fill in the Examination form and forward the same to the Evaluation Section of the University in such manner or through Learner Support centres/coordinators as the case may be on or before the date prescribed by University.

v) The conduct of examination shall be in accordance with the Regulations framed by the University for the purpose.

vi) The candidates shall write the examination either in English or Kannada.

vii) The minimum pass marks for passing any semester examination shall be as per the Table-2.

viii) The conduct of examination and viva-voce, etc., wherever applicable, shall be done by on the approval of Registrar (Evaluation) and examination shall be conducted at examination centres approved by the University for that purpose.

ix) The eligibility and experience of the examiners for any course shall be determined by the University from time to time.

x) The evaluation of assignments, project report and term end examination answer scripts shall be done at headquarters.

(D) Re-valuation and Photo Copy of Answer Scripts: There shall be a provision forRevaluation and for obtaining the photocopy of valued answer scripts. The fee, procedure and the process of Revaluation and for obtaining the photocopy shall be such as may be notified by the University from time to time.

(E) Improvement of Results: A candidate declared to have passed a programme shall be permitted to re-appear for the examination (All the Papers/Courses of any semester or all the papers of one or more semesters) without rejecting the results so obtained for the purpose of improving the results subject to the following conditions:

(1) The number of such chances for re-appearance shall be restricted to one to be utilized within maximum duration of particular programme.

(2) The prescribed application for such re-appearance shall be sent to the **Registrar (Evaluation)** at least 60 days before the commencement of the Examination and obtain permission. The Examination fee for such appearance should be paid only after the permission is accorded to the candidate.

(3) However students who have obtained degree certificate are not eligible for the improvement of results.

(4) The candidate shall retain the result of either the original examination or the result of the improvement of examination within one month after the declaration of the result of the improvement of the examination.

(5) The candidate appearing for improvement of examination shall be required to appear for all the courses of the semester.

17. CLASSIFICATION OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES: The classification ofsuccessful completion of programme, a candidate shall be placed with a classification based on his/her performance throughout the programme as mentioned below:

Aggregate % of marks obtained from all 4 Semester	**Qualitative Level Grade**	**Grade Awarded**	**Class Label**
75% or more	Excellent	A	Distinction
60-74.9%	Very Good	B	I Class
50-59.9%	Good	C	II Class
40-49.9%	Satisfactory	D	Pass
Below 40%	Failed	E	Fail

18. SCHEME OF EXAMINATION:The details of number of courses/papers, internal assessment marks, maximum and minimum marks for successful completion of the course shall be as mentioned in the Table -2:

19. SUBMISSION OF INTERNAL ASSESSMENTS:Every student shall submit assignments/dissertations at the end of each semester on or before the date notified by the University from time to time. The student, who fails to submit assignments/dissertations before the date prescribed by the University shall not be permitted to submit their assignments/dissertations subsequently. Such students shall obtain the passing marks out of the marks prescribed for theory examination only.

The Chairperson of the Departments/Co-ordinators shall make arrangements to issue calendar of events for submission of assignments/dissertations and for evaluation of assignments/dissertations submitted. Further they are required to submit the list of marks obtained by each student to the Registrar (Evaluation) on or before the date prescribed. All Chairpersons/Co-ordinators shall submit the original assignments/dissertations to the Registrar (Evaluation) for safe custody.

20. OVERRIDING EFFECT OF UGC REGULATION: If any of the provision of this Ordinance is inconsistent with the UGC Regulations-2017, such provision shall be inoperative to the extent of such inconsistency and any amendment or circular or any other direction issued by the UGC shall prevail over the provisions of this Ordinance.

21. POWER TO REMOVE DIFFICULTIES:

(1)If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of this Ordinance, the Vice-Chancellor may by order issue clarifications or directions to implement the relevant provisions of the Ordinance inconsistence with the Act, Statutes, and Ordinance as appears to be necessary or expedient for removing difficulties.

(2) Every order made under this Clause shall be placed before the Board of Management/Academic Council for information.

(3) Provided that no Orders or Directions or Procedure shall be made after the expiry of three years from the date of the assent of this Ordinance.

22. REPEAL AND SAVINGS: Orders, ordinances, practices, procedures and other directions which are in force immediately prior to the commencement of this ordinance shall and shall always deemed to have been repealed.

Provided, any action taken or orders passed under the repealed ordinance or orders or directions is hereby validated as if this ordinance have not come into force.

* * * * *

Sd /-
VICE-CHANCELLOR

Sd /-
REGISTRAR

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ :ಇಡಿ 61 ಯುಓವಿ 2017

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಸಚಿವಾಲಯ,
ಬಹುಮಹಡಿ ಕಟ್ಟಡ,
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು,ದಿನಾಂಕ: 21.08.2019

ಇಂದ :
ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ)
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು – 560 001.

ಇವರಿಗೆ:
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಮುಕ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾನಿಲಯ
ಮೈಸೂರು– 570 006.

ಮಾನ್ಯರೆ,

ವಿಷಯ: Karnataka State Open University Ordinance relating to the Prescription of Fee-2017 ಆಧ್ಯಾದೇಶವನ್ನು ಅನುಮೋದಿಸುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: **ತಮ್ಮ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂ. ಕರಾಮುವಿ//ಡಿಎಸಿ-01/2019-20, ದಿ: 27.05.2019.**

ಮೇಲ್ಕಂಡ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, Karnataka State Open University Ordinance relating to the Prescription of Fee-2017 ಆಧ್ಯಾದೇಶಕ್ಕೆ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳು ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ನೀಡಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ.

ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಾಧಿಪತಿಗಳಿಂದ ಅನುಮೋದಿತವಾಗಿರುವಅಧ್ಯಾದೇಶದ ಮೂಲ ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ಈ ಪತ್ರದೊಂದಿಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿ ತಮಗೆ ಕಳುಹಿಸಲು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿತನಾಗಿದ್ದೇನೆ.

ತಮ್ಮ ನಂಬುಗೆಯ,
ಸಹಿ/-

(**ಎನ್. ವೀರಬ್ರಹ್ಮಚಾರಿ**)
ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ
ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ (ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳು-1)

KARNATAKA STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

Ordinance relating to Fee Structure

(Framed under Section 24 read with Section 10 (c) Second Schedule of KSOU ACT 1992)

The University Grants Commission has published Regulation governing Open Distance' Learning (ODL) Regulations under Section 26(1) read with Clause (j) of Section 12(5) of the 'UGC Act, 1956 in the official Gazette of India dated 23.06.2017. The Regulation is mandatory and has to be followed by all the institutions offering Education through Open and Distance Learning mode. Therefore, it has become necessary to frame a fresh Ordinance by prescribing fee for various courses offered by the University.

The University is taking into consideration the UGC Regulations - 2017 relating to the prescription of fee structure, the economic and diverse social. background of the students, access and equity in Higher Education and other relevant materials, the University framed the Ordinance relating to the fee structure in Open and Distance Learning Programme.

1. **TITLE:** This Ordinance shall be called "Karnataka State Open University Ordinance relating to the Prescription of Fee - 2017".

2. COMMENCEMENT :This Ordinance shall come into force from the date on which it is assented to, by the Chancellor.

3. DEFINITIONS: In the Ordinance unless the context otherwise required.

1) "Act" means Karnataka State Open University Act — 1992

2) "Academic Council" means Academic Council constituted under Section 19 of the Act.

3) "Appointed day" means not withstanding anything contained in Clause (2) of this Ordinance the provisions of this Ordinance shall come into force on the date notified by the University.

4) "Board of Management" means Board of Management constituted under Section 18 of the Act.

5) "Competent Authority" means an authority competent to prescribed fee under the Act,:

6) "Distance Education System" means a system imparting education other than regular class room teaching.

7) "Date of Payment of Fees" means date of actual remittance of fees to the account of the University through online payment, transfer of fund, actual date of receipt of Demand Draft within the date notified by the University.

8) "Fee" means the charges payable by the student in consideration of performing the statutory duties imposed by the Act or the Ordinances or the Statute framed under the Act.

9) "Higher Education" means such education, imparted by means of conducting regular classes or through distance education systems, beyond twelve years of schooling leading to award of Degree or Certificate or Diploma or Post Graduate Course or P 0 Diploma.

10) "Ordinance" means Ordinance framed under Section 24 of the Act governing a course of study in force.

11) "Programme" means a course or programme of study leading to the award of a Degree at a graduate and post-graduate level including Post Graduate Diploma or Diploma or Certificate.

12) "Student" means students enrolled for various courses offered by the University through a prescribed procedure.

13) "University" means Karnataka Slate Open University established under Section 3 of the Act.

14) "Vice-Chancellor, Registrar, Dean (Academic) and Registrar (Evaluation)" means respectively, the Vice-Chancellor, Registrar, Dean (Academic) and Registrar (Evaluation) of the University as defined under the Act.

4. PRESCRITPION OF FEE: The University has prescribed the fees in consideration performing its statutory functions and such obligatory services rendered by the University as per the enclosed Fee Schedule I and H respectively to this Ordinance.

5. NOTIFICATION: The University shall notify the fee structure on the web site of the University and also print the fee schedule in the prospectus of the University.

6. RELAXATION OF FEE: Scheduled Caste, Scheduled Tribe, Physically Challenged students and such other class of students as may be notified by the State Government or the Government of India shall be eligible for relaxation of such fee subject to such conditions as may be prescribed d by the University from time to time.

7. RE-IMBURSEMENT OF FEE: Wherever the students are eligible for re-imbursement of fee paid by Them as per the orders of the State Government or such other competent authorities shall pay the fees at the time of their admission and the fee paid by the student shall be reimbursed after receiving the fee from the State Government or Government of India or any other competent authority.

8. REFUND OF FEE : The refund of fee shall be allowed only in such cases where the student represented to the University within two months from the date of their admission. The refund of fee shall be only 90% of tuition fee and no other fee will be reimbursed.

Provided, the students shall realm the original.study materials intact without making any corrections, scribbling, damages or material alterations.

9. ENABLING PROVISION : The University may determine the fee structure as and when require() with the approval of Academic Council and the Board of Management.

10. POWER TO REMOVE DIFFICULTIES: If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of this Ordinance, the Vice-Chancellor may by order issue clarifications or directions to implement the relevant provisions of the Ordinance inconsistence with the Act, Statutes and this Ordinance as appears to be necessary or expedient for removing difficulties.

11. REPEAL AND SAVINGS: Orders, ordinances, practices, procedures and other directions which are in force immediately prior to the commencement of this ordinance shall and shall always deemed to have been repealed.

Provided, any action taken or orders passed under the repealed ordinance or orders or dire 'lions is hereby validated as if this ordinance have not come into force.

Schedule (1) of fee prescribed under Clause (4) of KSOU Ordinance relating to fee prescriptions - 2017 (Fees relating admission and other fee)

Sl. No	Courses Name	Prospectus Fee (Rs)	Registration Fee (Rs)	Tuition Fee (Rs)	Skill and Development Fee	Duplicate Identity Card	NDC/TC/NOC/ Study Certificate	Lab fee for B.A Psychology Students	Change of Name / Re-enrollment Fee / Change of Medium/ Subject /. Change of Study Centre (which ever is applicable)	Study Certificate for NRI Students /Tibetaian candidate studied in Karnataka minimum period of 5 years / Eligibility fee for Sri Lanka, Bangladesh, Afghanistan, Indonesia, Bhutan &Nepalian Students / Eligibility fees for students residing outside Karnataka / Re-enrollment fee BA/B.com after Two Years Break / Bonafied Certificate (which ever is applicable)	Direct Admission for students from other Universities-for B.A/B.Com I & III Year M.A/M.Com II Year/Activity Fee for B.Ed Students	Direct Admission for students from other Universities - for II Year M.Sc (HI & IV Sem)	Eligibility fee for NRI / Foreign Students	Fee for Duplicate set of Printed Study Materials (per block)
B.A and B,ComProgrammes														
1	1 Year	300	400	3,400	500	300	500	-	1000	2000	-	-	15000	50
	11 Year			3,200	500	300	500	-	1000	2000	3000	-	15000	50
	Ill Year			3,700	500	300	500	800	1000	2000	3000	-	15000	50
2.	B.Lib.1 .Sc	500	600	5,400	500	300	500	-	1000	2000	-	-	15000	50
3.	M.A and M.Com Programmes													
	1 Year	300	600	4,700	500	300	500	-	1000	2000	-	-	15000	50
	11 Year	-	-	4,500	500	300	500	-	-	2000	3000	-	15000	50
4.	4 M.A. in Journalism and Mass Communication													
	1 Year	300	600	8,400	500	300	500	-	1000	2000	-	-	15000	50
	11 Year			9,000	500	300	-	-	-	2000	3000	-	15000	50
5.	Master of Travel and Tourism Management													
	1 Year	300	600	12,000	500	300	500	-	1000	2000	-	-	15000	50
	11 Year			12,000		300	500	-	-	2000	3000	-	15000	50
6.	M.sc Programmes (Semester scheme)													
	1 Year (1^{st}&2^{nd} semester)	500	600	15,400	500	300	500		1000	2000	-	-	15000	50
	II Year (3^{rd}& 4^{th} semester)	'	'	15,500	500	300	500		-	2000	-	4000	15000	50

Sl. No	Courses Name	Prospectus Fee (Rs)	Registration Fee (Rs)	Tuition Fee (Rs)	Skill and Development Fee	Duplicate Identity Card	NDC/TC/NOC/ Study Certificate	Lab fee for B.A Psychology Students	Change of Name / Re-enrollment Fee / Change of Medium/ Subject /. Change of Study Centre (which ever is applicable)	Study Certificate for NRI Students /Tibetaian candidate studied in Karnataka minimum period of 5 years / Eligibility fee for Sri Lanka, Bangladesh, Afghanistan, Indonesia, Bhutan &Nepalian Students / Eligibility fees for students residing outside Karnataka / Re-enrollment fee BA/B.com after Two Years Break / Bonafied Certificate (which ever is applicable)	Direct Admission for students from other Universities - for B.A/B.Com H & III Year M.A/M.Com II Year/ Activity Fee for B.Ed Students	Direct Admission for students from other Universities - for II Year M.Sc (HI & IV Sem)	Eligibility fee for NRI / Foreign Students	Fee for Duplicate set of Printed Study Materials (per block)
7	M.lib.I.sc	500	600	7,900+ 1000 (Lab fee)	500	300	500	-	1000	2000	-	-	15000	50
8.	M.B.A (Semester scheme)													
	I Year (1st& 2 nd semester)	1000	600	16,400	500	300	500	-	1000	2000	-	-	15000	50
	II year (3rd& 4 th Semester	-	-	17000	500	300	500	-	-	2000	-	-	15000	50
9	B.Ed													
	1 Year	1000	600	16,400	500	300	500	-	1000	2000	3000	-	15000	50
	11 Year	-	-	17,000	-	300	500	-	-	2000	-	-	15000	50
10	B.Ed Special													
	1 Year	300	600	9,400	500	300	500	-	1000	2000	-	-	15000	50
	11 Year			8,000	500	300	500	-	-	2000	-	-	15000	50
	Lateral Entry for 11 Year Spl. B.Ed	-	600	15,000	500	300	500	-	1000	2000	-	-	15000	50
11.	L.L.M (Semester scheme)													
	1 Year (1st& 2nd Semester	500	600	15,900	500	300	500	-	1000	2000	-	-	15000	50
	II Year(3rd& 4th semester)			16,500		300	500	-	-	2000	-		15000	50

Schedule (II) of fee prescribed under Clause (4) of KSOU Ordinance relating to fee prescriptions - 2017 (Fees relating to examination and issue of certificates)

Sl.	Course Name	Examination Fee (Rs.)	Particulars	Revaluation for one paper	Answer Booklet Photocopy Per Paper / Change of Examination Centre	Duplicate Markscard / Consolidation Markscard / Migration Certificate	Mark Cards Correction (Per Markcard)	Provisional Pass Certificate / Genuine Certificate	Convocation Fee		Transcription Certificate
									In-person	In-Absentia/Duplicate Degree Certificate	
1	I year	850	One paper-450 Two Papers - 500, Three Papers -600, Four Papers - 700 , I &II Year-Mor5e than Five papers - 850, III Year more than Five Papers 950	1000	1000	600+50 per year Search Fee	200	600	800	900+50 per year Search Fee	4000/- (for in side India Students) 2000/- (Postal charges for put side India)
	II year	850									
	III year	950									
2	B.Lib.I.Sc	1600	One Paper - 600, Two Papers - 800, Three Papers -1000, Four Papers - 1200 Five Paper - 1400 More than Six Papers — 1600	1000	1000	600+50 per year Search Fee	200	600	800	900+50 per year Search Fee	
M.A and M.Com programmes											
3	I year	1200	One paper-500, Two Papers - 700, more than Papers 1200	1200	1000	600+50 per year Search Fee	200	600	800	900+50 per year Search Fee	Class improvement fee Rs. 2000/-

Sl.	Course Name	Examination Fee (Rs.)	Particulars	Revaluation for one paper	Answer Booklet Photocopy Per Paper / Change of Examination Centre	Duplicate Markscard / Consolidation Markscard / Migration Certificate	Mark Cards Correction (Per Markcard)	Provisional Pass Certificate / Genuine Certificate	Convocation Fee		Transcription Certificate
									In-person	In-Absentia/Duplicate Degree Certificate	
M.A . in Journalism and Mass Communication											
4.	I year	1200	One paper-500, Two Papers - 700, more than Three Papers -600, Four Papers 1200 ,	1200	1000	600+50 per year Search Fee	200	600	800	900+50 per year Search Fee	4000/- (for in side India Students) 2000/- (Postal charges for put side India)
	II year	1200									
Master of Travel and Tourism Management (Semester Scheme)											
5	1st Semester	1050	One Paper - 500, Two Papers- 700, Three Papers —1050	1200	1000	600+50 per year Search Fee	200	600	800	900+50 per year Search Fee	4000/- (for in side India Students) Students 2000/- (Postal charges for out side India)
	2nd Semester	1050									
	3rd Semester	1150									
	4th Semester	1150									
M.Sc Programmes(Semester Scheme)											
6	1st Semester	2000	One paper-700, Two Papers - 1000, More than Papers 2000	1200	1000	600+50 per year Search Fee	200	600	800	900+50 per year Search Fee	
	2nd Semester	2000									
	3rd Semester	2000									
	4th Semester	2000									

Sl	Course Name	Examination Fee (Rs.)	Particulars	Revaluation for one paper	Answer Booklet Photocopy Per Paper / Change of Examination Centre	Duplicate Markscard / Consolidation Markscard / Migration Certificate	Mark Cards Correction (Per Markcard)	Provisional Pass Certificate / Genuine Certificate	Convocation Fee		Transcription Certificate
									In-person	In-Absentia/Duplicate Degree Certificate	
7	M.Lib.I.Se	1600	One paper-600, Two Papers - 800, Three Papers -1000, Four Papers 1200 Five papers-1400 , more than Six papers-1600	1200	1000	600+50 per year Search Fee	200	600	800	900+50 per year Search Fee	
	M.B.A (Semester Scheme)										
8.	1st Semester	1200	One Paper - 600,Two Papers- 800, Three Papers —900, Four Papers- 1200	1200	1000	600+50 per year Search Fee	200	60 0	800	900+50 per year Search Fee	
	2nd Semester	1200									
	3rd Semester	1200									
	4th Semester	1200									
	B.Ed										4000/- (for in side India Students) 2000/- (postal Charges for out side India)
9	1 Year	-	One paper-500, Two Papers - 800, Three Papers- 550, FourPapers-750 More than Six papers-1200	1000	1000	600+50 per year Search Fee	200	600	800	900+50 per year Search Fee	
	II Year	1500									
10	B.Ed Special										
	1 Year	-	One paper-350, Two Papers - 450, Three Papers- 550, Four Papers- 650 Five Papers 750- More than Six papers-1200	1000	1000	600+50 per year Search Fee	200	600	800	900+50 per year Search Fee	
	II Year	1200									

R.N.I. No. KARBIL/2001/47147 POSTAL REGN. No. RNP/KA/BGS/2202/2017-19
Licensed to post without prepayment **WPP No. 297**

Sl	Course Name	Examination Fee (Rs.)	Particulars	Revaluation for one paper	Answer Booklet Photocopy Per Paper / Change of Examination Centre	Duplicate Markscard / Consolidation Markscard / Migration Certificate	Mark Cards Correction (Per Markcard)	Provisional Pass Certificate / Genuine Certificate	Convocation Fee		Transcription Certificate
	Lateral Entry For II Year Spl. B.Ed	1200	One paper-350, Two Papers - 450, Three Papers -550, More than Four papers-1200	1000	1000	600+50 per year Search Fee	200	600	800	900+50 per year Search Fee	
L.L.M (Semester Scheme)											
11.	1st Semester	1000	One Paper -500, Two Papers- 800, More than three Papers —1000	1200	1000	600+50 per year Search Fee	200	600	800	900+50 per year Search Fee	
	2nd Semester	1000									
	3rd Semester	1000									
	4th Semester	1000									

Sd /-
VICE-CHANCELLOR

Sd /-
REGISTRAR

PD – 13

ಮುದ್ರಕರು ಹಾಗೂ ಪ್ರಕಾಶಕರು:– ಸಂಕಲನಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪತ್ರ, ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ವಿಭಾಗೀಯ ಮುದ್ರಣಾಲಯ, ಮೈಸೂರು.
VIJAY N M